

Keshe Foundation -- KNOWLEDGE SEEKERS WORKSHOPS

150th Knowledge Seekers Workshop December 15, 2016

(blessing the souls of the mice, Welcome the opposition in Norway, TEPCO has sent emails confirming use of Technology in violation of IEA, John of Arizona shows more videos proving the fields of the Spaceship, How to amplify the fields for flight, what are passive Magnetical fields, Sleeping on leather or Gans field, How the heart works is like a Spaceship, How the egg shell is formed compared to shell of Spaceship, How Ca works in Immune System to destroy infection, ... How to make Nitrogen Gans, Good example of understanding the field interactions, Keshe says, "I am the Light".)

(:06). It's a milestone the 150th workshop started 3 years ago. ... the share of the knowledge is with the use of it. (:09). Someone asked why he blessed the souls of the mice that were sacrificed in the trials. Those who have become mature as a human value the life of the mouse in the same way as a mother or father. When the child is in danger many times we have seen the father sacrifice his life for the child even though he loses his, the mother does the same. The scientists who have morality and have been educated and understand they look at the life of the mouse the same as the mother. It's the scientists that give the injection, they use the life of the mouse for saving the life of the others. Those who have come to understand the truth they respect the life and see it as the same as a mother. The soul of the mouse is of the same standard as that of a man. (:11). In science they don't call it killing but sacrifice as a way of respect. That's why we bless their soul. We released the research results to a number of governments and they will use it to proceed to the next step in the research, including some North European governments. (:13). It's important to understand that we need to be able to explain the T. Some politicians in Norway got on the bandwagon and say that KF can cure this and that, it's their job to do, let them do it, they are serving the KF. We don't claim we cure cancer, we say it's the body that processes the cancer. We welcome the government investigations into every aspect of the KF, they have to test it. A lot of pressure has been put on Ghana for promoting the KF by the "Internet Terrorists", and the Ghanaian government said you can get lost. ?? .. The KF products, licensed are going in the market in Ghana. We put the power Units through the licensing process. We ask all people selling KF stuff to please have a license for the products you sell. (:16). We support 8 to 10 KF manufacturing. We are doing the same thing with the new Power Generator getting a license. ?? When the politicians in Norway have accused the KF of (some wrong doing), invite them in to test everything in the KF. You make accusation, we welcome you to prove it. Those who work in Norway approach your government and provide them with S, Pens, Pads, it's not an alternative, it's a new T. We have enough proof it's for you to prove we are wrong. (:19). Use the opposition to provide them with the T, to the advantage of delivering the T. Be very public with it. When you give them the Pen take a picture and invite the press. Never run away from the governments, they are your best friends. Because once they see it work they can accept it. You have seen how we worked with the Italian government and the Civil Defense. ?? The British Government before said what are we going to do with the KF health application. Def Flourescnt worked very hard to get official approval by the health S. It's a natural process and we don't claim to heal, he worded it very carefully and every time there was a loop

hole he found a way to write it. The Belgium Authorities took it to court and tried every way but they couldn't break it, and EU did the same. It's known as the Health Agreement it's the patient who asks for the S to be made. It's the same as the sacrificing of the mice so that people can be saved. The patient offers their life that the knowledge can be shared. ... We have certification in Belgium for teaching doctors to use the S. A lot of work has been done in the background for the T. (:24). A lot has been done in Italy with the government in decontamination. Don't be afraid of when the governments come in. ... We are in the same position with TEPCO, they want us to keep quiet, they were angry that we went public with it. We don't do it that way, if another reactor goes it effects all of us. TEPCO is using the T and for the first time we have received emails confirming their tests. Up to now they couldn't do because of the statutes, they are sanction busting. (:27). How to get IEA to allow TEPCO to use the T? They are committed to using the T now. They used Iranian T to help their people during the sanctions. But now it has to come out in the open. TEPCO will be forced by the Japanese ?? and then penalties of 20 billion to be paid to IEA or UN. They have broken sanctions heavily, it's not in our hands, but now we got what we were looking for. Up to now it was all in denial but now it's in writing. (:29). We are still offering collaboration with TEPCO on other nuclear reactors, the penalties have nothing to do with us, we are there. The biggest mistakes they made were to confirm that they have been testing and using the T, by the heads and can't be denied as mistake because too many details. In time we will release the emails. ... now we have to go more in depth on how the PI works in the body and in the space. I would like to acknowledge those Knowledge Seekers who finished their 1 year course this month. (:33). We work closely with the nuclear Industry to solve part of the problem. The 3 webmasters will put up on the site all the KS teachings compiled by Rick, now with 1 link you can go to all the teachings. (:36). John do you have anything to share with us from last week. (:45). Shows videos on SS tests. The fields went up very high in center, about 12 feet high. Keshe says in the first video this is a combination of different M fields, these Units don't have capacitors, ?? we connect the G to M to G of the top stacker. One of the setups could be all the M of one MG Unit connected to the G of the other. (:50). This is one part of S control and what you just saw with John is another part, this way you don't need a stacker, since a lot of you made coils you can start testing. What you see on the table ?? is so we can only expand or strengthen the M field of the SS, or allow the G center to be strengthened for directional pull. This (kind of research) is like when we just start learning to walk, we fall we use one arm to pull ourselves up. This (struggle) is part of the process, don't look at it as something else. We have seen the fields of the structure. As we go dynamic we have an operation that can change direction, ?? coils or change direction of coils, or use only 3 coils as M and 2 as G that we can rise up in a given direction. (:52). This is the next step, to show how we can increase the G or M fields of the shielding and what happens. The tests will show how far they can increase the fields and strengthen them. Now it's only M or only G. Let's go deeper in understanding, he draws the inner G and outer m rings. The strength between the 2 is your voltage or potential difference. It's like a dam the energy falls in, the height of the dam gives the amount of energy you can get from your turbine when your water falls, that's the potential difference, what we call kinetic in matter state, which has a ratio according to the drop. In PI T this has an order of magnitude. [increase A to the 2nd power, in matter state it's multiplication by order of increase, I'll explain, $2 \times 2 = 4$ if increase by 2

= 8; by order of 3 it's 9,] In matter you go $2 + 2 = 4$, then $+2 = 6$. In PI you go by order of magnitudes, that's 10 to the order of 1, 2, 3, and so on. In matter if you go 5 times more the height of the dam is only 10, whereas if you go by order of magnitude you go 2 to the power of 5 is 64 times more stronger. (:55). This is important and plays a huge game in coils and PI potential difference, in coils you go by number of turns, which increases by a magnitude of an order of 10 to power of. In PI fields you go by an order of magnitude, but in matter state you only multiply it. This is one part of the story, the other part is the current flow, the strength and flow difference will give you the power of your S. What is your strength difference and how much travels across and ?? vibrate will give you the power of the S. That is why John is adding a power supply to each section that he can start controlling. The beauty of it is that it's by the order of magnitude. You see this in the human body, the amount of Fe you have in the body is equal to about one nail in the matter state, but how come it covers every single blood cell in the body. It has a huge volume, when the body is in the Gans state it becomes an order of magnitude in size and not the atomic structure of the nail. (:57). These things we have to understand. John continues with the videos. They have the high voltage transformer and get a donut shape. The violet ray is increasing the M field. (1:03). Keshe says now for the first time you see the structure of M fields of a SS, they curve up, the flat base is of the SS. They can add the next set of reactor, ?? to strengthen the M and G. We have the field definition of SS. John feels tingling in his finger because he is inside the SS. The reason you see the collapse in the fields is because the body (at that time) needs the fields. You are carrying a lot of O with you, every single AA has an O link in it. (1:05). When the body gets saturated with energy the fields won't collapse any more. Here they use the ball M fields zapper ("violet ray"), he can build it directly from the S when he connects one of the lines in. Which means you can create your own energy fields internal in the ring without any external source (violet ray). And the field will expand. Right now AZ is the center and next Ghana will have their Space center open where we can test flights. He summarizes what the videos have shown. It started with a single MaGrav power, then how the fields are formed, another shows the donut shaped fields which means you can control it to increase the field strength that you can travel with a high speed, and now you saw a lot of rings on the table, a lot of you can make these rings and start testing yourself. (1:07). Those of you with dynamic cores with different Gans' in, you can put them on the table and come to the same conclusion, you can vary the parameters. Arman has just come up with a single S, where you can control a lot of parameters like M and G. Now we have made the shape of the SS, it goes flat on the top and domes in and when you measure the fields on the other side exactly 180 degrees across it's exactly the same shape. The next step with the coils that will sit on top of the MaGrav Units will now define the strength of the fields. We are coming to the second layer, you will literally see the fields in solid state. The 12 stackers will have to interact with this next layer ?? Go back to the medical teachings the coils underneath are the bottom layer, ?? this is the middle layer. WE have 2 choices, to add a third dimension with the cores, in SF. (1:09). But if the cores goes down you'll lose the skin. We need AZ to come up with the third layer that we can see the P. ?? they put the cores on top of the stackers and then nothing can happen the structure is solid. Get a SF and then we can shift the encapsulated entity. John has fastened the MaGrav's to the platform because if the vibration cones and moves them you'll say it doesn't work. They have observed that one of the MG moved a few mm,

which creates a gap in the dam for the fields to flow out through. What he did with the zapper (violet ray) contains a deep knowledge, he uses that when he needs to increase or reduce a field. (1:11). You can suddenly increase the field while keeping the body of the SS the same. This is used for shielding against meteorites or to go under the water. John shows more videos. We are using some of Alek Beads T, they are using 1 S to control M and one for G. When they connect the G fields they get a spark, when they touch fields collapse to about 3 feet, when don't touch they go back to 12 feet. (1:14). Keshe explains scientifically why it collapses when you touch the G, because you increase the G field strength so much that it absorbs everything in sight. This is the fallacy that Hawking came up with that the Black holes are the center and they absorb everything and nothing goes out. When you touch the G the field comes in but you still have the M which reacts with the outside. The reason is that you only absorb the G side of the fields but not the M. It doesn't collapse, it centralizes to the middle ring. In further tests you'll see how the power concentrates in one position. In further developments I'll show you how to use these MaGrav Units in concentrating PI fields, which means in a specific configuration you can open the space in the direction of travel. He draws dots in a circle for reactors. (1:16). You can use a combination, with the coils that go above the stackers, you create a field in the direction of the motion by increasing the M fields that it goes out in front of the craft, you fly into the vacuum and you have no resistance ahead of you. The Iranian space agency has done this to absolute effectiveness. The Magravs at the base of platform are there to keep the shape of the SS, and with the coils on top you adjust the M and G fields to create an extension in front of the craft. You fly into the fields so there is no chance of anything ahead of you to touch you. You still have the atmospheric shielding in totality around the SS, but now you strengthen it and dictate the direction of the position. If you have a meteorite or a huge PI field ahead of you, if you fly into it you'll die it will create a huge mess in your shielding, but you can create a condition that you drive through it. You match the field strength (of the object) with your own shielding by changing the field here (in front). This is how we are walking into the space T, slowly you are understanding. The present aircraft shows the chemtrails in the back, but in Space it's the opposite. This is why this T is so safe. (1:19). The second step is that John mentioned Alek Beads structure, the beads have a feedback to the next bead and one to itself. This is important, put 3 beads in the inner ring, reverser the cores internally, no rule say that you have to have your beads outside, ?? make one coil to connect to the other and also to feedback to itself, now you have created a self-sufficient power generator, then you don't need to rely on the outside. If you understand the structure of the space T and what is to come ... he draws a dot in the center and connects the 3 beads together. Those of you who work with amplifiers understand it. ?? creation of potential lift .. when you connect them it's a delta connection, the creation of power, flow of current, now you see a self-sufficient. This is where the power generator that we are on the verge of releasing comes from, but ?? totally different. (1:21). The top core becomes the weakest, we fill it up only with CH3, the other cores we fill differently, How they react internally will dictate the potential (difference) and we can increase it (the fields). Or we can go on a delta formation and do the current, but now because we used coils, those of you who understand electrical and have seen the structure of the power generator, when I say we are on the verge it's because we are producing so much (current) that we have to reduce it. Now we bring a combination of the Stacker Unit, MaGrav, SF together and you have a

self-sufficient Unit. This is how the cell and AA works. I said I will open the book of knowledge and understanding and now you see where we are. Because of the initial power created by the first lead (Alek Bead in the outer ring) you create a potential difference with it (the inner 4 cores in SF), with the Y and delta and if you connect in the right way this combination becomes the double coil, what we called feedback. The potential feeds and the current and the current feeds on the potential and then you have your S. This is vital in understanding the T. It's why you saw john putting 3 reactors in the center and in one of the videos there was a little reactor in the middle. (1:23). He could put a CH3 core on top of the tripod, to cover the other 3, now you can create lift, but you haven't structured the plane that it can lift off. To do that you have to make it enclosed and self-contained. It's like a house when you don't have walls, windows and doors the wind takes you anywhere. When you contain it you can do anything inside, a football match, it's all yours you decide. And if it's like a balloon and create enough reduction in mass the house floats, the balloon flies. We're not doing anything different, but now you are doing it with a much stronger by order of magnitude. A lot of you have been asking for a blueprint for a power generator, it's on the table in front of you, if you understand the world of Pl. Our generator is done but we are perfecting it that you don't get huge power flows of 100 to 200 KW. The initial S (generator) was tested over 8 months ago. Vernie when was the first time you tested this configuration, yes last year. The S is there but I have to wait until your understanding matures otherwise it becomes like the MaGrav S. You lot taught us a lot with the MaGrav S, you all became monkeys, monkey see monkey do. (1:25). Nothing got added (to the knowledge) it stayed the same. This time I want you to develop it. For me to put a generator on the table is a few minutes, but it will again become abused as like what we have seen. Nothing added, all are only after free energy, and ?? do with the KF, we have seen it with the Bulgarian guy who is selling the Pens and Pads which he learned from the KF, and he says everything is wrong (attacks the KF), he doesn't tell the people he is selling, but he wants to confirm his existence. We have seen Ludmill and his operation in Canada ... abuse of the T. So the power generator if you understand it, is in front of you. I can explain it in 2 seconds, but we want to use it not only as a power supply but as a shielding. We have to complete it because I foresee huge disasters by Christmas and New Year on the West Coast of US. I said that months ago. We see a lot of people on the Internet using it. Understand what a beautiful knowledge we have coming out of AZ, Philippines and research centers. Translate the knowledge inward and then you'll see what you have. Understand the 2 S and the one which came from Alek Beads, 3 pieces with one winding going to the other bead and the one going back on itself. (1:27). So now the 3 pieces are the 3 core reactors, you can do the same kind of connections, now you have a self-sufficient energy S internally. For deep space travel there is no need for generator because it's by order of amplification, you amplify the power by order of magnitude. This is our problem, we have a 200 KW generator and trying to contain it to 3 KW. Man is in the space if he has the wisdom to understand what he has in his hands. (1:29). Armen shows his new single core rotating reactor, it can go up to 11 to 12000 rpm. What is the difference btn this core and the 129 Tesla core from 2 years ago. I have double cores rotating independently with this, that's the only difference. (1:32). He shows a 3D design, if you understood what is the MaGrav Units, then look what is here, if you made 18 of these cores then you can make anything, make connections that you decide ?? He draws on the photo the G and

M, and let's say you have another unit here, You saw John doing this, you can connect the M to M or M to G, if you have 18 of these you save yourself using stackers and having to add another dimension to it (put more coils on top). ... if you balance them out with 12 cores outer and 6 inner, and 3 cores inner. (1:34). With dynamic cores and understanding how you can connect fields with each other without using wires, then you go into a true SS without connections, because these (cores) will dictate their own position, you don't need to fix them because they will rotate. Those of you who have seen SS you always see these 4 in SF, and you see the outer rings rotating. The speed of rotation in a given direction controlled by the M field inside (the SS) dictates the direction of the flight. I have invited a Iranian space scientist to join the KF, we are waiting for the Iranian government response, you'll see more. What do you think of putting these cores in vacuum chamber? It's all the same, they create their own shell you don't need to be in a vacuum. In the private teachings there was a discussion about the egg and how the shell was created. (1:36). You have the yoke, white and shell, how on an automatic basis does it create the shell every day, where does it come from. The creation of the Ca shell is understanding the knowledge, what you already know. He draws a circle around the yoke and white, this is the womb. It takes 3 layers to manifest tangibility. The yoke and white, each create their own MG field. (1:38). Now you need the third to create the shell. The womb creates ?? it's got the property of the structure of the second layer, and the body over the time of evolution has created ... that both entities have decided to give tangibility and the field strength btn the womb and the yoke and the white leads to the creation of the shell, and its strength is equal to the Ca which has come in from the chicken. The chicken doesn't need to have Ca to build it, it can create the skin shell without the Ca, ?? So we understand for the first time how shells are created. If you understand this and what I said about the third part, you have a stacker, a ring, these are like the yoke and the white, let the MG field of the environment to give it the tangibility of that environment. In this way you can ?? dimensions in the U, you don't need to change to Al, ?? you always stay (remain solid). The environment ?? has its own layer of MG field, and in the U you create a continuous shell. (1:40). It doesn't matter if you are in a star or in the inner sanctums of a planet, or in space in a ?? attachment. Now you see how reptiles and chickens have been doing it, but man has not yet understood it. Because if you put man in a shell as the reptiles do, and you ask a woman to give it birth, it's such a huge ?? In mammals the structure of the womb changed and doesn't allow solidification, but through a specific order in the main brain, or what we call the RNA and DNA, allows the creation of the structure of the first bone, because it creates the MG field required for it, then the child has the first bone. It's no difference btn the first bone and the shell, or of the chicken's egg shell and first bone in the embryo of the chicken inside the shell. The process is the same. But it is a specific field combination that works very rapidly that gives you the structure of the bone. So if you understand this, then you'll understand what John is trying to do in AZ to get the tangible shell of the SS, ?? in the atmospheric condition of the earth you still have the shell, but you still create the Plasmatic shielding 2 different things. If you touch the egg as it just comes out of the chicken, still warm, but it still has the solid shell. The child is born with a heartbeat, it's still warm but with the skin of a man. (1:42). You put that skin in a different atmospheric condition you get a different color of the man, but the reality of the man hasn't changed inside, it's the same structure. Race has no meaning for those who understand the reality of science, it's the

ignorance of the man. All the KF teams are bringing the knowledge in a very compact way in their own specialty. Try to understand the how and why the fields interact to give you the appearance of what you see, and not what has been accepted. Then if you understand how the egg shell is created then you understand how you can create the shape of the craft. What is missing? Replication of the G line M field of the earth within the structure of your craft or the point of destination. At the point of arrival, and the transportation time. You always have P tangibility of the containment or fields which you call the Coulomb's barrier ... at a certain point solidifies and gives you P structure. (1:44). Blessed are those you understand then in time you can take man to space. Carry on Armen. What is the difference btn this and the 149 T? Nothing. Have you moved forward in the last 2 years? ?? No it's understanding that makes the difference. He shows a black mass in a Gans bucket, it's actually N coated Cu and plane Cu, I changed the condition I added NaOH to the saltwater and increased the Amps and volts a little, and it started growing N material on top of it (the raw Cu side). Is this Principle Matter because it comes out from the matter so it's totally N coated? (1:46). so it still carries the field of the matter. Your non N coated is on the side we don't see, correct? No it's on this side. So you put current into a non N coated Cu, and the reason these flakes like this is because you have the Gans material on the other side. If you connect the 2 plates together you'll get the Pl of the Cu and somewhere in the middle it gets oxidized, now you are releasing a far amount of Cu but you have put a magnet (Gans) on the other side, a N coated Pl ?? these are all trying to get there and these are like mountains on it. These are Gans materials. There is something interesting you can play. I explained it to Eric but he went a different way. (1:48). All you have done is you dipped a Cu wire or plate into the caustic and you want to use it to see how you can get energy from it. He draws a Cu plate and N coated it and put a raw Cu on the other side, what you are doing is feeding it, this is becoming a Gans state, ?? this is a solid, changing the current changes it, you start getting your N materials stacking up, this is one of the ways to produce N sheets. This has huge applications for ?? But now I show you, make sure the heat of the caustic doesn't go to the other side just N coat one side of the plate. On one material you have everything you want and a massive energy (power) supply, this is your solar cell. (1:50). if you can submerge it in the Gans of the Cu, god help you what you can get out of the other side. In the patents we speak about N coating sections where you can create a lot of power in between. In Nuclear T these things have a lot of application. What if you used Zn N coated and Cu and put current through the Cu and see what comes out. You'll get a compound, composite Gans. I can show that one. He shows it and it also has Fe in it, first he got CO₂ then he added caustic and got a composite Gans, it's a combination of CO₂, ZnO₂, and CuO₂ all together. Mr. Keshe it's in a N state. No it's in a Gans state, what is floating in the middle is in a Gans state, yes this is the first time you see vertical N state instead of horizontal. This is like a powdery substance and it falls down. The point when it falls down is when the MG field can't hold on anymore. Yes, but it still carries the matter field? No it carries the Gans field, now it's in a Pl state it's a N material. Is it the Principle Matter? What do you call PM, everything is a PM, starts from ?? something. A Cu PM. If you look Armen it's your Gans that is the PM not the N, the energy goes from the center which is more free to the one which is attached to matter, and the water btn the 2 is the Transition. (1:54). But in this case your matter state is a N coated state of Cu or Zn. This is what we were just talking about, you see the shell of the egg, the matter is

created in the middle of nothing, the grayish bluish material in the middle. John shows another video, they connected all the M together and all the G lines together and then hooked up to a power supply to try and control the fields separately, and varied the voltage to do it. (1:58). So now you see that you control the fields and then convert the knowledge into a coil that goes on top of the MaGrav for reducing or increasing the M and G field strength. When you add these coils and only connect the M or G they become amplifiers but in a PI way by order of magnitude. In a SS you can use one of the dynamic cores as this, if you know how to load it, so you'd have a internal dynamic transformer. Vernie did some work on this but he abandoned it because he couldn't understand, now maybe he can see it. In the teaching I don't push anything, I just enlighten the understanding which has to mature to understand what's going on. You have to go a step further in the knowledge. (2:00). The video of the donut shaped is important because it shows you can shape the fields through the G. The important thing John is doing is showing the size and expansion of the field, you reduce it and it becomes the size of a kidney and you expand it and it becomes hundreds of meters wide. If you turn the kidney sideways there is no difference b/n that and a SS, it looks like a SS, the same with the heart if you turn it in the right way, even the structure of the brain is like a SS because it's the way the fields connect and interact and the stability is always found in the half dome. When you find the donut video show it. the one you showed today where you touched the field and it increased, you have found the parameters for a 12 foot radius (8 to 10 meter diameter) SS. John shows one but it's not the right one. (2:02). .. very soon you will see the structure of the SS and the control of it. It all goes back to 18 months ago when we showed Marco's Unit, this is the Mother Ship, the way it is connected, the combination of the beads, M and G fields instead of Stackers you have cores, which are static and you can change them, ?? and then a stacker inside. Questions? (2:04). Azar asks if the M fields can be active? Of course if it isn't active you can't see it. So when is it passive? Never is it passive. What's the definition of passive M field. A passive M field is when it is not applicable to the state that you are in, even though you are dynamic and it itself is dynamic. (because in your book .. cutoff). When there is no interaction, because the fields are at 2 different strengths. It's like 220 and 110 volts, if you connect one to the other it doesn't work or gets burnt because it's too much, but both can exist parallel to each other at the same time. Is there any point we call a M field passive? At a point in respect to you, that you don't have a need for it, or in respect to another field that has no need for it. It passes you. So somebody is sitting in front of me and they have a M field but I don't need it so it's passive. Yes, it's (passive) not matching yours. .. (2:08). The Cary group went to Standing Rock, and were supposed to have KF representatives in the camps. We have had a number of requests (for a few years) that we bring the knowledge directly to the native Americans and this is a nice way that it is getting done. We had request from the women of "the 5 nations". We will attend conference at the Philippines University conference. (2:10). Zane wants to show his work. He has been building static reactors and they have a pulse and feed themselves. If I were to charge these capacitors and put them to the static reactors, would that be turning the voltage into current and would that make the PI come into itself in the reactor. Vernie you're an expert in this you answer it with all the reasons. If I hit them with a lot of volts will it turn them into a PI current? (2:14). The question is where would you like to put these capacitors? Inside my stacker and separate them, feed the M with the current and have it feed back to the G. If I could

pump them up and maybe they would turn voltage into current and they'll do what they are supposed to do. Yes I think you are correct on that part. ... I think you can use the capacitors to support the coils you have there ... (broke up) .. (2:17). Keshe explains, look at the heart chamber, it's the reason why Douglas' S could not be sustained. When you use capacitors you need to go back to the health teachings on the heart and look at the structure of the heart. Why do you have 4 chambers? For the pulse. Understand how the pulse in the heart is created. You need 4 capacitors, each chamber is connected to an opposite chamber across from it, ?? but 2 chambers across feed the others through the wall of the heart when they are in MG field balance. The problem with looking at the P structure of the heart is that we looked at which one pumps where. But the heart itself is in a PI condition, the liquid blood is in a Gans PI condition. (2:20). So it's not only the P operation, it's also the M and G interaction btm them as well. It's not just that you put the capacitors together and they are going to work. Look at the size of each chamber and their position, and it's not just the positioning either. How, where and what capacitance you use and how you position it in respect to the other 3 chambers. You have to then confine the capacitors in a PI condition, in an earth condition, if you want to replicate then do it properly. Put them in a box and connect them as you see, then for it to work in a PI condition, put this box inside a Gans box or LP of Gans, you create a (vacuum), a PI condition for it, then you'll see your capacitors start behaving as a Gans, PI condition and not as a matter capacitor. You have to understand the totality of it. You have to create all the conditions the correct way. That's why the MaGrav works in the environment of the new reactors of the SS, because now it's cocooned in its own shell. (2:22). Many have played with capacitors but none have understood the work of it. Vernie plays a lot with different Gans combinations inside each other but never has the connection been made, what if I put them in a given condition in the Gans matter, then can I encapsulate the rings. Once you keep the whole thing together everything will work, not half of one and then half of the other. The missing link is the PI environment, (being inside LP). Vernie says the Capacitor can help maintain the energy in the coil that both of them can sustain the exchange back and forth, he is right that he can convert the voltage into current during the time that the capacitor is in the discharge mode. this is when it charges the coils, the charge and discharges are the Pulses, the excess of the discharge goes to balance what needs balancing. Vernie is a master in these things. (2:24). Zane says he is going to do it, but controlling it is going to be difficult. Keshe says no, go back into the teaching. Zanes says I have been working on it I have Gans balls with my DNA in it for my shielding. Keshe says Good Morning! (means you got it). You don't need much. Lisa from Australia asks question. Good morning your Excellency. I am trying to make the Gans of N, if I add the caustic because I have Urea and Nitrates, they are in a crystalline form which I created a liquid and then added caustic to it. I am not sure if I am making Gans of N or just the Gans of the fillers that come with the fertilizer? Is the material black? No. they are full of fluffy whitish type Gans. (2:26). I have tried Ca Nitrates, Urea and Urea mixtures but they all come out whitish fluffy Gans. We do a different way and use Silver Nitrite (?) and we see black (Gans). One of the easiest way to do a Nitrite is to go back to what you did with the orange, create the CO2 and put the Nitrites on top, and the CO2 will carry the energy of the N, that usually works. You can also do it with vegetation if you can find some with high Nitrites it will do the same. I have also done it with water from our propionic S because it has a high Nitrite and Nitrate level. If you

ever have a problem with producing something (a Gans), go back to the original teaching on how you make CO₂, look at the choice of the 2 metals and how they created the MG field of C. (2:28). You can't make N on its own, it has to be as an oxide. Choose 2 plates and N coat the lightest one, with CO₂ Zn is the heavier one so we N coated the Cu. This is how I always choose the material for N coating and creating fields of ?? Take for example Al, what is the number, look at the atomic mass of a metal where it is 14 in respect to another metal or the nearest metal to it. N coat the lightest one, put in salt water, and you'll have N Oxide, because you create MG field of the N in the liquid. This is one of the easiest ways to make you have what you are looking for. Al is 27, now add 14 to it is 41/42, look at the K or the one after 41/42, Arsenic. (2:30). No that's an example, do you understand. You can't chose K because you'll have a lot of sparks and fireworks. This s the way, you create the G Mass btn the 2, and hopefully some of the materials have that spectrum of the fields inside it. now btn the 2 you have created a magnet of N. You have created an environment of NaOH, and what you get at the bottom is a pure N oxide which you can use. How close does the number have to be to the 14? You have 20% to play with either way, that's why you have isotopes, somewhere in between you go up to 26 or 24, and somewhere on the next metal you go to 44 45, 38/39. Between the 2 there is always a spectrum of molecular structuring, btn the 2 which creates that ?? what you are looking for at N. Am I just looking for the 14, will the O just pop out on its own? No it won't pop out because you are doing it in a slat environment, NaOH, then you N coat and go into salt with water, the energy of the salt comes in, but there is a trick with N. (2:32). If you have a spectrum of different materials in it (?) N, and the bandwidth is about near enough, as you found the gap btn some to create N and a different spectrum strength of it. N is 14, O is 16, C is 12 (42), so when you play with this kind of bandwidth you create not only N but some O also, because some of the atomic structure btn the one lower and the one higher, is of the level of O 16, so partially the Gans state of the Nitrite Oxide is created inside the S itself, by itself due to the composite mixture of the different strength materials that you used. Go to for example Fe, add 14 to it and see where the metal sits with, Zn. add 14 to Zn or ?? take it away, you see a 20% (+ or -) mass difference, at that ratio is about 30% . Do I need to take into account the fact that it is N coated? No N coating means that you create the environment of it, it makes it easier, N coating is a tool. (2:34). As you see we all try to understand the T, as you see her position on the Earth Council hasn't made any difference. The understanding of the conversion is important. When you look at the medical application and allow the depth of the understanding that everything has a spectrum and you can use it, how you can use it. It stops all the ambiguity in the understanding of the science. We need to be able to translate the knowledge so that we can hold on to what we expect from our S. We have to find the application of it or parallels to it, and add to the knowledge in an in-depth way that can explain a lot of things (around it in a more complete way). (2:36). The conversion of materials or how our body converts and what is the reason for the conversion, how does it come that one material behaves like the other one. We were explaining how exactly does the immune S work, what's the reason and way it works, why for example do we see that things like Silver Oxide and Silver have been found to work on certain diseases and has been popular with humanity (cultures have been using it for years to heal certain diseases). We look at the parallel patterns it has. Why do we see the effectiveness of Silver in the immune S. There's a lot of debate around Silver Oxide

and nano Silver and if and how it works. (2:38). You have to understand how the body is structured and works and how the immune S works and how materials inside the body convert from one material to another to create a condition when it is needed. We spoke about the creation of the egg shell and bone. When a fetus is growing it has no bone, how is the condition made for the bone to be created? Now we understand for the first time through the explanation of how the Ca of the egg is formed. The structure within the body creates the field that is equal to the Ca but in the condition of the environment of the womb (of the egg) which dictates the calcification level, PI M field. Now you have created the bone which is porous, if you look at all the AA in the body which are linked to what we call the Immune S. You have the bone and when the Lymph goes in it becomes of the strength of that which the body has decided to be the strength of the bone marrow, or the combination in which the BM becomes the RBC, (2:40). and other immune cells, T4 and B cells. As the Lymph crosses the bone structure, it's the Ca in the bone structure which calls in the Lymph. So within the structure of the Immune S cells there is built in a Ca, because there was a Ca vibration strength that created the attraction of the Lymph to pass through the bone and in that process it carried itself the MG field of the Ca, so now you have Ca in your T cells, because it's a seed, a holder, it's the connector. So why are all the Ca connected with the Immune S and if you have low Ca levels you can effect your Immune S also. Certain strengths Ca are connected with the Immune S, certain others with the bone, certain different strength Ca are connected with different AA with different parts of the Immune S. Let's say you have created a cell of T4, within there is a factor of Ca, because it's the seed and that's where it came from, now the T cells goes into the Lymph and crosses into the thymus and the rest, and in conjunction with the AA of the body, (2:42). at a point where there is a disturbance in the balance fields, the T, B cells or the IS attend the injury or whatever ... what's it got to do with Ca, how does it help that Ca is attached to AA with a disease of infection. There is a secret in the structure of the body. If you look at the structure of Ca, what does it sit next to in the Periodic Table, K. Ca in the environment of the infection because it of a higher order which is weaker then the infection which has created so much energy (that's why you have an infection). That condition takes the Ca level energy which is at the K level, now because it has given some of its energy to try and balance out in the environment, now it creates K, which part of it on that level becomes K 40, which is radioactive (the delivery of high energy Beta), so now you bombard the infection with a high dose of energy, this is how bacterial infections in the body are destroyed. Because the Ca in coming to at the point of infection as the IS, (2:44). it's the Ca which by conversion to the strength K, Beta plus depending on what it is fighting it has to deliver a stronger ?? weaker . then you deliver heavy dosage of high energy which is K 40, which is radioactive, I told you haw to make it when you want a high dosage of radioactive materials in a N material, in a BBQ liquid, it's no different. So now for the first time W of Science understands there is Ca in the IS. Because in its arrival (at the infection site) its position is weaker it looses, tries to gain some energy, but it looses initially to the outer layer of the cell and then it becomes weaker, lower and it moves to K as in a Ca, **(the Ca MG strength converts to a K MG strength) and then it releases high doses of Beta radiation, which is a strong one dosage and that is how the infection is overcome, you destroy the cell. That's why you take antibiotics.** (2:45). This is the principle behind the structure behind the antibiotics and the IS in the body. Shows the isotopes of

Ca. This is a breakthrough in the world of science. Look where the Ca changes to K and it becomes beta radiation in the process. Heavy dose of radiation. At minus it becomes alkaline, plus it becomes acidic or M. It depends on what the infection is in comparison to its environment and what it needs. (2:47). In one spectrum, even at Ca 37 you get Argon, which in a vacuum in the body is a centralization which means the delivery of a high dose of radiation. Go back to Silver, put it next to Ca and you'll see it behaves like the same (? as Ca) in the beta plus/minus. I am a Nuclear physicist and understand the whole atomic structure in the conversion of one to another. There has NEVER been a fusion in the world of science. Fission yes, division creates this condition of release. When you see all this beta release in the full spectrum of Ca, now you see why Ca in different strengths creates different (?) and they are part of different parts of the immune S. In the Silver (fact sheet) you see the same behavior, huge amounts of beta decay. Different strengths of conversion in beta and plus and minus, happen in both, the replication is exactly the same, with the difference that on one side you go from 34 to 57. (2:49). on the other side from 93 to 100 and something, you divide the Silver (93) by 2 is (), you see its Ca in double strength in conversion of K, double strength in silver in conversion to Ca, the others in their divisions themselves will go through another strength the way of Beta decay, the shorter the life span in milliseconds the stronger the power because it means that a huge amount is released in one go in a very rapid way. When the half life is too long, ?? it's very gradual, when you have mille and microseconds these are the heavy deliverers. And that is how Silver delivers and works on the body as a disinfectant or killing germs, because not only is the Beta decay more or less the same as the Ca but at the same time it's double the strength. But how do you get Silver to behave in the body as a Gans state? Very simple, when a metal enters the body it doesn't behave as a matter any longer, but as a Gans. this is why we have been effective in extraction of radiation from the workers at Fukushima. (2:51). It's the same principle. This T is so perfect that it will take Man centuries to understand the totality of it, maybe thousands of years. Now we can explain why the ancient Egyptians were using Silver. Why Silver vapor as we just heard from her Excellency (Australian) regarding N, we use N Oxide or Silver Nitrite. You have a n which itself connects to the division of the cells of the AA, then in contributing in connection with it, with the Silver you deliver (energy) directly. Parasites, Microbes or anything you like they are in the track. Up to now we could only understand CO2 and the work of viruses, because viruses are energy packs, and you just need to extract a little bit (of Energy) and they collapse. But the Microbes, P, Bacteria's have an internal built structure of the AA. therefore, now you have to attack the AA and weaken it and at the point of weakness zap it with minus or plus Beta, depending on strength of the infection. One second there and the next second not there. the knowledge in its depths and totality have to be understood, and not in little bits, which creates a problem. (2:53). Those of you fighting to find a solution to Malaria have it right in front of you, but you have to understand how to apply it, how to operate the balance of energy that you can so you don't destroy the other cells, but to target the cells that the body has already marked as needing more energy (for destruction as) a parasite. And now you have more energy that is put in the Ca or you put it in Silver Oxide with connection of Silver Nitrite to the structure. It's like when you want to bring a building down you don't try to bring the strongest pillar down but the weakest one. In the structure of the AA the N is the weakest one, because it always gives and takes through the centralization release of

radiation. If you work on the level of Argon and silver or with Ca you'll have a better success, but Argon is an inert gas so because it holds tightly on to itself it releases a lot of energy, on the condition of the vacuum in the body. This is exactly how the first cells are created in the upper atmosphere, read the Book #1 and the Patent. It's centralization in the upper atmosphere (2:55). with the release of the heavy energy causes the ionization of the H and creation of the AA where a life of which Man is not aware of has been existing, because it doesn't need the structure of the P, the matter part of the state of a body as we (humans) have attached to this. The creatures created in the upper atmosphere have a structure but they don't need to have P of the matter state of the metals of the planet. We are the bottom eaters. Have you ever thought for a second how we get infections from the air and viruses? Don't we start eating a bunch of poisons that come from the upper atmosphere that settles down and we all inhale it, the remnants (or excrement) of the life above us. Have you ever thought of that, there is a lot of truth to it. There is so much energy in it that we can't absorb it because it's a virus. Do we get part of our infections from what we call upper atmosphere creatures? Yes, in the same way that we infect the fish which are below us at the bottom of the sea, when we dump our, god knows what in the sea. So what you see on the screen (Ca Datasheet) unravels one of the biggest mysteries of science, how the IS works with the AA and how effective the Silver is. It's so effect because it's double the strength. It still gives a Beta ray, plus or minus, but the Beta from the Ca to K is half the strength of the Silver. (2:57). You have seen this with Cs and Co, take vitamin B12 which is a pure Gamma ray Cobalt, you have Cs which still creates a Gamma ray but with a higher ray. You all cry we have radioactive materials they are going to kill us, and you go to the shop and are proud to buy B12. When you get pregnant they ask you to take Folic Acid which is a radioactive material, which is of the strength just about right to create a (cell) division. In the strength with the Ca, AA and beta ray with the Silver is enough to destructor the parasite, germ or microbe. We need to understand why the body uses Gamma ray to divide cells to keep you healthy, but uses Beta rays for killing, or destruction or division of another life. (2:59). What about Alpha rays, our body uses it intensively for the cross-multiplication in the P structure of the body, you need Alpha rays. What are they, a helium ?? a balancing, it allows to cells to merge without any damage, division of the cell comes through it, because the 2 stay balanced, one doesn't destroy the other. that's the beauty of Helium in a vacuum condition of the body. You see they made us into a terrorist organization because we use K, in Belgium, the ignorance of the knowledge of the top scientists who are killing other scientists, the policeman sits as the director of the European agency, where there is an ignorance of the knowledge of the creation. Gamma ray is used to create life, Beta ray makes sure there is enough energy to keep hold of one (healthy cells) but not allow the other which is over (too much energy ?), the parasite is not fitting into it (the body) because it (immune S ?) looks at the totality. You give them Alpha radiation in combination with the structure ?? of the body to give it balance. If you look at may Gamma rays, Co, the division they work in 2 ways, they drop immediately to Alpha, which means they secure the life through (cell) division, or like in the other part, the creation of the sperm, ?? immediately comes to Beta which means the destruction of what they already created when it's not needed. (3:01). We have seen this in the operation of the sperm, when a man ejaculates in the process of life it is given to create life, but if it stays in the channel btm the testicles and what comes out it creates infection, then the

radiation from the Gamma rays of the division, ready for the cells to impregnate the egg, now behaves as a Beta and kills the sperm inside the tunnel (vagina), so that it doesn't create infection. The body has chosen a specific way to interact with itself, and guarantee using different strength radiation, to guarantee life, to preserve it, to divide or to eliminate. Now with this knowledge we solve another mystery in the world of science. This is what we call understanding the totality. Translate this knowledge into the space travel do you want to join another, or do you want to stay in balance, do you need to create a field that can divide, balance or they destroy another, or open another part which is not needed. The world of science is beautiful if you understand all of it. We see in the body that even the cells that are used to extract from them what is needed that you don't take it again. We consume B12, (3:03). ?? in a section of the intestine up to a certain point you give radiation field strength of the Beta for guarantee of the division, and then just a few micron below you collect what is not at the strength but it can be used again. We see the body has a double operation of releasing Gamma and then collecting it when it's needed. It's like the reactors Arman showed us, one is working internally at one speed and the other is externally, one takes from the center of the other, and ?? gives to the outside of the other one. In PI T you have to look at the totality of the environment and to what extent do you want to ?? into this environment. Do you want to keep it at the structure of an atom in respect to a molecule, or do you want to keep it at the structure of a man on the earth, or do you want to look at the structure of the earth in the PI of the Solar S, or of the Solar S in respect to a Galaxy. It's very easy if you understand to find comparisons. You can go with the Ca at the speed of light, or with Silver at double the speed of light, because you deliver faster a much bigger package. the science of PI T completes what has been missing in the knowledge of the Man, But we have to look at it in the totality. We have to understand it in how it really is and not how we have been taught, (3:05). and chose to confirm our own lack of understanding or what we didn't understand is that we have two (different) worlds living next to each other, matter and a Gans world. The body of Man is a Gans world living in the matter of the planet. We have an aura, a dynamic structure, we absorb, we give, and compromise, and negotiate but it has become so automatic that we are not aware of it, so we leave it to the brain to do it. Otherwise, you go, oh there is a field here on the left hand side, this is like the field so of an orange, can I take it, I need vitamin C, maybe on the skin but I need a little in the liver, oh would you like to go just to the skin please and not to the liver. We left this to the body to do. It's the reality, where the body sees the source and it creates a weak energy field compared to that so it absorbs from the source. Make a very interesting experiment, test it. You always sleep on the most expensive mattress with springs and you try to create a comfort of life that you sleep sweet, but everything ?? Get your self some leather and lie on it, you'll find out you have the most sweet sleep and deep, why? Because the skin of the animal you sleep on is in the Gans state. It's the same with the Patch you made for yourself. (3:07). You absorb energy and it gives and takes and brings comfort to the body. If we made the mattresses out of leather we'd get a perfect sleep every time, because you live with a live entity. Now you understand how the Man used to warm with wearing the skin for millions of years, we chose that clothes. The more synthetic we make the materials the further we come from the true existence. These documents (what he just taught) about the microbes and germs will be added to the PI Wiki for you to read. As a Nuclear physicist i can explain the knowledge and it will become permanent. We are here as

messengers of God to guide Man in the right way, but it is for the Man to understand the path. If you have understood this, then you are a physician in the space and you don't need to look at the AA, Al, Gold or Silver. Now you know how to save the life of another entity. Simply by understanding this (what he just explained). Any Questions. (3:09). Zane wants to ask another question, I have a friend with a tumor on the neck and if he was to get some juice out of it and make a Gans ... (irritated) first of all I won't answer this, who tells you there is a juice inside it? I am assuming... leave that to the physicians please. Any other questions. Can we place the matter capacitors in the LP water, will they short circuit, and would they behave as a PI Capacitor then? You have to insulate them so they don't touch the water, you don't just drop them in the water, they have to stay dry and still operate. (3:11). Before leaving this subject those of you with a medical background try to understand what we just explained. It's your job to explain to those who don't understand. Those of you having trouble with the governments direct them directly to me via the webmaster, we handle the governments because we have enough knowledge and T that we can explain it to them that they become the ambassadors of the T. There is a misrepresentation that makes a very good press and politicians usually ride on the back of the press. Do not get entangled with the governments, We have the T and sciences that they have to evaluate themselves. It's not the lack of our work but of their knowledge, and then ask them to publish what they found out. they will refuse because Pharmaceuticals won't allow them to show that we are so correct. they are fighting for their position to get more commissions out of the Pharmaceuticals. I welcome the minister of health of Norway to come on the table with us and let's look at the application of the KF. we don't claim to cure any cancers but we create a condition that the body processes itself. the misrepresentation is very easy for those who don't understand the T to miss-speak is very easy. ... The Norwegians are looking at all the testimonials and saying what a BS, (meaning towards the officials). (3:13). The Minister has not understood the totality of the T, the same as the alternative medicine. let them come in, we give you all the tools, but it for you to prove that we are wrong. It's not for us to prove because already people are using it. Let the governments get the knowledge for those who understand and not from the weak ones who don't. It's very simple, the structure of the body has to be understood by the scientists who can then explain it to the ignorant ones. Most of the high officials are just paper readers. Remember we used to know a very famous guy who was elected but was never given the seat of the President of US by the judge. We don't hear about him any more. he became the ambassador for Greenhouse effect and Global Warming, because now that he was elected President and another President cheated him, and the Court accepted that he was cheated and the other guy was already President. Mr. Al Gore gave a talk in a huge Global Warming Conference and what did he say? These people just read papers and have no intelligence of the science, because today they have to speak about the environment, tomorrow the dog, the day after the bridge. The German in the conference said that the Global Warming is getting so bad that it's endangering the penguins, the ice is melting so badly that the polar bears are eating the penguins. (3:15). because there is not enough food for them. Someone very knowledgeable stood up and said that the bears live in the North Pole and the penguins in the South Pole how do they come together to eat each other. You are talking a lot of rubbish and that was the end of Al Gore as ambassador of GW. SO don't get worried about the politicians, their brain is what is written in front of them because it sells

Newspapers and creates position. Let us deal with the governments, we respect them and let us teach them and hopefully they will start working with the new T. (3:16). Sue from US presents, Rick reads because she doesn't have a computer to watch live the Workshops. I made my version of a Pl pen or rod, an 81 turned coil with a thick braided pin and a few baby crystals in the bottom. I found putting 3 of them in a triangle formation created a wonderful healing field to work with. While watching a Workshop an energy receiver came to me using the same rods, I built 2, they are 81 turn G coils inside a M tube filled with Gans, each coil is connected to the next 2 and all tubes are connected to a center tube with a braided wire Infinity Loop, the first is a Clockwise field with a composite Gans of ZnO₂, Lead, and Mg in the middle. I used a dowsing rod to test the field created, they went throughout my house and outside up to 130 feet away. I then connected the second Unit with the field going Counterclockwise, the field on the first Unit diminished, I believe because the second weaker Unit was drawing the field but standing in between the 2 fields a few feet apart was an interesting experience. I disconnected the second Unit and the 130 foot field returned. I am trying to draw a Pl from this field that I can use for power. I am not sure if I need to increase the frequency of this field to draw Pl or would the best way be to use a MaGrav or Capacitors, could you please advise. Keshe says, it depends on what you want to give or take, you fully understand what you are doing by what you have written, just analyze what you have written in a M G field and then you'll understand it very simply, that you have created a very strong M field on one side and strong G on the other side. (3:19). so the G becomes what you call Alkaline and absorbs, so there is no field transfer (or very little) over the middle, because whatever is done through higher order fields are absorbed by the weakest one, this one is weak on M but very strong on G. This is what I say about the banana, when you peel it, it's the M but the real strength sits on the main banana inside which is G. A lot of fruits work this way, this is how they absorb energy from the environment and they hold it. A lot of fruits which are called high level fruits such as dates, banana, coconut, why are they so strong, look at their size, shape, how they divide into smaller units, they are at a point which they have a very weak structure outside and a very strong field inside, and that creates what we call very heavy potential, high energy fruit. When one is weak it's because its G is very strong, the M field can't be protected, but if you could measure the G field strength you'd find it is much higher order in the same region, you'll see how strong the field is going out in one direction to the other. It's fantastic. (3:21). I saw this with Richard and he set up pretty much what you did (Sue), he set up 2 coils back to back in a circle and said this can make a MaGrav Unit. I said this makes a cylindrical Unit exactly like what you have on the screen (Sue's Unit). It's a beautiful S you've made and it follows the principle of the 4 atomic molecular structure of the Pl. And each one works individually having its own G and M and then what strength is put in (? energy source) creates the rotation. And a slight height difference means it has to deviate, so it's not in balance then it creates a circulation. This should spread quite a long (? field) it depends on which side and which pen you stand next to. It's amazing how the MaGrav Units are spreading around the world. Each one is unique and everybody understands similarly but in their own way. (3:23). Question, are we adding Silver Nitrate physically to the water of the CO₂ box combined with the Fe nail so we can produce Hemoglobin? I am trying not to answer that because it can lead to some other things. Bring this up next week and I can answer you in-depth, because it can cause

misunderstanding. Thank you for sharing knowledge. We are still on the same path of using the T for Peace, in the coming weeks you'll understand more how we have advanced in this knowledge and on this path. We use this T ... energy in exchange for peace. It's the energy of the man and because of it will be exchange for peace. We will achieve it. We are very much on course to deliver. Q: Does Mr. Keshe get his knowledge from God like the Prophets got theirs? He answers, "I am the Light". end

151st Knowledge Seekers Workshop December 22, 2016

(Testing of Gans completed it's nontoxic, Is there a God?, John shows some videos on strengthening M and G fields separately, Back EMF and Eddy Current discussed in terms of Plasma's hidden fields,)

(:07). We are adding to the knowledge on a continuous basis and the expansion of the knowledge has no limit. Usually on Christmas we unravel some secrets of the knowledge of the creation which leads to the creation of man on this planet. (:09). The testing of the Gans has been completed and it is proven to be non-toxic for ingestion or injection into the body of Man. But understand that this is a bandwidth test and that which was tested confirms. We have entered phase 2 of the cancer tests and they have shown immediate results, within 6 hours of entering the body we have videoed the results and will receive a report on it. The Gans material destroys the total cancer cells and is more effective than Chemotherapy and no side effects. A new development, we can produce specific Gans' for specific diseases and we see the same performance. (:12).

(:30). This changes the whole spectrum of the science and opens a need for more understanding the structure for the creation of the cell. It brings a new dimension into application of the T. I will open a new dimension in the teaching. One of the secrets of world has been his own creation. How did life start on this planet and how did man become man. What is the process of creation. Is there a God? Or is the creation of Man a natural process and the Man through his own weakness created a Creator to submit himself to a higher level and that he doesn't understand the totality. In the creation anywhere in the U dependent on an extra or additional Being for it to be created, or is it a random process, that when all the randomness comes to it leads to the creation of a being. (:32). depending on the environmental strength. This puts a very big question mark on the existence of man from a Creator. Buddha understood part of it, but not the totality of it. The reality of the Creator goes back to the very beginning of the teaching. ... the creation doesn't need a Creator, it's the condition that leads to the created. Let Jon show videos first. (:33). John shows videos. We are trying to isolate the G from the M fields and play around with amplifying each one to see if we can increase the overall field size. The setup is 6 coils in the middle and 12 outside with the G coated with Acidic and M with Alkaline. (:38). We think we can create a toroid out of these 3 M and G. ... we wired the coils G to G and M to M. We think it will be a bubble with a toroid in the middle. (:42). Keshe is back. You can see that we can go further with this development and adjust the fields. (:44). We can strength the G and see how much it gives and takes. It needs to be more realistic ... when you turn a magnet on its side the gap increases 3 to 4 times. When you hang it in the air and let them swing against each other you'll see the

expansion of the field. We have asked John to lift these off the ground, where the M are held at 2 points only and the rest are free, then we should see an expansion in the field strength. (:46). This is what we are dealing with in the atomic molecular structure in the cell of the cancer of anything else. We are coming more and more to the dimension of the real condition where the cores like the SF hang in there, but this time we don't create rotation, rpm in the motors can be changed through the voltage, potential difference. This way we don't need high speed rotation, ?? can control G and M, move the power unit inside the S and then we come to a more realistic operation. This is for the flight S but at the same time applies to the Health application. We said this before with Klaus, that you can tune each core, its M and G. How life came to be on this planet and in the U, some of it you heard but now we bring everything together, then we complete the body and life on this planet. (:48). John how high of voltage have you applied? The 2 power supplies only go up to 3 volts, but the transformers go up to 70,000 volts. They amplify the fields, just by the power supplies we wouldn't see much. These transformers are Post Transformers and not continuous, they create a pulse voltage up to 70,000 v. But the most important part, when one unit is at 3 v or 0v, (:50). and when one is at 70000, you see the expansion. ?? at one point you switch off the power supply so its not pulsed ?? on one branch and at the other point they changed. This is exactly how the body operates, these are pulsing transformers, mimics the body, the heartbeat the frequency. That's why we see these behaviors, when you go to 3 volts it's very little, but you still have a field. When we show you the upcoming generators you'll see the expansion of the fields 2 to 3 meters beyond, very powerful. The new generators behave very much like the body of the Man. They become a source of PI, we can expand the units ?? and make it wireless, with a very high balanced PI energy. The knowledge from one part is adding to the other. The field is very low without (?), which means it is at rest. Do you increase high or low pulse or do you create .. (:52). if they manage to tune the pulse bwn 2 fields you'll see zero shielding or field around. One of the reason you see when they switch from one to the other the change of variation, is because these 2 transformers are not synchronized or one has a slightly different voltage. these things can be explored further and see how the change comes. How can we change the M to a G and then link the M to G to bring balance to itself. Q: is this related to back EMF as in flow of electromagnetic system? We are going back to the same thing that we said before, confusion in the W of Science's use of language, they call it back flow, Eddy current, what else do you want to call it. It is all the same. In the WoS, now that you have been educated, there is nowhere a forward movement if there isn't (at the same time) a backward movement to support the forward. In the present WoS with the Newtonian Laws they say that a force has to overcome a point that the matter can move. (:54). In the World of PI such a thing doesn't exist. In PI you have to receive more in order to be able to give. Newtonian Law looks at the solid matter state, while PI looks at the reality of interaction and this is where a lot of people get confused in trying to understand the PI T and electromagnetic field and current flow. In a way we use the same terminology for the same thing, back flow and eddy current for G field, it's the same meaning and terminology. The WoS has created a confusion in the use of language. You can call it whatever you like, back flow or eddy current, call it what you like, it's what has to come back much stronger that it can allow you to push forward with it. Now there is no confusion. In PI T for us to move forward we need to receive in order to give. That's why in electromagnetism when you measure the back flow they are

higher voltages. Professor Miles calls it scalar waves and his argument is that, my S is better than Tesla's, he couldn't ?? pass file a cage I can. (:56). Because Tesla gives, giving is weaker, receiving pushes through. I always said, ?? scientists one is Tesla the other Miles, scalar and back flow are the same. That's why it goes through the Faraday cage because it's stronger, it means to come in to be able to give. I had the privilege to meet Miles and when you are speaking to him the ?? is the same thing. Without Tesla's forward ... there is no Miles backwards .. because it needs Tesla to push forward for Miles to receive the scalar waves. And this as a scientist is blind to it. ... whenever we see a condition we have to determine if it is coming to us or going away from us. If it is going away it means its a weaker strength, if it's coming it means its a stronger and I have to find a weaker side. If it's going away (it's weaker) and I have to find a strength that allows it to go back on its strength. The creation of every cell on this planet works on this (principle). It's just that do to the time we have as a race we have chosen different ways to understand different parts of the science by creating different names for it. (:58). But in principle the whole thing is the same. If you understand in the cancer cell how much is needed, they have found a threshold there where ... we have to wait 6 hours to the second with a specific Gans to see specific cells change. They don't destroy the cancer, I wish I could show you the pictures, it's absolutely amazing what we see. We have to find the switching point when the field changes from M to G, and what does it become when it changes to G, because why does it become stronger. It's like what I said with the banana, you can't eat the skin (M) of it but as you peel it the stronger part is the flesh inside which appears. ?? The skin is weaker in whatever it is supposed to give, but as the center (flesh) as it appears it becomes stronger (in fields), so one is needed for the other one to manifest itself, the skin can't exist without the banana inside, and the banana can't exist without the skin outside. Every fruit has this balance, that's why you have the skin on any of the fruits. the skin is a feedback, it's the M, **sorry it's G and the center is M, and then visa versa in another layer, where the skin becomes M and the center becomes G.** (1:00). This is the confusion that was created when we explained the first MaGrav coils. For the cycle of life, which means the repetition and holding onto needs a process, where one strength matches the other. In the very early teachings when we put 2 magnets on the table, why do they move, what is the distance, it's where somewhere in the center the M of the stronger looses enough energy that it becomes the G of the weaker, and then on the other hand the M of the weaker, in traveling it reaches a point where it absorbs enough energy that it matches the G of the stronger. This is where we see both M and G ?? on 4 lines .. they coexist ?? the way it is, even as a field is moving, the exit pole from the weaker side to go toward the stronger is absorbing energy on its G skin, that's why the M moves and when it reaches a point that it matches the weaker side of the G pull of the stronger. Without it life doesn't exist. (1:02).. no star could position itself, not could earth position itself in respect to the sun. We look at 4 M and G fields but in reality, in the operation there are 8 of them, because at the same time as each one is moving out to a new destination, as it gives it's also taking to find its balance. When we show the M field of the exit point of the magnet planet, it's not just that its M is going, you have to see what the skin is also absorbing that it increases so that the ?? field can go further that it can become balanced at the point to the strength of G field of the destination S. This is how we deplete energy from cancers using the core S. .. Understanding the creation and what needs to be created. Go back to when we said, you have the Sun and the Earth, we

have in this process the creation of the fields, he draws the exit and entry fields of each, where the position is dictated, draws a circle around the crossing point of the 2 fields. ?? (1:04). On this layer you have the M the same as the G leaning against each other, where there are 8 field forces existing, but we only consider the ones which are moving forward to the other. Without these (hidden) forces the forward forces couldn't operate. It's like when you drill a hole into a piece of wood, you go through the wood but you have the chipped pieces left over in a matter state and we collect it as a dust. In the world of MG fields the "dust" are the fields gathered on the back side of the forward moving fields and by collecting them the overall field strength is increased at the point of (inception) interaction between the fields, it reaches the balance of the other. But because we don't see it we don't consider it. In the matter state we collect the dust, but in the PI state the G field strength which the M is coming out of is collecting the energy and that is how it increases itself and that is why it feeds back on it and when it reach the G of the other the balance is created. This has never been understood and I keep on repeating until one day somebody understands. There is NO wastage or leftovers for someone to come and collect the dust. The S because it is created out of itself also absorbs its own residue which becomes part of its G. Look at the Alek Beads and the MG coils, we have repeated the same thing, the feedback (loops) are collection of the residue, which in the matter state after drilling we throw it away. (1:06). When we cut through a mountain we have a hole going forward and we discard the dirt that comes out of the tunnel. But in the world of PI, because all of this is created out of the same self (it's the same material). We always said that the PI is both M and G, so as one loses the other one gains because it has somewhere in its spectrum part of what the other one is releasing. This is how the WoS and PI work. And up to now it has always been discarded, we only looked at what we gained, but we can't go any further unless we collect what we already have destroyed and ?? part of it. We take the energy of the other, so if you take all the dust and put it back in the tunnel, ?? it is made. Now it's not there but there is more of it for the G to feed on. When we go more in-depth then the science of creation becomes more pleasurable. When the field forces of the planet and the sun interact you create the materials of the planet, N, O, C, H, and huge amounts of He are produced in the upper layers of the atmosphere but through the centralization and the compression of the M and G fields, of the vacuum or lesser strength, what we call a vacuum it converts itself to the field strength of the H and energy for the production of O, or C where the N as a centralizer releases the energy needed. The life of the Man starts in the gaseous part of the planet. (1:09). The gaseous part itself radiates and receives, it is created out of the inner structure which has a field and matter state. The same process which we see in the interaction of the 2 field forces of the earth and sun, now appears and takes place bwn the PI fields of the earth and the materials which are created, this leading to creation of the gaseous part, interaction of the fields with each other called the AA. The P part itself has different structures the outer solid part and the liquid part, which are the oceans and seas. When the gaseous part, the AA, interacts with the solid part a new kind of life is created which is blind to the science of Man. (1:11). In the future we'll explain. In the interaction of the gaseous part, AA, and the water part we see the creation of new interactions, according to ?? interaction, a ?? cold partnership, whatever you want to call this, takes place. We have the AA and the water which itself has the possibility of creation of weakening or creating a field strength of this S. The AA enters the water, it no longer in the free space of the gas

motion but in a thicker interaction of the MG fields of the water structure. Remember the water on the planet manifests itself as a matter state in respect to the MG field of this atmosphere, but in reality because it's in the PI condition of the Solar S it still behaves in a Gans state in respect to the strength of the Solar S MG field. (1:13). The waters in certain and most parts of the seas are like in a CO₂ box of the U, or of the planet. (The solid part has created matters for itself and ?? they liquid part are soluble ??) , like Na and therefore, the salts of the seas in the presence of the water gives you the condition of the CO₂ box. The Oceans are like a Gans pot. You know that you can create certain elements in the Gans pot depending on what elements you inserted into it. The rains and storms wash down solid materials into the oceans, the rubbing of stones, gold and silver comes out, Fe, Cu etc, this pot has millions and trillions of particles. You have the saltwater, AA, and N state Gans particles, say you add Zn to it, then in another part the same thing comes NOCH plus H, (1:15). then you add Cu to it, ?? 2 similar to each other, easy to make the link, you have AA of Zn and of Cu. The 2 entities entangle and the life forms in conjunction. Somewhere else interaction of AA with the saltwater, with the addition of what we had, Na and also Fe leads to formation of Hemoglobin. A ?? magnetically formed ?? in respect to the earth's magnetic field. The only entity which on the solid state of the G field strength of the earth creates levitation. In the interaction of the Zn and the Cu, now you find yourself in ?? circulation of the flow of the fields, Hemoglobin or blood. The protein on top of the Gans boxes is flat, in the interaction and creation of the field of the PI of the hemoglobin. (1:17). It becomes encircled. You see the Zn and the Cu, this is how blood vessels are created. This is why blood flows in the body, due to its MG field forces in balance to Fe keeps its levitation in respect to the other fields and once it's created it's self-sustaining. It means you can take man to any place in the U and this property is inside the structure of the human being in its MG field strength, that's why when you bleed in this environment the blood solidifies when it comes out because it's a different strength. The adding of different field strengths makes heart and lung tissues, brain cells depending on the ratio of it, on the salinity of the salt, what kind of salt exists. Now the game of life starts. The question is, if you understood this, is there a Creator or is it the weakness of the Man in his own creation that has brought him to the demise of the creating of a God. (1:19). I made Man in the image of Myself, if the man is strong he reflects my image as strong. How did the creator come to it? Did he come and measure how much O, N would be in the atmosphere, or how big a field to create. Is the Creator the limitation of Man's understanding of his own creation? The reason I teach this way is that when Man understands in the depth of Space the limitations of his understanding then he can't be abused. Then the Man doesn't believe in fallacies because he can analyze and understand the condition. When you are in deep Space and someone tells you I am this and that you can analyze how is this guy created. Can I repeat it and understand his ways, then he is not the Creator, but it's my weakness which allows him to be. There is no abuse if you don't allow it. Religions are the abuse of the weakness of the Man's understanding of his own creation. In one page I have explained the whole process of the creation. (1:21). from fields to Man. Is there a Creator? This page (what's on the screen about AA) is the history of Man on this planet. This is the history of creation on this planet and it replicates itself anywhere in the U. Now go back to what John showed, adjust some fields, create different dimensions of the strength, then you'll find the MG field point absorption of the crumbs becomes the liver storing the leftovers, creating

fields inside itself to be able to be balanced to Ca, Na or whatever else. Liver is the storage, the warehouse. You create a S that those (cells) that pass by and are too weak they need to be extracted (from the blood), you call them kidneys. As you take solid matter (through the digestion) at this point (large intestine) you need (to be able to convert what you extract from the food back into the blood stream), if you block (the process) there will be nothing more coming in (constipation), because life finds its balance. You have created the Large Intestine. Another disposable unit. You have stored energy in its operation to know what needs to be done in respect to what. You have create a computer center. (1:23). by different strengths of MG fields of salts in different (ratios) of salinity you have created a computer, the brain of the Man. Then you have divided its control in a way that the central computer has little substations can do their operations and reporting now and then to the headquarters. You call it the glands. You need to run this operation through electrical fields and current control S, your wiring, dealing with the matter state of it, you call it blood circulation, if it deals with E and works with the central computer communication lines. You call it Neural S. You need to be able to make the S mobile that it can have access to ?? that it can regenerate as much as it likes. You call it legs and arms. There is nothing to the body of the Man, it's a mechanical S which has seen how to adapt itself to its creation. If you change one of the MG fields of one of the parameters of the body and you can get man to live anywhere in the U. He will still be in the E of a man but P as that of the destination. The whole S needs concentration that the P, E that is the control S, are operational and receive the same amount. You call it the soul. (1:25). A central energy for both the P and E. Is there a Creator? Does a man have to be fooled with a Cross or a Star of David, or Moon, to confirm the weakness of his understanding of his own creation. For Man to become strong enough for what he has learned in the depths of space he shall not be used (abused). To be a Man of Space you need to understand the reality of the space, to understand the whole process that you won't see any Churches, Mosques, etc. anywhere across the U, as you understand the Reality. By being in that position you see a bigger picture of the creation, of the whole U. ??? by changing a little ?? you make the life vertical or horizontal, by changing one of the parameters you make it a dog or an apple tree. (1:27). If you slightly change another parameter you make it a cat or an orange tree. The reality is that the fundamental understanding of the creation cannot be changed. Did an apple tree exist a billion years ago, or due to the changes of the atmospheric positioning of the planet allowed the creation of the apple. We need to understand the process in its totality because Man is about to enter into Deep Space. Partially some have, but do not be fooled and taken as a slave. I will take Man to Space with the full knowledge that he will enter the UC as an equal partner and not as a subordinate. Therefore it is fundamental that Man understands this process that he doesn't become subordinate to the others due to his own lack of understanding of his own creation. The fundamental point is to understand what gives and what takes, what allows and how much, what creates a condition of an interaction and when you don't see it, where is it, that it doesn't become a magic. (1:29). When you don't see this return line (the hidden fields we call back flow and eddy current), but if you find the return line and understand the process and strength of it, there is no magic. The life of the U is very simple, it's an (Infinity) Loop, and nothing else, you see it very clearly, it means the existence of the both, one on the strength appears to be of the other, Yin and Yang, Yang and Yin, each

one connected to the others and has to bring balance to the creation, and there is no point of change. The exchange in strength to whatever (is needed) to become balanced and accepted by the others in the field of the attraction. The science of PI in its entirety is, let's say understood by 60% of the Chinese Culture. And those who follow it see a lot of things, pathways, passage through (to) other points. (audio broken) is par for the game, we don't see that what we have received is what we have put out. We are always out of balance in our judgment. (1:31). Be it on every level, because this way we can be abused. When you don't see the other hand putting the money in the pocket when you are playing magic, then we think the money has disappeared because we didn't see the move, because you were not at the visual strength to see when the hand went into the pocket and left the money there, you only saw the empty hand. It's your job to find the pocket, when you understand the pocket is there, you understand the full circle. The creation of life in the U is as simple as ABC, it's the Man who misses the B and just see the A and C and wonders how it has happened. When the Man doesn't see the link then he is open to abuse in the Space. Questions. Is our soul grown from elder souls and our P comes from our environment? The P comes from our environment. (audio broke up ..) ... as you have seen the AA interacting with the salt in the water, we call it life. Look at the way the red and white muscle tissues are created, why do birds have both white and dark meat, why do 4 legged creatures on this planet have red blood cells or red meat, why do fish have white meat, ... understand these are all due to environmental PL MG fields. (1:34). In the liquid of the water different structures are created, look at the structure of the body of a fish, you don't see muscles but layering because the ?? is there to do the PI fields of the water creates that. The needs of the dog and man are different because the atmosphere ?? has changed the conditions. We are not created each time out of nowhere, we don't fall out of the storks basket. We are created out of the interaction of the cells which have created their own memory. At that level what has been stored in the memory bank, in the energy in the cell of the father and mother, it becomes the central bank to the new life. There is an important thing to remember, again going beyond the matter of P towards understanding the totality. As human being we have one illusion and fallacy, that we only store what we see, hear, or feel. (There is also) the aura. The man who existed at the time of Christ in another part of the world has received the message the same as the one who stood next to Christ. He choose not to hear because he could not see the man and the reaction. (1:36). Many who were at the strength of the understanding of the teaching of the Christ and lived a Christian life without ever knowing about Christianity, because they received it through the fields of the planet and through the fields of the existence of the soul of the Christ. In the memory bank of the soul, what was translated (transmitted) to us, even though they lived in South America at the time, if you go in the depth of the knowledge of the existence, they still have heard the message. The soul of the entity of the man on this planet hears and gathers everything and it becomes part of the next generation. Is it possible that we are reincarnated and have done this and that? No. We carry the accumulation of the knowledge of the past in our soul, in what we have been given. The sperm and the egg are the hard drive, the soul is the information on the Hard drive. It can not be erased and doesn't matter how the Hard drive shows itself. Man or being at some point or another saw the interaction of singularity, as too much, as when you are for example, (1:38). pregnant, it's very hard to go and hunt and feed the child for 9 months ..

(1:43). Rick tries to summarize what Keshe was talking about, something between the red and white cell tissues... someone asks do we have a God? Who is we? Look around humanity doesn't speak as one, say "I" when you ask if you have a God. She asks, Keshe says Christ bless his soul, if we have no creator why do we bless the soul? Anyone have an answer? Armen says, bless the soul is, bless him for the teachings his soul has brought in. Who is the one who said I created Man in my own image. Armen says it is us that said that. Actually we said that. We are God then? Correct. (1:46). Rick says we have to discern what we mean by we. Not all of humanity is speaking from a place of God. If we are all God then why is one God a killer and another God a nice person? Well we are all God, but we are all idiots and other bad names as well. It all depends on your perspective, what are you seeing, are you seeing God or idiots fumbling around in life. You could see each person as God, address them reverently and see them as purity. Or we could think of them in an ordinary way and treat each other as we see, not very kindly. ... or if you treated them as the Absolute incarnated right in front of you. In fact your image in the mirror would be as well if one was able to see that. If you're not able to see it then you are not at the point of being able to see it, that's as simple as that gets. We see other things instead, peoples flaws .. it all depends on the level we are looking from. (1:48). What do we call Christ, Moses, Mohammad, Buddha, and where did they get their knowledge from? Sandor says many messengers came and they had to come again and again, we are so dumb and stupid that we don't learn from the first. We have a messenger so we have a Creator then? Armen says creation takes place on every planet. She asks him, do we have to be thankful for what we have, if so who does the thanks go to, the Creator or ourselves. Armen says to yourself. Because I totally got confused this time with Keshe's talk. Why is that? Because I thought I got it, but absolutely I didn't get it. (1:50). Armen says if the planet created us then who is the god.

(1:56). Keshe comes back on. Let me explain what Rick was talking about. In the body it's under a vacuum condition, if you look at the transparent balls of Gans' you made you see the stronger moves out and the weaker is in the center. So the Zn moves out, then the Cu, then the Fe, that's why in the structure difference as the ?? goes to the thinner part of your body you get a finer blood vessels, the same is with your neural S, which works in the reverse way as the blood S. The Neural S is the Infinity Loop of the blood S, the other side of it. That's why the veins and the neural S work parallel next to each other, it's part of the feed back and taking in. the body has 4 (? systems) we always looked at where the blood goes and the other vessels which bring it back. The same S hides within the neural S but it's internally, we have a feeding and a feedback. In respect to what we said about the animals, it's the environmental condition which has dictated the color of the animal, blood and muscle. (1:58). I explained so much, but when I looked (just now) the internet was disconnected, which means the Man is not ready to hear. I revealed a lot of information, maybe it's heard by your souls. When the body becomes part of the interaction of its P it remembers the part of the P in the memory disk of the P part. If you look at the CD ROM of your player you can separate the drum from the keyboard even though they play at the same time. The keyboard is the soul of the Man the guitar is the RNA, the drum is the P, but all play at the same time on the same disk. It doesn't matter if you stop playing the drum, the keyboard still plays, the CD doesn't stop, it doesn't matter

if you stop the guitar the keyboard still plays, it can mimic both the drum and the guitar. That's your soul, it carries the entirety of the information. (2:00). There is a very big question in the world of creation, why do we always rely on the mother, because (not much many produced) it carries the totality of most of the information. The father is the addition to the keyboard, what was missing and what needs to be added. That part that was heard and the other part was not ready. This goes back to the Jewish belief the bloodline goes down the mother's side and in many African tribes it's the same. The mother produces one egg as most ?? perfection, the father produces many because it doesn't know if it is distorted or not, it depends which part will arrive. The process of the understanding of the P is to be detached from it, it is just a point of manifestation. A point of presentation in a P dimension and not in the dimension of the totality. That's why when you travel in deep space your body structure will change. It has to change to exist within that environment. Do we need to have a belief that there is another god in that destination that we can now join a new Church. (2:02). Or do we understand that in that environment we have to look like this to carry on the message of the keyboard. The creation of the Creator is the biggest point for Man's position to cross the line of understanding. The creation of the God (in limitation) is the same as the fallacy of the speed of light is the ultimate speed. Those that have become wise understand the whole fallacy of the teaching of, or writings of Einstein. He never understood and he gathered his own believers. So are the others at the level of the soul understand. The important point in this junction of man is to understand the Totality, and this is our biggest problem. Those that would like to stick to the current way because it fits them, will deny everything else but their own belief. Jews deny the Christians, Christians the Moslems, and they the Bahai's, and the rest. Because in accepting the development it means letting the past go. This is why religions have no basis in the U, because when you understand the totality and are open to see the reality of (how) life (works), in different shape or forms that exists don't need different churches or belief's . (2:04).

(2:15). You manifest yourself in any dimension according to the given environment, if you're in the environment of the gaseous you become AA, you still have (an internet) you interact and create the life on the fat line of the Gans of the AA, if you interact with new environment you become the fish with a different structure that you can be flexible in the fluid. You change into the atmosphere of the solidity of the earth connected to its matter state because you carry it inside you a solid state you become a 4 legged man and the animals, then when you stand a little upright you call yourselves intelligent because you see a little bit further and walk on 2 legs. But all this, ?? take man on the surface of the planet Zeus, he'll make himself 13 arms, 14 eyes, etc. because that is what is needed there. Is he anymore intelligent, or need a new church to pay attention to, ... there are no churches, temples, and no god. The god of the man is himself to become correct (in behavior), this is my job, to get the man to understand that the Temple of the Creation sits within the soul of himself. The wealth and status is what man has made, whether one suffers or not is according to what the P can accept. (2:17)). I walk the streets of Acre and see people, I have never seen so much pleasure. People don't have the position except what man has made for himself, ?? they're happy because they understand the position of their P in their soul. In the West we do everything possible (we can do anything we want), but we are never happy because it's gone, the focal point has moved, the

understanding of the truth has moved. One day I post these pictures on the Internet. We drive everyday across this beautiful city, when I say this you people pull your hair out. The Europeans say that Africans are wild people they do this and that ... (audio breaks up ...) CNN has made you think that way. The man in Africa is the true man. We walk we drive we see generators that cost thousands of Euros outside the houses on the pavement. In the West within 24 hours they would be stolen and gone, but here is the freedom, I trust the nation, I don't trust the 4 walls, I put my S outside. We pass rows and rows of furniture on the side roads ... they don't get stolen. Nobody locks because the man carries in his soul the truth not to steal. In Italy they don't touch because the Mafia will kill them, here they don't touch because it is wrong to the soul. The only people who steal are the foreigners because they got the habit of it from the West. ... people go hungry but they don't steal, then the white man in the west ?? because he has a gun in his back. (2:20). We invite you to come and see what the white man is missing, the trust in himself, then he needs those kind of gods and creations. ... where is the difference in understanding and why do I feel at peace in Africa. We invite you to come here to work on your health issues because we work out of the hospitals with the same ethos. We don't work in the back of hotel rooms ... these are the messengers of the ?? of the man. Nobody steals and everybody is within the law. Now who is wrong? Do we just show the lions and the things and the man who lives in a hut but is correct and doesn't steal. They steal the crosses from the churches in England to melt the copper and gold, and they call themselves Christians. ... (2:22). they accept their limitations, this is what I have agreed to have. Those who have agreed to be westernized, they do (?) call them from presidents all the way down. If you understand this so when you go to space nobody can bribe you because you can produce everything. Nobody can tell you that I can change your cancer because you can do yourself because you understand the process. Nobody can touch you because you are made in the image of the strength of yourself. I made man in the image of myself, if I am weak then I make that image. ?? I am detached but I have to serve in the life of a man. I am testing the group at the KF to see and understand what their detachment is, and it is very interesting what is coming up. (2:24). Because then I know who is there truly and can make the next step. We have to understand our own strength through understanding the knowledge of creation, what I have explained this morning and now you have seen how simply you are created. Is there an oil crisis (from fossil fuels) where the oceans create millions of tons of oils everyday. If you understand how the oil got on top of the CO2 Box then you understand how life is created from single cells onwards. What happens to those who do not come into the condition to become part of (? creation), they sink to the bottom and become oil. Those who are thieves in the West say there is a shortage of oil, how many dinosaurs could there have been that you can extract 85 million barrels a day. So it shows this planet is continuously producing more and more. We found new oil reserves, yes because you emptied it and converted the field of the planet and more AA are created to replace those that were used to create the balance. So the more we dig the more we create, because through the extraction we create the surface area so that it creates more and more. If you take the AA from the top of the CO2 Box you see that more is created. So how could it be a fossil fuel. It's abuse of the man through his lack of understanding of how oil is created. (2:26). Now you've seen in a simple way why you even have blood vessels in your body and how they change according to the environment, becoming thinner and closer to the less

and thinner they become. Did God create every single vessel in all the creatures in all the U and beyond, do you think there is such a process? Or the creation of God has been the path for the abuse of Man. We change names, sacrifice a virgin to get the clouds to go away or volcano stops, if you would have waited it will stop anyway so there was no need to sacrifice. We change this to giving many to the churches and then we can abuse you and pedophiles and the rest as we see now a days. Living in England we got used to policeman without guns, we could talk to them. The first time I saw a machine gun was mid 80's. (2:28). He asked why they carry machine guns and the police don't, we are a special force to create terror and show that there is something wrong. .. before the police in England weren't corrupted, they didn't need guns because they relied on their own correct conduct. Now they have accepted corruption in the police force and clergy, because they rely on the meanness of the man. Now if you don't give the police what they want they can write you as a terrorist. ... abusing has become the norm. We moved out of Gambia because of the corruption. We have been preparing man so he can see the whole process, through working with Gans, etc, he gains confidence in the whole process. (2:31). All my teaching in the past years has been to open the eye of the Man to the reality of the creation, of himself, his environment and the U, that he can't be abused due to lack of understanding. In the Ghana conference in the first hours I saw a lot of resistance to the teachings from the nuclear physicists, they thought there is something fishy about this, something we can't understand, we are the N scientists of this country and we can't understand. I solved the problem, expanded their horizon and took the shackles of limitation to the next level. I said we used to be the matter scientists for thousands of years, in 20th century we understood the Atomic because everything has got a chain in it, etc.. now we become Plasmatic. then they understood that if they accept they become plasmatic scientists and not lost out. We change the term of Nuclear to Plasma and the PI has no (more) change, because it's the essence of the creation. (2:33). There is nothing wrong if you have accepted that there is a God, it's you who brought the limitation of the God. 11

(2:48). Why when it goes further it needs a Zn and Cu, the heavier. The structure of the body is exactly the same, it's ?? pointed. He draws a circle, this is the soul and another circle, this is your brain, and you P. Why do you see your P in respect to the earth, why don't you see it upside down (walking on our heads)? It's the same as a raindrop. The pull of G in respect to the earth gives the P of the Man. The fingers and toes show which kind of strength I want to take. Have you ever thought why you have 5 different fingers? A leaf has so many ?? tips it's what connects it to the fields that it can absorb, it's the same with the man. (2:50). If you take the earth away from the Man and position him in a new MG field then he reacts in that environment. Would he have fingers like that ?? ... so the essence is the soul which interacts with the earth and the field balance dictates the shape, that's why all the animals have the same shape, head in front and legs in the back, because it has to create a field balance. There is less energy in the tail of the fish, so to create a balance dictates the size of the fish. So it is with the cat and dog. But here you have a connection with the planet so you have to give it legs. The fish have a connection with the water and so become elongated. We change according to our own environment on this planet and become black or white, short or tall, but we don't want to accept that

this is because of the reality of the existence in respect to the interaction of the soul. (2:52). If we see the AA to become the fish and the man in the same atmosphere, ?? so is the atmosphere of the Solar S, etc. I always say this to the trees and this is the first time I make it public, where is the church of the dog, which temple does he worship at. He knows who feeds him according to his understanding it's Man due to lack of trust in himself, being bound to bricks and mortar. We don't preach religion but understanding of how the creation works, P creation and not imaginary creation because it's you who made the Gans'. You put a ball inside a Gans environment, the same as the earth, then you'll see the shapes of the creatures in the water. (2:54). I have done it, it's fantastic you see animals in the shape of the fields which have many combinations of arms and legs that they move along. I replicated the core dynamic in the Gans water, the the Zn and others and gases on top of it and you see the beginning of the creation of being(s). Have I become the Creator or have I understood the process of creation? I am of the second and you are of the first, that's why you need a church and a temple. I always respect the prophets of the past, because through their teaching I can reach your soul to elevate it, because this is the limitation that you have understood. I can't teach you medicine when you haven't even understood how a plant works. Or what is A and B of the process of creation. So I speak your language. I am the creator many times, I am the light and so are you. It's you who are so weak in the trust of yourself that you call me a messenger and creator of whatever. (2:56).

(3:00). I explained how blood is created, and how the weaker part leads to creation of the stronger pull in the feedback to become the eddy current, it's the darker blood to your heart. In understanding I give you a strength which stops the abuse of Man in the space. This is the whole purpose of these teachings. If I open KF churches we could make billions and then we'd carry on with the same abuse. And there can be no abuse. Share the knowledge freely and you'll receive more, put a limitation on sharing and you have put limitations on your own intelligence. Next year we build the first Space Center in Ghana and hospital. (3:02). They understand that the new (T) is the opening of the life or the totality of the nation. We sit, watch and pray that some don't abuse others. I have put the top KF management team on a very specific point, they all know what is happening and I have a purpose for it, because it shows in the understanding what they understood, then they will see the change, if they don't then we'll help a little bit, because they should have matured and understood their position. It's the same with the rest, a lot of you got afraid by the attacks of the others because then you were tested. The failure is your in the understanding of yourself, not us. Intimidation by the others is exactly what is happening in the wars of the Middle East. Intimidate war then you'll submit to what we want. The KF has been made a terrorist group by the Belgian police, because one man needs children (pedophile). The wise nations have seen it and now they block it. They are not blind. It's like you the way you see some people abusing others, (3:04). you sit and saw look, the Moslems have 4 wives ... okay so let them have the 4, at least they don't abuse the children, but in the Church they do it (pedophiles in west). How come most of the child abuse is concentrated in the Catholic section of the Church. Because a man has been driven from his natural way of living in not having a partner, E and reproduction doesn't stop. A man has given his soul, he sees the pain and he wants to cuddle, to give, that's how he gives comfort from his soul. Look at the Church of England the priest is free to share and have a wife and child. We don't see that much abuse there. (broken audio .)

even though it has created its own ?? patterns. becomes a hole in the dam and it'll become a bigger hole, how much can you patch it. In the western world it's called abuse. In the Islamic world a 9 year girl can marry and become a woman, it was done for centuries, the law of being 18 years old is very recently. A man could marry at age of 9. In the West we have made it a criminal offense, which is correct, a child of 9 doesn't understand what is right or wrong. (3:06). Understand why Mohammad brought this out, in his time they used to bury a girl out of the womb in the sand, because she was a burden, so he allowed the coexistence. You have to understand the environment which Mohammad became a ??. Now in the West we have a bigger problem in the Catholic Church but it is all done in the name of the Creator. It's you that has to decide that it is not to be done. Many times I have said that even people who are as innocent at the age of 28 are as those of 9 years old and should not be touched, because this is not the process (?). It has to go according to intelligence. For the majority of us 18 is the right time at least to understand the borders of the patterns of the body to mature, sexual maturity from a boy to a man and a girl to a woman. Man has used the name of religion to carry on his own abuses, so if you are correct and understand your own soul you cannot be abused and you cannot abuse. We see many of these patterns in different belief S. (3:08). In the bush country in Ghana when a king dies they kill 4 children and put the king on top, so the police announce that no children should go out alone. Why when somebody detaches they have to kill, they could put concrete blocks underneath it. In all the cultures abuse happens, because it's the way a man tries to confirm his own existence, ?? they allow themselves by different levels. This is why I am trying to teach an open your eyes, because when you understand the creation of your own body, would you like to work with the MG field of the Sun or the Earth, or does it in reality exist if this is your body here and we have seen it with your soul, and you have created the MG fields of the 4 legs and arms in respect to the earth and the sun is over here, then what kind of feature do you have in respect to the sun, because if this MG field has managed to create 2 arms and 2 legs, does it mean the soul expands the U, and then you have ??? many dimensions according to the field of interaction. (3:10). The field interaction of the soul created the fish. The field interaction of the MG of the center of earth gave Man 4 arms and legs ... the vertical beings have different combinations, Ca or Zn. Does the P of Man in respect to the U ?? , is it Pl. And do we have parallel features in respect to the Moon (? MG fields) ?? it still has a pull. If we managed to create 2 arms and legs in respect to the earth, we must have a structure within the fields (? concerning the moon). You came to the KF to find a solution and now you understand the solution sits within the soul of yourself. It's you who has to unravel the mysteries and understand your weaknesses and strengths. How do you look on the Moon, can I find an image of you. (3:12). Q: If I have 2 children, one sitting in New York comfortable and safe and the other in Syria crying and terrified, how is my soul supposed to react? This is a condition made by the Man. You can't react because you have to rejoice that both exist. Is there a position for the one in Syria to learn the hardship so that in the future it becomes just? Or is the future that the one in NY becomes arrogant and thinks that it is his right (to live like this). Or can you bring the 2 (together) that they can bring the peace to both sides. We see this many times. I have seen both side, you and I have both gone through revolution and different ways that we felt the pain, but has it made us wiser to (be able) to understand more of (life), or have we become ?? more narrow minded and defending one side over the other. I was in

Theran 8 years ago and the security apparatus around me was very tight, I was not supposed to see a lot of things. Girls who are not covered are pulled into police stations. I came out of a shop and they were pulling a girl into a car and she was shouting. (3:14). They recognized that I was not supposed to see this, so they let the girl go and she ran away. Where is the reality of enforcing the cover on the body of a woman, or the cover of the soul and the intellect. It's all the same, it's enforced and we allow it. It is us who have to bring the balance, we can't stop this process. ?? I explained last week how Def Fluorescence wrote the Health Contract and now we see the opposite, because the paymaster has changed. Or it's the same paymaster but before they had the control and now they don't. Do we give from our souls to the world leaders to change the condition? Or by delivering the knowledge we change the expectation of the man to understand that we are all equal. Life is very tough because we made it tough, because we put value (a price tag) on everything. (3:16). i set up the operations and live a comfortable life, I don't go and live in palaces and hide behind walls. But I set up the apparatus and I don't do anymore. I can't run the organization from the garage. When you deal with the scientists you have to set up the apparatus, the structure with the governments because this allows the others to understand ... they the people sit on their brain. He speaks in Farsi, "if you don't want to stand out then become part of it", but this is the wrong attitude. Show the people that what they do needs more and can be added to. Be proud that you are adding to it and not be ashamed. (3:18). And then you'll see the change. there would have been no Syria if there had been no Queen of England, we all know that. The plan is to empty the Central Bank. The Russians and Chinese fooled them, ??? (not to empty it into London). We announced it, it will be in the papers because Putin is being correct. And we see it more and more. We don't take part in politics but we see the reality, the truth. So is it (audio broke ..) the child in Syria because the others want to rob (the central bank), or is it (better) to sit in NY and have a good life? Which one will come out best ... time will tell. We can not fight the fighters anymore because it has become their habit, but we can bring wisdom to those who don't understand that they don't fight. understand there is no need for ...??? we see that in a couple of world leaders, the Chinese, Russians, Iranians and others. ... the 2 S have to be in the same house with their parents in Syria. It is us who have allowed the abuse because we accepted it and they enforced it. (3:20). wisdom ... brings adjustment to intelligence and that brings justice. ... when you are intelligent, when you understand everything, then you understand what is wrong and right and you become right, unless you're an abuser. Rick asks do you think the world is improving? We are going in the right way. If you take the American and European out of the equation the rest of the world is very peaceful. The guns and the bombs are made by the western world and the Christians and they blame the others to use them because the pay some of them to do it. If you understand the history of Man in Africa and Asia you see the same pattern, it's the same people. When the English came to Africa they didn't go in and destroy, they attacked the religion and a group of Africans and when they came to defend themselves, (then they claimed the right to attack them and they became the saviors). They're doing the same thing in Syria, and in Libya they paid a bunch of Italians to go to Libya and start shooting, and then they said why are you shooting ?? but now they see (news shows) there is shooting and then they started the revolution. Nothing has changed, the stupidity of man allows the repetition of the same thing. (3:22). Not a single Libyan ever started

the shooting ?? it was the Italians. It's the same process they did in Africa 200 years ago. Now you are defending him, because he is shooting .. there is something wrong with you. And then they have the news and press and they can publish it. How many Chinese and Indians listen to CNN, very little. the whole thing is westernized propaganda and they have control over the airwaves. **WE CAN REACH THE SOUL of the Man without the airwaves.** And we are. Because we have changed the communication channels. Why for the past 30 to 40 years are all the problems sitting with the Moslems? Since the state of Israel, the 52 state of US. And in the middle so they can create that continuous stirring up, sell arms and drain life and money. There should never have been a state of Israel and we call an end to it. That state will become part of the One Nation. We don't say an end of, we say an amalgamation as One. Because then a brother can't kill a brother in the name of a different belief. This is why we established the Earth Council and UC, and One World and One Leadership. To put an end to one brother killing another. (3:24). In One nation there is no need for armies, guidance and protection from the civilian police force needed. The Police don't need tanks, missiles and riot gear. The money spent on these things to furnish a few in the western world (elites), destroying many lives in the Middle East will be paid back by the Western world, we will take my decision that has been made ... and we shall see. The Europeans will have to beg across the world to survive very soon, the same with the Americans. The doors are shut until you sort yourself out. The condition is simple. Destroy all the weapons technology, gun manufacturing and then we'll allow you in. We'll allow you back to the world of humanity. I gave time until today for the world peace to be completed. You ignored it. I will serve it and you will not like it. I gave humanity until yesterday and today to complete the world peace. You saw we gave the Key (patents, USB stick) and they abused it, locked it up. We came and gave it out to the public. From now on we'll do our job. As One Nation we'll deliver. There shall be peace because the soul of the Man is crying for it and we have educated the Man. (3:26). And then the story will change and the girl in Syria will laugh and ?? girl in America ?? will not arrive to kill somebody. Every American will pay for what they have done, because they paid their taxes in to it and couldn't appose it. To kill someone, 20 million people have been killed by the American financing in the past 50 years and you paid the taxes. The same in Europe. It's pay back time. Correction. Balance. No harm, no one shall suffer, but they will do it their own way. There are no houses left in Syria. There will be no food left to feed in Europe because the arms will not be sold and manufactured ?? making guns to kill now he has to sweep the floors ?? Very simple we teach the rest and the blind will stay in their own temple, they find out they have to eat each other. It's very simple. When we decide we will deliver. I waited 2 years for governments to deliver the T to the public, until we gave it. Then what happened to it. A rush, a take, then you weren't understanding so we started teaching, and now you're understanding more. Look what happened to the MaGrav S, a rush to build but did any of you put anything back into the KF? No. The KF is ?? humanity, No?? (3:28).. We get reports from Germany, before using the MaGrav I consumed 18 KWH, and a year later only 4 KWH. Did you put back anything into the community, or to teach, or just that's me (mine), ??? Now you loose the share. I tested you and you failed. Now you'll pay back for it through your own ignorance. By yourself, we won't do anything. The process has to be understood, the Church is in the temple of your soul. How many of you around the KF are making money ... we don't say you have to pay us. But we see everything. You make

things and then you still come to the KF and ask for this or that. How many of you put something back in. I gave you more length for you to abuse yourself. By me giving you freedom I allowed you to suffer more because of your own greed. The temple of Man is the soul, and let's see how many of you have any soul left to have a temple. And you don't learn but carry on with the same thing. We are not preaching, but teaching for you to understand yourself. (3:30). ?? the path of your creation, how you're created, the position of P with the interaction of the fields, then the rest is you and how you decide to move within it. It's Christmas for those who believe in the path of Christ, but I have one question, was the Christ there for the Christians to kill some more, 2000 years later in his name? ?? said, EU is a Catholic club and won't let Turkey in. Now EU is paying for a Catholic ?? where Turkey played the game. Those who are wise understand what I am talking about. Or should it be the whole world is one club and we work together, this is the ethos of the KF. Let us see what happens, from today the peace is in our hands and the leaders of the world have lost their time. Now we decide and we serve exactly how it should be done. Humanity will be equal across the whole planet. Thank you for today and have a wonderful Christmas. end

152nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop December 29, 2016

(The research on injecting Gans for Cancer have seen immediate results new cells are created as the Cancer cells are transformed into energy for body, Teachings on the soul, it is connected to everything in the Universe, It is possible to elevate the soul,)

(:07). Merry Christmas and Happy New year for those who follow the path of Christ. In the last 12 months we have seen huge changes in the T, and progress. We see next year as the pinnacle. We see our investments in our project start to pay off. We have changed the course. World recognition and understanding the T has been our goal and we have achieved a lot. ... (:13). Injection of the Gans CO₂, in a specific way, directly to the cancer cells can lead to total elimination of the Cancer. The specific way that has been developed by the KF can be used in replacement of radiation therapy, which has been a problem with the side effects and burns and not much success rate. We will go to this directly. As far as the KF is concerned this is not a treatment, we consider it a processing. We inject the Gans directly into the tumor and within 24 hours starts its reduction. According to the report this process has no side effects. According to the report the injection directly into the blood sees it as a replacement for Chemotherapy. This changes the whole cancer treatment. We don't go out to destroy the Chemotherapy but we offer this process to the Pharmaceuticals who are using Chemo. We work openly with the scientists and doctors. (:16). (:18). A new development in the last week during the scientific trials, we have seen the Immune S create new cells to replace the cancer cells. We have seen that the energy of the tumor being used for the betterment of the body. It means that they become the food for healing of the wound at the point of the damage. If you have tissue damage or loss of pieces of flesh from the muscles we have seen the re-growth of the cells within hours. (:20). With certain Gans' and specific doses we have seen cancer gone in 6 hours. This means we can bring this new understanding into the process of infections. We have found the IS process of recovery and can create an effect within hours. This gives a new insight and is a major breakthrough in the world of

science and health. We have found the key to the process of recovering from any infection. (:22). This is important for us in the molecular stricture of the cells, in replacing a damaged heart, brain cell, etc. ... We invite the governments to join us in rapid deployment of the T. The actual T is safe because now we have reports from the trials. It's for us now to understand how this ratio (of Gans') works on the different parts of the body. (:24). The use of Co2 is a major breakthrough in the Health application and we have gathered scientific data to prove it. We started a spin off company with the authorities in Tokyo as shareholders. This will bring huge amount of returns for the Japanese research centers. The biggest problem to overcome was getting the scientists to try it and we got over it. We see this as a third government cooperation. This is a major breakthrough and to summarize we see the immediate elimination of the cancer while at the same time new growth of healthy cells to replace the cancer cells. We asked the scientists to mix their blood with the culture plates, (:26). to see if the Gans kills the white and the red cells and the answer is NEGATIVE. It means the cancer cells will be depleted while at the same time the red and white blood cells continue to operate. ?? we put what we call the main part of the Immune S into the culture and we saw the rapid growth of the (normal) cells, and strange enough the cancer cells don't grow. Once the cancer cells are diminished the other cells start to grow extremely rapid, it's an amazing development. You literally see the growth of cells, like when you see the sperm unite with the egg and goes into rapid division. It has been video taped and we are sharing it with the authorities so they can see. We are looking for those with tumors for testing, up to 50. (:28). We are open to human trials. We especially invite Norwegian government officials with doctors to attend the trials. (:30). You don't need to spend tens of thousands of dollars on Chemotherapy, our trials show the effectiveness of the Gans. You can contact Health section. For Ghana you need immunization for yellow fever and that requires 10 days before flight. We invite doctors to supervise this process. We would like an international group of doctors to come. Our goal is to find a mixture of Gans' to bring the cancer down within the first 5 minutes. This is MG saturation and not destruction, the cell just collapses, it gives its energy to another entity. (:33). (:39). The next step in the development is the Water and Air Decontamination. (:44). Shows pictures of Ghana, generators on the street. They trust each other and leave their goods on the street. (:49). We explained the proceeds of creation on this planet, was it accidental? What is the next step once the life is created in an active P way. We saw the energy of a star in its creation within the egg shell shape of its Solar S, at a given point it gives life to a structure, a planet, within that structure is another structure that we call human, animal, or tree life. It has been the energy conversion of a PI from one state to another. In the process that created it has its own central position within its process and operation. (:51). Once life has changed into the process of replication, to remember how to replicate the process the life has built itself a hidden memory bank. The process of horizontal beings, humans and animals, we have created a memory bank we call ?? . What is the memory bank of the vertical people? Where is the heart and soul of a plant and central brain. Man has chosen his head for Central control, we have kept the operation of control through the interaction of a non-physical entity we call E. ... the aura is an egg shell shape of man. For plant life it comes back to the essence of creation, we brought matters together, ??? with it, numbers, and increase in absorbing energy from it, environment to increase the multiplication. We reached a point where the central mass triggers a new dimension of

energy that we call E, where in the process of development, the interaction of the P condition which is created by multiplication of the numbers, in P dimension and interaction in respect to each other, what we call E, has created a central point for interaction as we said (:55). between the E and P, and what we call the soul of the Man. What is the soul and its operation in the body? Why does it exist and what happens if we take it out. Would the body exist if we take the soul out? Answer is ?? The body is the same as the plant. ?? rub it, some liquid for the conversion of energy for the creation of life with it. What we call the oceans. But the real existence of the planet is not the earth and its P dimension, it is the fields which emanate from it and interacts with the planets and stars within the Galaxies and within the U. The fundamental point is through this little dust of the earth, through its MG fields it creates within its center, its soul with its heartbeat, (:57). it P structure ?? doesn't have legs and arms ... tentacles of its field forces reaches every star, planet, galaxy across this U. This is the beauty of the interaction of the fields. There is no single star, planet, cosmic dust which doesn't have a connection with this planet. This is the truth and how it stands. When we speak about earth's MG fields and its positioning in respect to the sun, if it was only sun the earth would have been going around the full fixed diameter around the sun, but we know this is not the way because The Moons of Jupiter Saturn, Venus, meteorites, the other galaxies field forces within the galaxies of the U all dictate the position of this planet, in one way or another, in a bigger or smaller diameter. The P of the body of the earth due to its center, what we call the creator of MG (:59). field of its soul has connection with every other entity in the U. Put a magnet in the middle of a paper and add as much Fe dust as you want, the magnet will effect every single dust grain, even the ones that appear slightly loose you see some movement which means it still interacts. So it is also with the soul of the Man. At the birth of a man his soul is created, it reaches the soul of the total entity of what is within its information, its PI and is in connection with the rest of the U. If you understand this you'll know how to approach and contact other entities which are also at the strength of the soul of the Man. For example you go to a football stadium with 100,000 people and you don't connect with anybody, then you go outside and see somebody across the road and immediately you feel love for them, (1:01). it's because the fields balance each other. It's not because you both love football, but because your souls balance each other. In the structure of the life of a man there is a hidden wisdom, maybe for the first time I am explaining it. This wisdom is at the strength of the soul of the Man is the connection btn the atmospheric condition, which we call the creation of the AA and its matter state, which is the P of its entity. Many of you have wondered why the blood flows (in the veins). Stand still for a second and understand. In the matter state of the physicality of this planet, Fe is the M part, in the gaseous part the MG field, which behaves like a magnet in the gas condition, is the O, now you see the marriage of the 2. O, AA, with Fe ?? of the planet, Hemoglobin, (1:03). both are in M field condition of the two, and what we call the levitation of the liquid. One is attached to the physicality of the matter state and the other is attached to the gaseous and the water. Now you understand why blood flows in the body. (I think he means that because they are both M they repel each other causing a levitation or floating of the blood). This is the secret of the creation. This is why when the 2 interact and the soul is created it is connected to every entity on this planet. In the same way it's connected through its creation and the link of interaction to the other entities in this Solar S and ?? you. Now for the first time

you understand why you have blood as liquid, with the behavior of liquid Gans ?? flow in the body. Two M conditions in creation of Infinity (?? loop), which creates the levitation, not connected to one or the other, unless you bring it out in the condition of the one, then the other gives up, or replaces its energy with the other fields and solidification, that's why blood dries on the skin once it is out of the vacuum condition of the body. If you understand this you'll understand clearly how the soul of the Man has been created. It is created out of the total entity of the elements of the structure of the matters within the Solar S, (1:05). which have found balance within the P structure of this planet, it has a telephone number and it always calls earth. You can go anywhere in the U and through this number you'll know how to get back home. This is part of the deep space T, this is your "call back home card". If you understand this then you'll also understand how the soul of the Man operates. Every cell (including RBC) in the body has this connection and operates collectively through the E, which is the part btm the soul and the P. E is Transition Energy, some call Dark Energy, because Man never understood from the Source to the manifestation there is a transition. Now that you understand P and its dimension of the E, you should easily understand the E itself has lead to creation of P. Therefore, you can measure any E from the soul of Man to the P part. (1:07). But the interesting part comes when you enter the soul of Man. What and where is the soul and how does it operate? We said, the Sun and the Earth, then there is the positional MG field of the earth, where the tentacles of the fields reach every part of the U, now take the soul of the Man, it's the same as the center of the earth, it interacts with every other soul where the P of the Man has finished (?), the P body of the earth doesn't reach every planet in this Solar S, nor the galaxies and stars, but the fields of it DO. It knows if they are moving forward or if they have changed their position that it adjusts itself. So it is with the soul of Man in respect to ?? and the other souls of the U and within the structure of this planet, it interacts more freely with the entities (souls) of this planet because it is near and made of the same (? material) or partially the same. The soul of Man can not only reach other souls (made of the same), but its position is dictated, its power is given to it in respect by the others (? in relation to the others). (1:09). If you change the position of the soul or increase the level of its soul energy you'll create different field strength interactions and positioning. For those of you who understand the world of medicine like the way I just explained, now you understand that by elevating the soul of the man you increase the field on the body and within it you change the character of the man. Because now its a different evolution, a different dimension, now a different position and different strength of absorbing (receiving) and giving from the others. The SS T has to be the totality and not the ?? P, it's to understand the soul and not the P of the Man. This is the secret and those who understand will travel the spans of the U without ever moving their own P body. This is what has been hidden from the Man and his knowledge. The SS of the Man is his own soul. Those who get into spaceships are those who have not developed the next step. It's an interim, and how long this will last depends on the maturity of the soul of the Man. (1:11). Can you elevate your souls? YES. But you have to understand what and where you add to it, because when you have the structure of the soul of the Man, it's the same as the soul of the planet, its heartbeat, which is the exchange of the energy of the soul and the boundary of the P, the two when they match they have to exchange ??? has a heartbeat, so does the Man. The Sun has a heartbeat because he has a P boundary and he has a center of the energy of the soul, the exchange

of balance from one to another, it needs a transition, it's like a sound barrier one is weak and the other is strong. One is trying to go through and it hits the barrier of the P which is ?? slow. It's like the waves of the Tsunami when the energy of the water hits the solid shore and it has to increase ?? to , there is no difference. Now you have to find the heartbeat of the Man in respect to the others and then you'll find the position of the others. Blessed are those who are wise to understand. Do you ever need a motion of P to reach another point in the U, or is the P transformation, (1:13). and the transition which is confirmation of the existence which you try to decide ?? which is .. The soul of the Man within the center of his brain is made, controls, communicates, ?? , develops structures, the P body of Man and its P interactions with the others. Those of you who thought of the color of my hair, the position of my heart, whatever is done because of me you have to understand that at the point of inception everything which is in the field within the creation of the planet had a say in the structure (of the body), what your job is going to be while you are here, how you are going to look while you're here. If you are supposed to be a giver then you need the timid behavior, and the one who is a taker, takes from the timid one. The need for a strong man that he gives and elevates the others around him. It is the souls that have decided this and not the man himself. If you understand the process of creation, then in the process of life you can change the strength of the (your) soul to elevate to the level of the strength of the other entities within the U, and "birds with birds and wolves with wolves". (1:15). Because you have increased the true level of the soul, NOT by stealing and absorbing from the others, but by increasing the fields that are available in the soup of the U, then you should be able to see and communicate with the other souls of that strength plus your own. It's like with languages you'll see the 2. This has never been opened to the Man because he never realized that he can use his P in the right way to change and elevate the strength of his own soul. ?? look at the heartbeat, don't forget the heartbeat, it comes from the interaction of the fields of the soul which is going, and the reflection of the strength of the matter state in respect to its environment, sound barrier ... what we call the noise of the sound barrier. If you have heard when the planes cross the sound barrier and make that noise (boom) now you understand how the heartbeat is created. It's the same noise. Understand the soul and its strength, (1:17). if you want to measure it and you have elevated your soul, or not, or you have managed to reach a higher level ... listen to your heartbeat. The change or number of heartbeats give a lot of indication into the structure and how much the soul in Transition becomes the matter of the Man, then you'll understand why you carry blood, that carries your E, and why your E dictates your P manifestation. Then you'll understand why I have said many times that I am ashamed to be in the body of a Man. It's not the soul but the manifestation of the P body which has ?? bothered and changes, this is exactly what you have to understand. The soul is exactly like a Pl, it carries the energy of a H, Cu, Zn, Plutonium, and the others which are stronger in the center, which we have not managed to understand. (1:19). It's not that it's all Plutonium or H, how much you take from its M that you add to its G that increases the mass within the center, elevates the soul of the Man. Every position in the soul has a control for the strength of the P. If you could operate within this, would life have a time limit? Or the P life of the manifestation on this planet has a time limit, if you free your soul you travel the spans of the U with the soul of a Man from Earth, "wherever I lay my head is my home". Because my head carries my soul so it is home. If you understand the teaching of today you'll reach the maturity of the

U, and for those who this is just a talk, you have a long way to go. (1:21). A long way to go to understand your own creation, the interaction of the P ?? manifestation in respect to others, understanding the P has limitations where the fields of your soul reaches the U, would you like to talk to Mars or go to planet Zeus. We see a beautiful soul (Armen) on the screen. Try to understand the structure of your soul then the doors of the U are open to you. The limitation of the Man to open and reach the spans of the U is the limitation of his P and his ?? habit. Through your soul you have a structure which is field connected through your E to your P, and this is a very small part of the soul the rest is what the soul does to put you in the position of what it needs to be. Death is not the end but the beginning of the freedom of the soul where it needs to find new dimension. (1:23). But in that dimension it has to find its P interaction. It's the division of a neutron into new protons and electrons, if one understands. It's the maturity of the time which comes with the understanding of the totality. Try to bring together all the knowledge we have taught over the past years and then you'll understand that the totality has come to a final point. If you understand your own soul you'll understand how to interact with the soul of the SS if you still physically intent on flying. You don't need the remote control or the P control, which is too slow, far too slow. The soul of the Man is a small part in this operation, is the image of his P, but it has other dimensions beyond it which are much different, stronger or weaker, which have the interaction of P with the other levels of the souls and the freedom of the travels in the space. (1:25). We'll still make the SS, still fly, and still make the Gans and the coils, because a man will take from this T according to his intentions and no more. A child is happy with a toy car and a man is not content with a Rolls Royce, another man sees his life in a jet plane and another with a gun and a missile. The position (question) is do we need to attend to our life, taint it with the matter side or do we need to open it to accept the totality, energy of the U. Keshe talked with an African man and he said he has no bad feelings for anyone and he lives a simple life in Africa, but I am happy and at peace no one can touch me because I am at peace with myself. (1:27). This has taken millions of years to bring this wisdom to the man in Africa. This is to understand the strength of your own soul, and to be truthful to your understanding of your own strength, but do I need to elevate it. To me we can reach the space T in a true sense much easier in Africa than in the rest of the world, because the heart of the man is still pure and untainted, for at least most of them. It will be very hard to find a soul in Europe or America or any other country. The purity comes out of the richness of the continent. If I am hungry I don't need to steal, I can still walk even within the capital to a banana tree to eat something, get a plantain or coconut to satisfy my hunger and thirst. In the Western world where do I rob next, there are no trees, they have papers on them (ownership) and are fixed to a wall. We see a calamity awaiting man in the coming time, (1:29). then we will see the true soul of the man. But the question is will this mature the Man? I was explaining this to my son, in the mid 80's we had the Cold War between East and West, Communism and Capitalism. Communism had a strength of its own and very correct within its own structure, it lived a life within the parameters which it accepted for itself. But the Capitalism was covered with lies and deception. The change or end of the CW, meant only we don't fire any bullets but we still don't like each other, didn't come down with the Berlin Wall, it came down 4 years before with Chernobyl. It took a nuclear disaster to open the door. In Western Europe they started to see high levels of radiation but didn't know where it came from, and the Russians were sitting on a fully blown up

nuclear reactor and didn't want to talk. (1:31). they couldn't hide it because the disaster was too big. They asked the Capitalists, maybe you have a T to help, but nobody had a T, only those pilot who sacrificed their lives by flying as many times as they could before dying to cascade the reactor with concrete. But that disaster gave a seed for ?? 4 years later of the breaking down of the Berlin Wall. And now we see a bigger Cold War but this situation will also change in the same way. This time it will be the other way around, the disaster in the West will cause them to put their hand out for the rest of the world to save them. This time there are no western "Kamikazes" because the westerns are all Kamikazes themselves. This time the West by its own accident, it will be an accident and not deliberate. Last time it took 3 years to bring the communism down in the West, because the West was more communist then the East but nobody could see it. (1:33). The appearance of the freedom is not the freedom. We'll see the same in a very short time where nuclear reactors and other accidents will show the true nothingness in the structure of the West, which will then call to the East for a helping hand, BUT this time help should have a condition, which as we said, help and energy in exchange for peace. This is what we'll see and it will happen. Now it goes back to this mornings teaching, the soul of the Man has to be ready for this change. As I said many times it will be reversed and the boats going to Africa will be filled with thousands of whites trying to get to Africa. ?? They did a survey of children and asked them if they know where a chicken comes from, yes the supermarket they live there because that is where we buy them. That is the extent of the knowledge of the Man in the West. We have to raise the level of the soul of both side that when the time comes the door is open on both sides. (1:35). That it doesn't become dependent on the passport or visa and we put you in the refugee camp. The viewpoint of the man ?? in terms of disaster should be the whole planet (we all work as one in disasters). We see calamities beyond imagination (coming), it's man made but triggered by natural forces. The reason that today I taught the status of the soul is because we have finished our teaching. People have been asking for these teaching and I have taught you everything you need to know about the soul, if you understood the truth. In all the teachings we said that the strength of the MG fields of the PI reduces to a point that it becomes the strength of the matter state, there is no difference (?). The strength of the soul of the Man reduces so much in strength that it reaches the matter state, which is the P manifestation of the Man. You were interested in PI and I was teaching you about yourself. (1:37). You were so materialistic that you forgot that you are part of the matter itself. It's not that the minute you understand you don't need to feed yourself, to live, living is part of the process for contributing to the humanity and the UC. I have been teaching you about your own soul from the beginning. But you were only interested in the matter state, you forgot that you were part of it yourself. The center of the PI is the soul of the Man ?? and the circles it reaches the matter state strength becomes the E because it goes through ?? how to find its motion to reach the matter state, that's why we call it E, and then it's the ?? matter state. H sits on the edge but within the H sits the energy of the gold, Platinum .. it depends on how much of the giving you give to reach the state of the MG field of the others. All my teaching has been about Man and his soul. The point of the hundreds of teaching is that I have been teaching about your self to yourself. (1:39). If you understand the strength of the soul you can fly in any dimension. It's you who decides the dimension. I said many times that when I teach about the soul it will be the final chapter, and now I have taught you it. If you read the first chapters of

book 1 and the last chapters of Book 3, I have shown you how 2 eggs come together and create a M field and a PI, and at the end I have shown you the creation of the U which is the totality of the soul of the Man. As messengers we have a habit to teach in riddles otherwise it becomes too simple and meaningless. Any Questions. John of AZ, I have heard that the SS are actual living entities, (1:41). and the SS has a soul. Is there something that has to be added to the field PI we are creating or does it have a soul? If you understood the totality then you understood it has its own soul, that is why you connect ?? and directly through the soul through E. You break into its E. I have been looking at your S these last few weeks, something is missing, you haven't found the soul of it yet, the imaginary center, where the field PI works. In AZ you have built a platform and placed your reactors on it, try to raise your reactors (? off the floor). If you place your top and 3 base reactors in a line, in interaction with your 18 reactor cores, sit within the imaginary FP (Free Plasma) you shall fly. Is it a living being at that point? Yes, but it has no P. I can tell you put it there and then you'll fly. (1:44). We saw this with Armen, we hung the 4th reactor and it rotated and the platform went up and down, but it didn't have the structure it needed, with the 18 reactors. The 18 reactors create the P boundary and the soul sits within the FP. If you look the top reactor is like the brain and the lower are the legs and arms. Once you achieve this point you achieve the creation of the SS. Because it's a FP it is created out of the totality, then the Man's soul (?FP) and the FP of the SS, if you can tune at the strength you'll decide the full S. You'll learn that the pilots of the future are the man of the truth in respect to ?? the desire of the travel, which means they can manifest the point of destination to you ?? without your ever arriving, because they can create the condition of the connection, zero time travel, which is not actually traveling in the zero, but opening yourself to the Truth, we call it the enlightened. When you can create the strength of the destination, you are at the destination. (1:46). The S you are setting up in AZ you are getting there, I saw your 12,000 rpm reactors, fantastic you'll get there. ... there is a reactor SF on the top core, and SF below, and the plate with the (Gans) balls sits in the middle. As I said I hide too much because the Man is not mature. You have already achieved the envelope, the donut, you've understood partially that you don't need the transformers if you can feedback into your own ?? internally , then you have created your own image, then you are the pilot. (1:48). ... I speak about the Principle and transition matter. Is the heartbeat in the E? It's the interaction btn the P and the soul at the strength of the E. Have you ever thought for 1 second why your heartbeat elevates when you get E triggered? Maybe you'll find the answer this way. ??? When you speak to the soul, it goes back to the 12 disciples, because it covers every angle of, what we call the dispensation of the fields. It's the fields that feed back and creates the dimension of P. (1:50). at the strength which it does. The problem is not who he was talking to, but which soul he was trying to reach. We have a repetition in the life of Christ and the life of ?? Bab (Bahaula), when they brought him in front of a firing squad, he said, I have not finished yet, ?? 900 soldiers firing, they couldn't find him, he was back in his room because his mission wasn't finished. When he finished he said I am ready. It looks like a magic, but the soul was ordering the 900, it wasn't time yet. The soul doesn't need to speak but the Man needs the P of the voice to confirm his own ?? of information. Sometimes you have to speak for the ear to hear but the soul has already received the message. (1:52). When you feel the pain of your child thousands of kilometers away, did they speak or did you feel their E. It's only you who has that strength to receive it, zero

time travel, we've seen it many times but we don't understand it, now we do. The cry of the Man for the disaster to come has been felt by the soul of those who can come and save are sitting on the outskirts of the Galaxy of this Solar S. Man shall see very soon. It's the same as the child cries to the father for help. The soul understands it and the field comes to the father that the child should be ?? So the cry of the Man has been out, it's been heard. We are too much involved in P that we don't see the reality. (1:54). Q: about Silver Nitrate in the Hemoglobin production and do we add Silver N in the N coating, how much of it? Try and tell us. You'll find that using Nitrites with AA you'll reach the color of pitch black, don't just look at it (P) but ask why, then you'll the path to the soul. Now you understand why some are so black in their soul. When you use these things especially with Hemoglobin, you have to see if it's alive, if it's operating and not just because you added to it. (1:56). This is the problem you do it just because I told you, but you have to see if it is needed ?? for Hemoglobin to exist or ?? is it converted. Zane says thank you for being here, you mean so much to me, I love you. Andreas from Switzerland, from early childhood I had a desire to fly, like Peter Pan. ??? something about fear of falling, understanding the E and M and G field strength, there can be no fall because it is just the G field. Any man that understands the balance b/n the Fe and the O, (1:59). can levitate himself, when we put a stronger magnet against a weaker one, or with a Pl, where we can change the strength enough then both positions change. Levitation or flight in respect to a fixed position like earth is very easy, because you have the Fe as AA, and you have the O ?? every single ?? of the AA, one is the Hemoglobin and other the O, if this is understood anyone can fly or levitate in respect to the earth depending on the strength you change from the metal Fe in respect to O. In flying or moving across the U span it is again, understanding the MG field strength of the position, what and how it is compared to what you are. This goes back to the medical teaching, I said the RBC are "taxi destined (destination)", which means when a cell (designated for the toe) passes the lung that cell only has energy for the toe and not the lung or brain or heart. Because only in that position it has the strength which is needed for ?? depletion of the cell so it can be ?? (recycled) back to the top. (2:01). When the sweet water when it enters the saltwater of the ocean, understand the interaction of the mixture of how much O you can put energy wise, do you take energy from the air in respect to the ground, or the other way around, and you ?? position yourself. Then understand do you take energy at the level of the U in the point of destination to match? You'll find out that SS are the point of gathering of the souls rather than the P because they enjoy being with each other. It's like what we call "Ex-Pat" (people who live outside their home country) community, but it covers the whole ... they are ex-universes instead of being "ex-pat". When you decide to go in a SS it's when you decide to be a part of the others (UC) (through) interaction. That's the misunderstanding that a lot people have of the totality. It's like you go to S America but you have friends from Africa, (2:03). Asia, and Europe because you like to be around them. You're all "ex-pats" but your in a community that you like to be in. You'll find out that the SS of the U are that way, beings from every culture of the U come together to enjoy each others existence and presence. By their will and not by force. This changes a lot. You can decide if you'd like to levitate on the earth or join a SS above, or you want to one for yourself alone. The SS of the Man is at the strength of his E, ?? as a P matter entity of this planet. It's the trust in ones soul that allows the man to travel. Q; Could you discuss dimensionality and realms of existence are these just

constructs of the mind or should it be seen in the evolution of the soul, i.e. the higher the elevation the more they are perceived so to speak? It's mainly environmental condition dependent, what you like to manifest. If we change the strength of the Immune S of the body of Man, we can make him be in any direct position. It's the IS which puts limitation on the understanding of ??, because you have put a filter. (2:06). The restriction in our expansion in our P dimension has been predetermined by our ancestors in the existence of our IS, anything above a threshold is seen as a problem. It has to brought into the parameters that it can operate, because the atmosphere of this planet has conditioned us, we have no choice. Why do all the animals have a blood ?? temperature of 37 (36.5) degrees, because it's the conversion rate in respect to the gaseous and matter state and the transition of the speed of the, what I call the fields of the soul in the matter state boundary. Why when you see somebody you love your heartbeat changes? It's only btn you and your E and nobody outside knows. Is it the connection btn the soul that transfer the energies at the speed that the P can't handle, then we should be able with the knowledge we have to measure the strength of the love. (2:08). Love has a strength the same as the fear and joy. Now that we understand we can do it, why don't we increase the whole thing (fields on this planet) to the level of loving and let the whole world love each other. It can be done. And the number of people around the KF is enough to create it. But the position of the fear is worse, because we have ?? Ulga asks why when she sees strangers her heartbeat begins to increase, what is the reason? Ask your soul, it recognizes before you do. Does it produce a heartbeat of fear to protect you from what they are, or intentions? Because (your soul) is aware of the other souls. Or is the heartbeat elevated due to the love and care? You look at your own heartbeat but the soul has already connected. ?? of intention. (2:10). Q: What is the main motivation for the soul, is there different motivations for different souls? For example, the soul of a SS might have a different motivation then a human soul. It is you or somebody else who created the SS so it carries the E. The intention is by principle, living a balanced life. Would the soul of a SS be the same as a new child born? The same as a planet, because that strength gives you manifestation of P. It's what I call home, what I feel comfortable in. This is why I said in some cases you can't invite others into your SS, it's made for yourself. If you make it ?? multi-dimensional you can allow anybody to enter. Children of the U with a Man's soul as part of it would be a fantastic birth, physically we would not be able to reach (it) because of the strength of AA, we'd kill each other, but we can marry through the soul, and the children of the soul have no dimension unless they decide. (2:12). Man will learn about this in a very short time. The way your heartbeat changes when you see a beautiful woman, man, dog or child, the way you fall in love with a beautiful woman, because of the heartbeat. It will happen in space for Man, but unfortunately, P interaction is an impossibility. But the marriage through the souls will lead to the life that it's balanced btn the two and the child of the soul is so beautiful. Man still has a long, long way to learn this. If you look for the birth through the action of the sperm and egg and you know that came from the P manifestation of the soul, I would imagine if the souls ?? would be ?? without transition, it's so beautiful. You call it a virgin birth because there was no P. Q: How does the soul effect the DNA and RNA? (2:14). It's the creator of both, one on the level of E and one P. In Chinese culture you have the Yin and Yang, E is that fine line btn them. One always reaches the other and the return comes to itself, depending on its strength. If you have understood the teaching of today you have unraveled the mystery of

the U, because it had nothing to do with the P of the Man. It's to do with the fields of the creation of the essence of the creation. It's the same across the U. you need the energy to create the matter and then the interaction of the matter allows the free levels of the understanding of the freedom of the energy, which is what you call the soul, ?? that in its interaction once you have created it is all matter state to confirm its existence. You call (it) P. If you understood today's teaching you understand the mystery of the U otherwise it's just a wind passing by. Have a wonderful New Year if you are a believer of the Christ. End.

153rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop January 5, 2017

(Keshe technology recognized and made a part of Italian Civil Defense, The West will come begging to Africa for help in the coming disasters, Pedophiles lead by DL on verge of capture with help of Keshe Foundation, He will not release the power generator, Keshe is taking the teachings to new direction in the soul, Use the physical body with its own Gans as a reactor, Explains how Silver Nitrite works isotopes switch between B+ and B- thereby releasing energy)

(:11). The numbers add up to 9. For the first time in Italy the government has given official authorization for the KF to help in Civil Protection in support of earthquakes. It's an example for the whole world. (:15). The earthquakes are getting closer to Rome so this support is important. It can be replicated in other European countries because of the Union. (:22). Other Europeans shipped in a lot of Gans Pads during the earthquake and greatly assisted in the emergency and now they have officially become part of the Civil Defense support team. This gives us an acceptance of the T on a medical level internationally, once the second level comes in. One official of another country said that this means you have become equal to Red Cross in a very short time. The only difference is they have to go and buy supplies but you produce everything yourself. You'll bring the new T across very fast. If you are setting up in your country we'll supply copies of the official letter. This is official recognition of the Health Units as effective and a breakthrough. With this we can join Civil Defense organizations worldwide within the next 2 years. (:25). Slowly and gradually we are getting to where we want as One Nation. In the next couple weeks we are working hard for acceptance of the T for Decontamination (water and air). Alek in Nigeria is setting up Decontamination for Oil Drilling. Like in the disaster of the Gulf of Mexico we can deliver decontamination for oil spills, it dissolves the oil. (:28). When the Canadian government blocked me and held me for 11 days I was on my way to Mexico to deliver this T for the Gulf of Mexico. In Ghana university it will be part of the education. This would not be possible without the support of all of you (worldwide). ... the blueprint has to be your thoughts and the way you think it can be put into market to help the others. The setting up of manufacturing has to come from the heart and not just replicating, waiting for others to set up and then copy. (:31). In Ghana we have used almost everything locally. Instead of asking for blueprints look to what your nation needs. Use what is locally available. Caroline is working to save the lives of dogs in Ghana by giving Gans. The Vets have asked her to give lectures. You don't have to wait for FDA approval. (:34). Our ancestors had medicine men and they didn't have FDA and they saved their lives all of

their life. I come from that blood line. Manufacturers, look locally what is needed and use local products. Those of you who are only greedy for energy (electricity) you are in the wrong place to start with. We are looking to the local need and that is what brings the change, not getting the most sophisticated to plug in, which only goes for the 5% that live in houses. We want to help the 95% who have to look for food everyday to keep from going hungry. We all thought that America was the land of milk and honey or whatever, until there was the hurricane in Louisiana and we saw through them, it was worse than central Africa, poverty beyond imagination. In developing countries, 35% of the children go hungry and live in poverty in USA, 5% in Norway and 15% in Korea. In the richest countries people are going hungry because they can't afford expensive food. (:36). Just look at the statistics on the internet. There is a saying in English, "fair coats and no nickers", it means people wear fur coats but they don't even have the money to wear underwear. The Western world has reached that point and the other nations are not far behind. We are not preaching but teaching you how to change the course. You want to manufacturer, I will not give you the blueprint, see what you need locally and respond to that and use local materials. Everything in Ghana is 100% produced locally. It may not look as shiny as in the western world, but it produces what is needed locally. We have given educated people without jobs work and we are putting into the nation. It's no more teaching to just show you this and that. We just try to enlighten and teach more and more, to understand in depth what needs to be done. There are 3 websites (? KF) around the world that are doing misconduct and they are directed by one person, (:38). thousands of websites under one name, DL, and that will be handled soon. People say have you seen "Facts about Keshe", it's all one man. I give you warning, we are going to clean everything up. Do you remember when we put Sterling on the stand (international pedophile case), he wrote (told) a lot until about a year ago we opened his hand and revealed that he was abusing his own children. And he doesn't write anymore and at the moment he has become the biggest informer for FBI. He's doing 25 years in prison for raping his own children. The people who are guilty write everything to divert attention. We teach to bring knowledge. The birds (of a feather) flock together. Look who writes the same (as Sterling) and she also has 2 children. We have hard evidence of them trafficking (? children) and we share it with Interpol and other offices. The secret was that nobody could point the finger, look at the websites, they are run by the same man. The man is a hypnotist and the children are raped while they are hypnotized, the evidence is heavily loaded to one side. (:40). Even his own children don't remember, because he is proud to announce he is a hypnotizer, so they can't remember. Let them write, but you yourselves know the strength of the T. ... The enticement is that you get a free ticket to the cinema if you send a photo of your child who is not more than 6 years old. Because when they are hypnotized they can't remember a thing, now you see the truth, Mr. DL. We praised him so he would make more mistakes, a trap, and the authorities got him. The whole mentality on his websites is on sexual abuse, writings, tools. (:46).

It was 5% carrying 95% illiterate or the ones who could read a little bit more. (1:03). That's where everything is now (in world). We are trying to increase this number to at least 20 - 25% in the coming years, that in trusting one the rest will understand and then

we can teach more to join in that we can open the community. It's no use opening to the UC to land when they are still carrying arms and the latest weapons T. The will is the connection b/n the E and P, can change the condition of the soul and through it the condition of the soul can change another man's job. I came across a man in the most advanced weapons T, ?? Stirde, (broke up ...) a few years ago ... in a very simple way I made my wish that this man should not do this job in weapons T. You don't need to go out and protest, you need to understand your own soul, the creation of the E within the structure of the soul of a man reaches another man. (1:05). Men will disarm themselves. You shall see my work very soon. Two weeks ago was December 22, (broken up) world leaders ... without them knowing, because it is our wish. (1:07). I met a man who was the head of Stride weapons T, I understood this man was not happy with his position there and I made my wish that he not be there and very shortly afterwards he moved on, left the job. The point is our wish has to be our way of bringing peace, we are working in that direction. We gave the World Leaders until the 22nd December to organize and come with a position regarding the World Peace. It did not happen and I said we will take over and we have taken over. Very soon you'll hear about our work. We is not me, it is us as the followers of KF, we want a peaceful life. It's a response even to the souls who have not heard about the KF, but the wish is world peace and the end of wars. It takes time but we are very good at it, we will deliver. A lot of world leaders need to understand the wish through the soul and then they become servants to their souls and the soul of their nation, and as One Nation to the soul of humanity. (1:09). Start to understand the process of connecting to your E that you can reach the soul. In the Health I have taught that if you have a finger that is not functioning proper, it's paralyzed or is not moving. We said that you go into your brain, into your E and send the info for your finger to move and you follow it through your arm down to your finger, but you don't move it, you just test that the info reaches there. Then you do it a second time but you don't move it or have the intention of moving the P to match the E. On the third time you send the info that you want the finger to move and then you inform the P to follow the E, then you try to move the finger and it works. It needs practice and it works. Those who have done it have seen how beautifully it works. A scientist couple who work for sports people have replicated it and it works. (1:11). Now reverse the process, send the P in without moving the finger, send in the feeling of heat on the tips, and try to feel the E of the heat in your brain. You start to establish how to go through your P to your E and then try to see how your soul responds. This is the way you connect to your soul, you bring your P, I want your P to change that here I don't feel a pain, the temperature is too high for me, but I want to be comfortable where my soul is physically happy. This is the process that we are trying to teach. It's not ?? reversal, up to now I have been teaching you M, now I am trying to teach you G and feedback, and it goes to the soul because next time it has to reflect to give out as M. You have got to understand the Reality, the Truth, the Essence. In Italy I taught this and the guy was pressing with his eyes and trying to move his arm, but something is wrong it doesn't move. He never understood, it of the soul of whatever it is. And you ask it to move because it will give ?? you pleasure, it will move. We have to learn how to do this. (1:13). This is the reason we announced that last week's teaching (deep space travel through the soul) was going to be one of the most important teachings. But those who are P and feeble, when they heard the teaching last week they laughed and said there was nothing there. Those who were wise saw the wisdom in the teaching on

deep space travel. If you understand that in the PI of a matter sits the PI of every matter, sits the PI of the connection with the U, then you understood that you can lock into any condition anywhere in the U and travel there is zero time. Those who are wise in centuries will understand what has been spoken. If it is hard to understand then go back to basic principles, he draws on screen. (1:15). He draws many circles inside each other, these are PI, take a point on 1 before the outer ring, on this side you are M (pointing upward) and on this side G (pointing inward), H, Cu, Ur, Plutonium. Another way take a magnet, you have M and G (up to your understanding recently), but now you know why you are M and G also, and reverse. Now what about other things that carry the same, you are M to one or G to the other. You have understood how you can go in a matter state from one to another. (1:18). You can go M and be in one position or the other if you understood the essence of the soul. Can I be in different places at the same time? If you understood the operation of the soul ... YES. You become like a loud speaker coming from the same receiver, one speaker in one room and another in the other, but you have to understand the line of connection. It's the first time I teach this but you have to understand what it means. In reality you have done it all the time, but you haven't understood the process. You sit at work physically doing something but the E is handling something else. This is the multi-tasking of the soul. You are with one person doing business but your mind is somewhere else for example, with your child doing homework. You can do the same with the soul but it needs expertise and understanding, (1:20). of the reality and the presence of the soul. The position of the presence of the P of the soul, because now as you have seen you are connected to different points because of the field strength, but it comes to a point to ask, which all of you know, in present state of science calls it different stages of sleep, where does the soul of the man go when the body is at rest? Or is the P of the E, the time part of the soul, gets engaged with the P of the environment of the existence. We do not teach, we enlighten, it's for you to understand, to enlighten yourself. What language do the children speak when they come out of the womb of the mother, in China, India, etc. Bring them together, they don't see but they feel and know the hierarchy of their position. What language does the soul of the UC speak that we understand in the essence but we have ignored for the sake of survival for the sake of survival of the ?? religion of the earth. This is the ?? enlightenment. (1:22). This is why in the teachings before the Christian New year that we have finished with teaching, and are now teaching the language of the UC. The language of the existence means understanding the process of interaction of the soul. Where does the soul go when the body is at rest? Where and in which dimensions? Why do we dream when asleep? Or is our P existence the dream of our soul? Why do we dream and contact the things we don't do during the daytime, and in the next few days we say, I had a dream about this (deja vu). I had a premonition, I saw this a few seconds ago. The soul has already seen before you do because it was set up that way because you have ignored your own true existence. And this is our job, to open a channel for the man to have control (not control), but interface in the operation of his own soul. Then "Thy Shall Not Steal", because if your steal from yourself half of the info goes to the other half and its not there, so you have only half of the body. (1:24). This is the teaching of the space T, the Pens, Pads, and Gans is to keep the materialistic man happy, we have to do. It has taken time to bring those who understand to this level now that they can start finding a path to their own P and E to where their P and E came from .. the soul of the Man. When we have finished

with the Gans' and god knows what, N material, now we have to use the body Gans of Man and the N layer of the skin as a line of communication to the fields of these plasmas to reach the soul of the Man. And we decide where we want the soul to manifest itself in what shape or form, according to the environment for its appearance. You worked so hard to make the N materials, Gans', coils, and now the guys goes to another S, what are we going to do with this one? Nothing, embrace it and fly with it. The SS of my heart embraces humanity. (1:26). It's now extending the "goal post" but increasing the understanding of the soul of the Man. But you say we have to see the thing in P, I put something in the water with the N material and it goes from Alkaline to Acidic, but it's the as going from M to G, so it must be a field force, it does something. Now you have seen something working, that container with the Gans, the ball reactor is your body and what the body holds. Use it to reach the soul of the Man and through it you'll reach the UC. THIS is the SECRET of the teaching. I have to feed you with 10 ?? around ?? neck to feed the ?? , but that is part of the teaching process. This is the burden of the teacher until he can carry the student across the finish line. I am not interested in the N coating or Gans, I know the path of the soul. But it had to be down. When I went from the N material to the Gans everybody shouted and we lost half of the people. Now he spoke about the PI and we don't see it anymore, but we know it does something. Now we enter the true Space T and essence of the creation. It's you who have to give it the P, and have to live with the P. (1:28). You have become the creator of your own creation, you are the god. If you do wrong with the P you have to pay back with the soul which created it. They Shall Not Steal. Then we live the life across the U. You wanted the generator because I need electricity, go to your soul and you can walk in the hot or cold it doesn't matter. It's so hot here (Ghana) the sweat was dripping from my tie, I said it was so foolish because we have the knowledge to change the structure here without any cooling S at 24 degrees, but we have to stay here because that is what it is now. The PI is not a structure that you put it like this is the Principle, Transition, and this is the Matter state. What is a Transition to me is a matter, what is a soul part is my Transition. Man has to understand the totality according to interaction of what is needed, (1:30). or wanted to be present at the time of interaction. We do it so often that we just took it for granted and never understood it. Have you ever seen a man on the phone sitting next to the mistress and talking to the wife on the line, he's shouting on eh line it can't be done, you don't understand, while holding the mistress and saying, oh darling I love you. Where does it sit, the love of creation, or have we decided to be condition, position present. This is what the new teaching is about, the goal post has moved from the Gans to the soul of the man. And God help you Man, I hope you understand, which will open the key to the UC. Disgracing it will shackle the Man to the world of P and all its problems. The time of transition is harsh because we got used to the old way for too long. The problem is not a problem until there comes the time of transition. Accepting the acceptance is the biggest problem. (1:32). ... Now we change the containment to the P body with all the Gans' in it and the soul ?? inside. Try to operate it (as a SS). Those who achieve it will enter the UC in no time and when they try to talk about it to the others they will say you are stupid and dreaming, because it is beyond the limit of what they understand and they can't handle it. When I was in Iran one guy said he was in Russia and they have one metal that flies, they call it, "flying metal bird", and his colleagues laughed at him and a few months later one of these metals landed in Theran airport. Now I have seen what you (were

talking about). At that time I was stupid and ridiculous. We are all stupid because we all excepted it (that there was no such thing . In Africa they call it a metal bird. Now we accept it because we put engines on it. We have to come to accept the transition and transfer of our souls because now we found the engine for it. (1:34). The maturity of the Man comes from understanding his own soul and no further. Because if you understand it later ... if you want a spanner (nutcracker) to open a nut you have to go and buy one. If you understand the operation of the conversion of the energy you either create a spanner in your hand and open the nut, or you understand that the nut is made of a collection of the fields and it has the essence of existence, then you transfer the energy of the wanting of its position and it will satisfy your need according to the accommodation that you make for it. Then the question is, do you need a spanner? Or do you have a spanner of the U. When we speak like this, for you it's only like talk because it is very far for you to imagine it. It takes a few times of finding a core putting Gans in it and rotating it, then you see things move (it lifts) and you see 129 Tesla. And those who can't understand it say he is wrong and cheating. But if after seeing 129 Tesla and you understood, then you are enlightened. Let the fools be fools. You have reached the destination of the creation. Now how would you to put this body on a motor and rotate it at 5,000 rpm, that you can separate his juice, Gans and find his soul in the center. Any volunteers. (1:36). Rick says that is the exact speed he was rotating the Gans water and trying to get a center bubble forming. Rick says you can't just do that to a human to get a core. You can do! R: you can do it once with each entity (they would die). K: What are you going to do with the soul you separate in the middle? How would you like to put it back together again. R: it would be a different environment, Humpy Dumpy wouldn't go back together again. K: you never know, if you had the right glue and find all the pieces. ?? it's like you said with the hard boiled egg. People like Rick who started these programs (Workshops), made the N materials and started the cores. Now they understand that you have 2 simple choices, the secret of the communication and interaction of P sits with what we call the potential difference and the current flow. (1:38). It's you who dictates what the P Difference is going to be, and through the soul how much E is passed on to be the current of the flow in respect to the environment. It's as simple as that, and no more. To understand the Totality, to be the Essence, to become part of it, to understand the position of it. Is to be in Essence the totality of the Total. To be part of the Pl of the U the being on your own. Then you can transfer, position yourself. Go back to the position of the magnets, it's you who change the strength of the E of the P appearance of the matter state of the energy, that you can move yourself across the U without doing anything, you just change the rate of giving and taking and then it positions you where you want and where you fit. Or you become the nomads of the U, you change it, you land somewhere that you don't know where you are, okay we'll spend some time here until we would like to move on. (1:40). With this knowledge you should be able to control the giving and taking from the soul, that it is like the magnets dictating the positioning. When you put the circle magnets next to each other if one is stronger the distance btn is more. Now we have the reactors that do it, we call it MaGrav positioning. Or you can call it positioning yourself with your soul. It takes time, we set up the knowledge, the course of the line to achieve it. But it's for you to understand it, otherwise it's just another sound. In time, many have achieved it in the past, and many will achieved it n the future. You will find that to achieve it comes from the detachment of the soul from the P, then you'll understand that the line of

communication from the E and the soul, that you can give it any P you like. "Wherever I lay my head is my home". The head of the Man is the soul and his home is where he makes his P to rest on, hold and contain it, and to enjoy the sharing of the soul with the fields of the others. I ?? I don't teach, I enlighten I don't force. Now people like Armen are banging their heads, 'now he has gone from the core to the coil, now where am I going to find the soul'? (1:42). This all finishes one thing, it's got to finish one thing, ?? the U. Try to understand the strength of your E and how it interacts and positions, understand the capacity of the soul then the P will be child's play. Try to position your soul and test it. Start little by little, then as you gain confidence you'll find the pathway enlarges to a road and you can go the speed you are at (your level). That's why I said the present computers and control S are useless because you can go the speed beyond imagination. And if you want to control it through your P, you will not be able to contain it by going through space in an aluminum frame, that's why you make the frame out of the PI, and to understand the condition of the soul in control of the craft. I always said that computers are too slow. It's the Man's thoughts and E that will create the conditions of the motion and with it the PI of the Craft according to the environment. Now you understand. A year ago we put the SS on the ground as dots on a picture (1:44). And a year later we see the interactions by John in AZ, with little blips. Now we have to make the transition to the E to the matter state that you see the P of the craft. There is a discussion, a school of thought that says that there are nations who are in touch with those from outside (ET). They have always been in touch with humanity it has never stopped and will never stop. We know the path of the Man to his greed and to his connection. Understanding of the interaction of the fields of the different strengths leads Man to his soul, but it has to be to understand that in that path it needs a stronger field than P, which is free and you call it E. Any questions. Alsa says the last teaching was very important and we are trying to transcribe it, it's just like Bahaula it has a lot of hidden words. (1:46). that we have to understand, but being in P makes you not to be able to understand a lot of hidden things that you are talking about. When I fall asleep after your teachings I usually have dreams and you are always in it. One thing dawned on me, our language is so primitive even though we have so many vocabularies, we created the language to cheat and lie and cover ourselves up. True language is of the mind once we make that connection. If we talk with E it's beautiful, if we say love with E then it's beautiful. The second thing that dawned on me is that everything we created like a home, plane or car or even a cup we drink from, they are all inside us, but we want to have everything in P, but we no longer have to do that, we have made the earth so cluttered. ?? everything to create is from inside, if I want a home I can create that, etc. The way I felt was so great, I just wanted to share that. We always talk about E going from the soul, it's not clear for me, please explain in detail. How can we practice and recognize that E, how to use it to get the soul, it for me is a puzzle. Is it love, a feeling when we talk about E, is it ?? or an inner E, (1:48). I am supposed to feel. I need some kind of detailed instruction. The E we talk about is the line of communication from the beginning to the point of manifestation, what we call the delivery of expectation. You call it, fear, love, if you are strong enough to be within it, you still need a center which is ?? stronger that its flow allows for you to be a part of the transition of it. The transition doesn't come from the center of the PI to another point. It passes all the elements of what is available, and the strength of it. This means that there is always a higher strength that it needs to

dissipating that it reaches to the point of your existence. There is always an intermediary time of transition. There's no other way, if you are at the center it is non-existence, it just stands there. At any stage, it doesn't matter what our ?? com creation is we are still in the path from the beginning to the point of manifestation of ?? com creation. You might be able to shorten the E that it is instantaneous, but still from the soul to P it has to happen. You call it transition time or E. (1:50). It's all the same. Any other questions? How do souls proceed to the next level after death and what is the roadmap? There is no roadmap. The soul is ... if you live in England you go up M1 and somewhere in Junction 19, etc. to Manchester. This is a roadmap, the souls don't have a roadmap. The map of the soul is delivered by itself according to its comfort and presence. Maybe we'll make you a soul GPS sometime in the future. At the moment it doesn't exist in the U. Q: if nothing happens when trying to understand any soul teaching does it mean that I am too disabled on the E side and death is my only hope of enlightenment. Why does Man see death as an end or change. When you can connect your soul and manifest somewhere else, you die in one place and come alive in another, it's the same soul and you look different. (1:52). Soul is the collection of the free existence of the fields without the attachment once you die after P, but still itself has manifestation of existence in respect to the environment which is existing. Any other question. If you understood the teaching of last week, this week, and the way we'll carry on, you'll soon understand, and a lot of you will try hard to reverse back the heat (?) and feel it and show your E, and then you'll start getting in touch with your soul. Then through it you'll create the condition of the transfer. It takes time. The time it took you to make the N material, Gans and cores. It'll take longer, or it will be instantaneous, it depends on the clarity of the soul and understanding and use of the knowledge. Your talk today has answered more questions I have since I went out of body and grateful for your sharing. Do the fields of the Gans and reactors align our P to the E and soul. You can use it. Armen has done it once or twice but he jumped it, but I don't say anything. He has a beautiful soul but he is too busy, he was born premature, 7 months, so he jumps things and doesn't see it. (1:54). I have seen it done once by Dr. Eliya Kostova when she was in the Insano, but she wasn't aware of it. Armen saw it and tired to repeat it, he repeated it but never understood it. Making Cup of Life, Cores, and the things I have done with the core members is just being a path, trying to put the essence of the creation of the soul in a p matter that they could understand. The man is P. There is a connection btn the p dimension and the soul, we call it E, but if you find the path of it and understand the process of it, it is a transportation across the same media, because matter itself is a Pl but at a given strength. Where the soul is a Pl itself at a different strength, but they are all Pl and transfer of fields. (1:56). Try not a shortcut, but the path, a method, an understanding, then you have achieved. Any questions. Describe Consciousness? Why should I, you explain what it is to you. Behavior of the P, has nothing to do with the soul. Or witnessing of the soul, the behavior of the conduct of the P with no E. I always said that what we eat is only 20% of what we take from our environment the other 80% is absorbed through the fields and given through the fields out, because we can't just always take, we give that we can take, we empty the cup, the energy of the U and it gives what ?? (1:58). By the same standard only 20% of the E of the Man carries through reflexes of the neural S, the other 80% is free flow btn the point on delivery to the extent of the E and the soul. Because it's so fast, matter, Gans state, superconductivity of the nerve S is still too slow, we call it reflexes, sometimes. Or we

take actions without knowing. Caroline watches videos (youtube), the father of a child is asleep on the sofa and the child is about to fall off the chair, in his sleep the father grabs him before he falls. The body is at rest while the soul is watching its responsibilities, which it has given life to. Because at the time of sleep there are no reflexes. We know all the ways our soul works but up to now we could not understand it, we always explained it away with some other things because it P had some meaning for it. Now it doesn't because hopefully we understand more that we can explain and use it. I watch my sons train in martial arts, one closes his eyes and feels the fields of the other, what they might do. Part of the training is to have 1 person in the middle surrounded by 5 others and they have to feel who and when someone will go against them. It's not that they feel the E, they feel the soul, open up but it hasn't been developed. This is why Eastern martial arts extend slightly in that direction, to extend its P through E through the soul, because the soul extends the whole of the planet and the U tries to access the field. We need to get trained, you can't just walk out the door and think you can run a marathon and win. (2:01). It takes years of experience and training. The first day maybe 20 meters the 100, etc and slowly build it up. But to win a marathon is too much effort in P, understand the work of the soul, it's so simple we do it all the time, but we have forgotten it. We haven't forgotten it, but in forgetting it made for us, he does his job and I do my P part when I need it I contact (it). Our own denial is the cause of our own problem. Q: Am I the director or is my soul the director? Oh, there is this little problem of who is the director and who the producer. ??? and the art work are all sitting in one place. At the end of the day it's your P that shows the E and the delivery of the behavior of the P. Was it the soul who moved your arm or the soul that moved it, because the guy was pushing you. (2:03). Q: Do all the creatures in the U speak the same language or understand each other? Of course. We understand it also. In the body the info flow in respect to say the immune S is so much that it would occupy the whole of the brain operation in traffic of the info in say one place to another. For reproduction the brain has decided to carry a separate colony or substation as a gland. In our soul transformation in understanding our P, our soul is aware of communication of the Universal Language, the P part has been made into the brain for it to handle the P, what I operate in the universal condition. The gland is our brain, substation for our soul, at least it can leave to do its work while it is busy with the P, walking, changing, selling, cold, flu or whatever. Now with the latest T scans and MRI how they locate which part of the brain is responsible for the hand, top right, with the legs on the same parallel and the rest. What happens from the soul to that position of the arm? Why do you have different layers of the nerves and say this is for consciousness and this for bla, bla, bla. Because the strength of the soul is so intense, it needs to reduce in strength from the soul to the point in P where it goes to ... when you touch or feel a bird, the soul, brain, E feels the neural S on the brain and NOT on the finger, that is how it's done! When you put a needle in your finger you feel the pain but the E doesn't go so much to that location (finger), it is already felt at the position in the brain in respect to that cell. (2:06). The filtering from the soul to that position ?? Which reduces the strength that it can feel the E in the strength of that field as a matter state of the position of the (finger) nail. This is what the World of Science never understood about the operation of the brain and the P, this is the problem. This is where the P finds a line and calls it a nerve as part of a neural S and we say this is it. Where does it go? How does it go in one point and suddenly disappears inside this disc, and then we say this part is

responsible for the hand and the arm, etc... inside the brain and going out is the upper arm, then the shoulder which is closer to your soul and brain ??, in fact the neural S that is responsible doesn't go (just) through the connected lines, it actually works by the transmission of the fields and the interaction at that point with the interaction of the soul. Oh, there goes all the biological books into the trash, now you understand the truth. One the science goes further, you can say I want the tip of the left finger to feel pain. (2:08). And you'll feel a certain point on the brain and you'll feel the pain. Is there a wire connected to that single cell, or the energy level with that cell is zero time communication and you feel it. This is how you bring people out of Coma, you operate the brain and it connects itself to the cell, not through the neural S but the space of the fields. Man has a lot to learn about his own P, let alone the soul. Today is a glorious day, one day we'll explain why. Q: You once said that one time you and Caroline were in London and something happened you needed to be stitched up, and you were yelling at the man. Was that a normal E reaction? In a way that was a P reaction, you have to understand how we work. I don't look at the next step, I look at the totality and what it brings at the end. (2:10). Our goal in that meeting was to show the missile T is useless let's talk about something more, that's why I went to the meeting. The goal 20 years ago was to bring disarmament. That was 2005, 14 years ago, if we would have achieved our goal we would have saved millions of lives being killed by Americans. Because that guy was at the top of Lockheed Martin. Am I responsible for the death (?) or the soul of the Totality? We react according to the time and what our P says, but the whole lot is the end (result). Many times I sat in Toronto airport, the guy with the gun to my head threatening to kill me. I said, one day you'll see the return of your action. What puzzled them, with tens of officers in the next rooms asking questions from him, I laughed at them, you are so stupid you don't even know what this is in the suitcases and what you have in your hands. The decision was to steal and disgrace, the woman who wrote it (signed the order) we have seen how she got disgraced in the last election in USA. Bigger embarrassment and bigger shame. (2:12). I have to act and behave as part of the P but the ultimate goal is to achieve unification of Mankind as One, World Peace, and opening to UC. ?? It will happen over time, we ?? hypnotized, .. (now he's talking about the pedophiles hypnotizing the 6 years children so they can't remember.) We opened the hand of Stanley that he victimized his children, and now we open the hand of DL. We would have done this months ago to save other children, but the security services had to do their work. When we told how he was abusing the children with hypnosis, now his attacks on the KF became harder. ... (2:14). Q: Someone asked if pedophilia was G fro those who commit atrocities? It's so shameful it's better not to discuss it. These people have no essence, there's no place for the soul for people like this. ... (2:16). Everything is so open, Stanley wrote everywhere I am a pedophile, but he thought that nobody could touch him because he had the biggest judge behind him. You saw what happened to the judge (suicide when found out), and now we'll see what is going to happen. Please inform the Police across Europe and see how many children have been taken picture of for a free cinema. They can't remember, but that was the key that nobody could prove and now we (got it) it was hypnotism. We have 1 TB investigation, the facts about DL, it will be set up and pass it on. This is how we collaborated with the FBI to get Sterling. How scientists were killed the same way. We have the link and can give it now, but there are so many people around him, the international police are working on it. People said why do you let these people write all

this rubbish about you, this is why so we could stop the pedophile. I am big enough to take it, but you lot couldn't. Now you understand why. .. The man in Sierra Leone was selling pictures of sick children ... transporting sick children to USA to be abused. (2:19). ... the curse of God on the soul of these people. let's talk about better things. The process you have to think is how to interact with your own soul. You can't touch another soul until you understand the working of your own soul. Because when you interact it's to give and not to take, and when you give, you receive more. (2:21). A lot of you should have achieved this point that the connection you used through your E, you react P where your E carries the essence of your soul in interactions, can be with other souls. Now try to do it in reverse, but don't put yourself in a centrifuge, it would be very hard to put the soul back together again to its P. The Potential Difference, on the field difference btm the manifestation of P and your E and the flow of the fields to get to P from the soul. It doesn't take much, less then the time for Armen to build up the coils and put them in a set. (more talk about the pedophiles). They put children in the cube and take pictures naked, called cubically happy, it's like the pizza (scandal ?) going around in USA. Mr. DL you can't erase it we have it on the Internet Archives. Good morning you are caught Mr. ?? (2:24). Q: Can I use Silver Nitrite for treating ?? Tuberculosis? I don't know but I can't tell you on this program. Silver N has a connection with the N of the AA, and Silver has the behavior of the K, which gives energy to N, depending on the condition, the way you produce it, and the way you bring the interaction, the way it feeds and works. Because of Silver's radioactivity in its isotopes, in the cycle of decay works because it has both positive and negative and it alternates, and it creates backflow. (2:26). If you look at the decay cycle of most of the isotopes of Silver and K you see B+ and B-, B+ and B-, which means that it is switching, there is a current flow and it has to switch. the energy surplus between this switching is what the body uses. This is what is done in the generators, if you remember some months ago Douglas showed 2 motors switching back and forth, one has the current positive in respect to the other, and one has a potential difference in respect to the other, that's where the switching comes. As a Nuclear physicist I look not just at the isotopes but at the switching of the power. Every time there is a switching some energy is released or absorbed, that's how radioactive material in the cycle of the body works. (2:27). It's the isotope's cycle in the microsecond (nano second) switching and energy releasing. it's just like ?? watts switching back and forth. ... and because it's connected to N and near the structure of the AA, then it depletes or surplus (adds) to it, this is how it (Silver Nitrite) cures. There is a scientist who is actively promoting nano Silver. I support such a science, but the reason is the ambiguity of such a science, ?? now we have created. We had a meeting with a scientists who says now for the first time he can explain how the water PI works and he will publish them in June/July in magazines that are peer reviewed, that the PI Gans is correct and he'll show the effects on it. And all we do is put the Gans on a tissue and put in plastic bag and give to the Red Cross or Civil Defense of Italy. A lot of research data in the next 2 to 3 years will come out of these things. Because people said I had a pain and put the water on it and the pain went away, so the scientist know it works and want to put data to it, to understand how. We thank them but won't release their names so they don't become a target for Mr. DL and his team, a bunch of pedophiles. (2:29). Do you notice we don't show much on these teachings any more because they threatened their lives. Understand the science and not just that it works, where is the location and what is the

content material, what does that muscle or bone carry, how much of it and to what extent. In the lab yesterday we had 25 cultures on the table, the researcher said, the first water is good but by the third or forth water something changes. It puzzled us because it should be the same thing, it should be reversed. Why is the culture growing reversed. I said, one of the tanks storing the water has a problem, we opened it and there was a problem. Not just say the T doesn't work, but go and find where the interaction is coming from. (2:31). The beauty of the present time is the access of the knowledge through the Internet. ... when reading scientific papers read the abstract and the intention of the writer and the last 3 paragraphs of the conclusion. Look for how they tried to make their data fit into their own idea, then carefully study the data and see if they achieved it or made it fit their expectations. (2:33). Was the school of thought with the abstract and the reality with the science. ... AA are weak and Gans' are stronger, so 2 things can happen you can use the element as an intermediary, and the put a weaker or stronger mixture, 2:1 is usually the best, it means you work with atomic mass, take a tissue paper and put 5 mls of Gans in one tissue and you put 10 mls in the other tissue, 2 patches one on either side, what happens is according to the ratio mass, the 10 trying to bring the mass of the 5 up, with the middle in there, what is on the positive MG ?? damage in between gets depleted, because this is what it needs. Walla you are a physicist scientist, doctor understanding the PI where the stronger always feeds the weaker to bring it to balance. (2:36). To be JUST, this is the story of the U. You never take you always give that you bring the others ?? up. When you take, you are lost. Because you want anything ?? but when you are given it's this I need and this I don't need. I like rice not potatoes, not meat but chicken, if I don't take the ones I don't like, then it is left over there and wasted, this is NOT the way it works. Understand the balance of the U. Why do you have twin stars where one is always slightly weaker then the other, but one carries slightly bigger mass or volume, and they try to balance. Look at an electron and a proton, one is 1/2000 mass and the other is ?? of volume, and then they try to balance each other. And in that process they move and interact. The truth about the strength of electrons is not what is written in the books of science, that's why the electron moves so rapidly but it keeps distance from the proton, because one has the potential difference and one has the current flow. (2:38). If I could write the books of physics and electronics there would be none of this rubbish that is written there today, but because you made a S and it works in the matter state, but it doesn't work in the true state of the PI structure. Because if the PI of the proton was always so strong it would absorb the electron, so how come it's still there and moves so fast? How come it works in the bandwidth, it MG-ly positions itself in 360 degrees and knows where the next point is, where it's going to catch the next one. Please understand that we haven't changed the teaching, we have shown you the tools and now we take you to an understanding of what we had to teach 3 years ago, which is introduction of the Man into the operation of his soul through the operation of his P. But we had to see the powers (? Gans, fields, etc), the movement, the existence, that we build trust in ourselves that what we do ourselves is correct (our direct experience of the PI). The matter part (of the teaching) took a long time, but hopefully with what you understood you can reach your own soul, that you can open the door of the U to yourself and humanity. (2:40). There is the achievement in Italy where the government is accepting the medical application. They have seen the effectiveness and now the Italian scientists have to write the explanations of how it works. end

154th Knowledge Seekers Workshop January 12, 2017

(Earthquakes coming in Japan and West Coast,)

(:10). (:16). We expect earthquakes in the next few days to week, in Japan and west coast of US, around 8 point. ... if they don't happen by end of February then it will be later part of this year. Everything will move in the next 14 to 21 days and we hope we'll come out of it safe. (:21). We see this effect on Tokyo and have asked our researchers to leave today. It depends on what happens in the Philippines and Tokyo, and whether it will extend to the West Coast US. It depends on the release of the deeper layers. (:23). If the earthquake hits before the 20th of January Obama will stay in power. The new administration will not have the power to take over due to the devastation. We hope we are wrong. I am getting a lot of questions about deepening the teachings and how to understand the structure of the soul. Man has come to understand the operation of liver, heart, finger, legs, but not the operation of his own soul, which in fact, have the same components that effect P. The change of the course in the knowledge of the teaching is for Man to understand his own soul. We started in matter, then N, then Gans, then the fields of the Gans, and the collection and operation of the fields which leads to a central point or focal point, what we call Principle Matter energy. (:25).

(:29). The faster and sooner I can teach Man the operation of his soul and how it has control over his P, then the Man can go into Space, then it's your decision in what form you want to go, through the SS or the strength of your soul. The strength of the soul will take man to every dimension in this U and beyond. The P of the SS has the limitation of the dimension and position. Those who mature will travel the depth of the U and for those who have fear for the maturity we will take in SS, out of the uncertainty of the operation of their own soul. In the coming time we will divide into 2 or 3 different sections, those who fully understand the operation of the soul which is the freedom of the existence across the U, and those who will take to SS because collectively they trust others to protect their P that they can take their soul across, and those who stay on the earth where P is the ultimate goal of the formation of existence. Let us understand our soul, how we can communicate, interact, and how we can shorten the transition point bwn the soul and P. This is all you can learn. It's like you are behind a mountain or hill and you hear someone shouting but you don't know who it is until you go over the top and see the other side, (:31). and find the maker of the noise. The closer you get the shorter the transition time and position. The body is the same on the side of the hill and hears all the time the noise of the soul but he has never seen it. It's time to climb the hill and look down and see the creator of the Man, which is the soul. How we want to see this ?? admits the understanding and fear of the Man and of the truth about himself. Some people feel happy to hear the noise from the other side of the hill, because it doesn't matter what is said but I hear the noise and can do he wants or I can tell him what I want to do. Some people will go over the hill and join the other side. When you join the other side you don't need to shout, you'll interact and sit next to each other, hand in hand, working together. This is where we are trying to take the soul of the Man, the P and the operation of the 2. The point comes, how do I move my hand, or ?? go from one place to another. What has

that got to do with my soul? The soul delivers the info and for the substation to take action, plus what the substation (the P) sees in respect to its environment. (:33). We have gotten so much entangled and involved in operation of our work that we have forgotten the reality in acceptance of the truth about the line of communication. We have accepted messengers, we call Prophets, but have they been on top of the hill to hear the noise of their own soul, to understand or at least come into interaction with their own soul, that what the soul has given has become the message. The problem is to understand that every man is a messenger, but it depends on what message he wants to hear. Those who have decided to work with the structure of their P confirm their existence through the non-existence of the soul. It's there but we are more tied up with P to be where we are. I was teaching you that in the movement of the finger to feel the pain on the finger and try to find the position in the brain, now let us go a step further. You touch the finger, or you decided that you are going to have a pain on the tip of your index finger. (:35). You carried the message through the PI of the body to a position on the brain to a place where for feeling that particular place on the finger. 22

(:44). Change the structure of light to the dimension of the E of the Man where the energy transfers from the Principle to the matter state. Change the creation of the U to the soul of the Man. There is no difference in the world of creation, it's just understanding the interaction and reaction of the body in respect to his soul and in respect to his environment. We have never sent an astronaut or cosmonaut without protective clothing into space to see if he survives. We assume he will die, that he needs the protection of the condition of the earth for him to confirm his existence. Man has never dared to take the next step. If Man understood the interaction of his soul with the P manifestation, does he need a space suit. Or within the skin of the P body, by changing its characteristic be able to survive deep space at any location in any U. The restriction has been on the Man himself and by those who claim to understand the knowledge of the creation, both have created a limitation for man to increase his understanding. (:46). How much more falsified knowledge do we have to accept. Is the ultimate speed of light the speed of motion? Now we understand that a bookkeeper has made a mistake because he didn't understand the totality. Do we need the P of Man to take him into space or do we need to understand the operation of our soul that wherever we lay our head is our home, planet Zeus or other side of the Galaxy, it doesn't matter. Try to stay open minded. the fear of the unknown has restricted Man to the P of the body and all the conditions we have seen. Once that we have submitted oneself to being inferior then the other aspects have followed race, color, etc. Try to connect your P with your E where you understand the E but not control it, then see where does it go on its G side which goes back to the soul, where part of its M side is the P manifestation of the Man. (:48). It's E is the change of the strength ?? Why do you change mood suddenly from happy to sad or rejoicing to crying? Don't look to the E but try to understand where the fields of E will create reactions in P and in the soul, then you'll find the path to your soul. Once you find it then you have to understand its full operation and control. We have biology now we have to do "soulogy" to understand the structure of our own soul, which part of it connects to which part of the P dimension in the brain and P, and the knick knacks, the positioning, and its colors, with all the compartments which it carries. What it gives out in interaction

with other souls and what it gets back becomes its information. I said recently that the angel of death has visited the planet earth. What does it mean? The end, (:50). or the death of the limitations of understanding of the P in respect to the connection of the soul ... the angel of the soul will appear. How can you be an Angel and bring death, the reality is it is the end of one and the beginning of the better other. It's the Man who creates this limitation and it has to be taken away from the comprehension of the totality for him to be able to travel the spans of the U. It's you with your soul that tries to be part of the SS, to manifest yourself in planet Zeus, and you decides that the soul needs the energy, the E of happiness within the P that it can dance. To show the E of the transfer, the laughter into the direction of the E into the soul. Then you have to find where in that soul that dictates the position. Everything which man does is recorded within the structure of the soul. If Man finds the operation of the soul he will be able to see the history of Man with his own soul. As all the souls of all times are collectively connected and are stored in the same place. What I said years ago, would you like to see the Crucifixion, the martyr of ?? Bab, (:52). see the manifestation of the beginning of ?? (Islam), to see Buddha? It is all registered within your soul. I said many times I will bring Man his own history for you to be ashamed of, you were waiting for a show, now you understand that the show is within your soul. This is the secret and the faster the Man understands his own soul the faster we can go to the next step for his own freedom of limitation of his understanding of the totality. It won't be very easy, it's a heavy task but the problem is that you can not show the others how to do it, because it works according to the strength and dimension of your own P and soul. You can guide but you can not say you go from this to this and mix so much of this with that and you get to your soul. I have said many times that if you want to find the path to your soul read the Hidden Words of Bahaula, it's a guide to find the path to the soul. But do not look at the riddles because he was the best riddle writer. Look at the essence of the knowledge, you'll find the path. Mohammed has done the same. (:54). You find the same in the writings of Christianity in those (books) that have not been tampered with. The Christian Books have been re-written to fit a few in the Vatican over the centuries. In Torah we see the same, the path of the soul has been mistaken for the work of the P. They shall not steal. You have stolen from yourself the carrier of information from the soul to P, so you pay the punishment of existence on this planet. In taking from the source you have diverted the direction of the P. (:55). Try to understand the deeper essence and then you'll understand the totality. Is life just eating, meeting, sleeping, peeing and the other thing, or is it a path to change the direction of the soul that it takes a new position. Why do we pray for the souls of the people who pass away or for our children, or is it the soul doing this? When you do you give directly from the soul to the soul of the receiver and then they elevate, and then in elevating according to the law of the Pl in trying to elevate the others to the same strength as we do in the medical application, it elevates the soul of the totality. This is where the praying goes. We back it with our own soul and no where else, but the banking has been hidden behind the buildings of the Churches, Mosques, and Temples. Because Man has not seen the creator of the Voice on the other side, the intermediaries can say whatever they like and play any Chinese whisper. This is why I say that there are no Churches or Temples in the U, because the man who travels into the space of the U has already understood (the Truth). (:57). To begin with try to understand the connection btn your E and your P and the soul, then you become enlightened to understand the operation of the soul, then you become

part of the UC, in reality we are all PI that are interconnected and keep condition and position in respect to each other, so we have (?are) become part of the UC. To become of the true UC is not to get on the SS and go into space and see a bunch of Aliens and shake hands and say hello because they don't speak your language. The true UC connection is in understanding the Truth. It's for us to understand ourselves by knowing the connection btn the soul, E and P. Over the years I have taught you a tool but not many people had the courage and audacity to take the step. Many of you built the transparent cores and rotated it and saw the emptiness in the middle, in that process you were happy to see some of the Gans' on the side of the ball, now try to play 2 games. Make as many layers of Gans' as you can, (1:00). then try to carry your E to the ball, feel happy and observe the changes in the liquid, the size of the gap (in center) and the thicknesses of the Gans'. Your E are connected to the fields, try to feel very happy and see which layers change, and if the center empty gap changes in thickness, then you have made yourself an detector of your E, then try to find a way to connect with the empty space in the center of the core, what we call the soul of the Man. Then you shall see the operation of the soul in the ball. It's so easy. You were looking for the fields of lift, but I was looking at the structure of your own soul. At that time you couldn't understand but maybe now you can. Then try to transfer your P pain and E through the Gans layers, through the transition and see what happens to the Empty gap in the middle, if you observe closely you can even see sparks and lights in different parts of the empty space. (1:02). This is the position of my happiness within my soul. You were looking for lift, I was looking for elevation of the soul of Man. You were looking to see how you can P move it, how many times I said, your soul controls the S. You look at it and give it ?? which means you touched its soul, you will fly. it's time to look at all the tools you have made, the majority of them are for the connection btn your P and the soul, but you never understood. Many times I said the controller of the flight S is the soul because communication with wires and electronics is too slow. Electronics is like the neural S it takes time for the info to travel, too slow, but the fields interact directly at the speed of their strength. Again how easily you all have been taken for a fools understanding, you have been sitting and watching ?? in reality of the 2 but could not distinguish. (1:04). Maybe it's important for all of us to go back to the transparent balls with different Gans', Zn is the line of E, Cu the P, AA is connection with the planet and the rest of your P condition within the sphere of the ball will give you a rough indication of how you want to play the E of the P with the soul, and see the effect on the other 2. You already had the tools of measuring the soul but you never stood still to see when the ball was moving, when the liquid was there, how did your E change the size of materials in interaction with each other. Go back to when we showed the separation of one of the Gans in one of the tubes, you had a clear line and also an intermittent line, Gans' stay separated according to their strength. So does the body in respect to its E and soul. Any questions. (none) the process of wisdom comes from the independence of P. if you want to enter the world of UC. (1:07). Is our future in our hands? Or is it dictated by the others who position their souls in a specific position that our soul has to respond to? Like the magnets, when the stronger one moves the others have to accommodated. How much does our soul accommodate the others and how it enforces its strength on the others for them to accommodate themselves in respect to us. Do we see leaders through the operation of the soul of them, or do people live that the soul dictates the others ?? Many times we said is the soul of the Man his controller or

does the P dictate the operation of the soul that it in return accepts the motion and P movement. How far do we need to go to see things, to know we can change things. (1:09). We have decided to ignore things of the soul because in the realm of P we have a problem to connect with it and understand it. Does the soul rotate at that speed which forces the brain to be ?? at a given position. Can we change a part of the E and place it in another part of the brain in the cavity of the skull and then with it move all the things which are connected with the P to that part. If you loose half of the brain to tumors, what happens to the line of communication btn the soul and P. What happens to the E which that part was controlling. Do we loose it? The answer is no. You can replace any part of the P in respect to the brain and the E in the brain with another part of the brain or even within the neural S. I have explained this in the medical teachings and we have videos of it to show people who have lost the soul part of the brain by tumor and the head is flat, been paralyzed for 5 years in bed. Through repositioning everything you, can get them walking again. (1:11). What happens if you have lost part of your brain that is responsible for your P motion, and your E in respect to that P part. How can you move? Because of understanding the knowledge of transferring the energy of the PI of the soul in another part in another tools, what we call the brain, then the info is carried (forward) to the [same] (the body part for motion). I can show videos of this, I couldn't explain at that time because people would have gone totally crazy, how is this possible. It's very simple. If you listen to the present fallacies of the knowledge of the brain surgeons. If you take the part which is responsible for the movement of the arm, or you have a stroke that damages the cells of it, and you take the E part from the soul to the P part, it should be paralyzed, how can you get a man ?? to walk with no brain? I have done this 2 or 3 times. To understand this you need to understand that the brain is a filter to the strength (?), you can transfer all the movement, all the E strength of the man to the spinal cord. Even though you have a man that has hardly any brain left, as long as the soul is not touched he can function as normal. (1:13). As long as you have managed to confine the soul, it is the fields within the matter strength of the structure of the environmental condition, then you can create the P. There is something that needs to be clarified, this is going to shock a lot of you that never understood, but if you think you've understood ?? because it was too much to even cross that line. Denial is the safety of the ?? job .. Let us look at it. You move from the earth to another position in the U where you know that you do not need the protective suits of the astronaut, where the P of the manifestation is dependent on the comfort of the operation of the soul in respect to the environment. Now hold on to your chairs because this is going to spook you off. (1:15). If your P in the new position needs the operation of lets say the changing of the AA, like N to K or another element, or creation of other dimensional P, do you think your brain still needs to be the same as it was made from the AA of earth, or do you confine the soul within the fields of the strength of the position of the E that it can manifest without the existence of the matter levels of the brain for the confirmation of the existence of the P. (Is it) beyond your understanding or can you understand? You always assumed that when you carry your soul the brain is still there and at planet Zeus you can operate with 20 legs and 14 fingers, but now on Planet Zeus the MG fields of the environment dissolves the AA of the brain of the Man which is connected to Ca. So are you going to loose the soul, dying from the loss of the brain, or do you understand the operation that you can place safe parameters so that the soul becomes independent of the transition of the E to the P, if so, then you

have matured enough to understand the next level of creation. (1:17). I teach as a universal messenger to those who are beyond the human race, and this is a communal teaching. Those who have matured and understand the next step of intelligence of the interaction of the souls. Man might reach this stage in millions of years, as he can't imagine that there is existence without his brain. The whole secret of existence in creation is to create that soul and if it is strong enough, and just ?? incorrect it will exist anywhere in the U without the need for the transmission of the E side or the manifestation of P, unless it decides. Blessed are those who understand. In principle what do we need to understand, what is missing in our education? **We have been educated the wrong way because we are too much materialistic.** The whole donkey and cart, the jet plane .. Ask yourself one question, where does the soul go when the Man goes to sleep? (1:19). It's the P that shuts down during the sleep and not the soul, which is fully operating 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. Ask yourself, why do we die? Can I live an immortal life? The answer is YES, and that is how much you decide to create the gap btn the soul and the P that you control most of the energies. When Man goes into deep space you'll learn that the size of the soul and the E part of the creatures shows the level of their intelligence and understanding of the operation of the U. A man with a big chunk (?), like the human race needs the P, if you reduce the boundary of the brain closer to your soul, let's say down to 2 thirds it means you have understood half of the E planes ??? bless you ... maybe we needed the shock to reconnect some points. (are we there ... yes). (1:21). The question is have we wasted your time for 3 years in building generators, lift S and cores? Or have we chosen the path of gradually introducing you to the reality. In your cores try to reduce the liquid water and see the interaction of your soul, and how fast you can change the layers of Gans', then try to connect yourself to what you have created and have put AA in it, that you decide the size. then try to see ?? a new manifestation through your soul in the core and then you shall see a light. A lot of you have been pushing to put different Gans' and speed of rotation, and I have always said that it's the potential difference and current flow difference that it creates the ??? magnetic ?? difference. You will see as a glow is the interaction of the fields of your E which is given to the core and in its response back to you, you become the earth with the sun from the Man. You don't see the sun because you are stronger in the soul then the S you made but you see the line of interaction and the ?? others ?? (1:23). I was explaining to someone but they don't get it, They said, what we need the motor to spin the inside and one for the outside to control the speed. I said you don't need a motor, how many times. The Gans ball and your E and strength of your soul would turn the fields. Do not look for a P rotation because then exactly you have failed. Look at the interaction of the fields and what they create and then you'll succeed. As long as you look for the rotational part to be able to understand you shall fail, because you still have connection with the P but the soul is still strong in operation. The more you become detached from the P the closer you come to the soul. In the Chinese Yin and Yang the line btn the two is very fine. Questions. (1:25).

(1:47). He picks up fields throughout his house, he knows the T works. There is a KF group in London that you can connect with. We see a lot of people join the KF but after awhile their level of understanding stagnates, because it conflicts with a lot of things that

were accepted and believed and now you have to unravel it and in trying to unravel your own understanding and accepting that what you accepted before was not totally correct. This brings a judgment point where decide that, "I can't go any further". (1:50). Or the conduct in response to the new T, they leave it for some time and come back to it later. ... the process we, not promote, but put forward for people to do things is showing a different path to the same point, be it the coils, cores, gas or Gans reactors, a mixture of different things. We are a vast society of different strengths of intelligence. So what I have done is to spread as many different ways (to enter the T) that anybody from whatever school of thought finds a point of connection with the T. Some people take the path of the SS, or the soul, or agriculture, everybody takes from it what they need. When I was in Theran, President (?) made a very clear statement about my stay there which puzzled me and even today I am still puzzled. They said, we don't want anything to do ??? .. you can't practice medicine here or energy, all we want you to do is to take us to space. (1:52). All we are interested in is space T. What puzzled me is why a nation that could have access to everything has narrowed it down to one point. In a way I can see through the puzzle and understanding, in primarily trying to promote the space part of the T they could see themselves to be elite, they could see an advantage to be able to do things that others couldn't, then apply it and by implication of it dictate a new position, and I understood this quickly when I was in Theran laying out my work in the background. They were trying very clearly to keep me out of the scene in Theran, but to bring the achievement of the Iranian scientists as a group. Later on I understood his personal motive, which was a blocking stop, but we saw his plan was, but at the end of the day when I look at it 9 years later, the intention of the Space T for Iran has been a tool of peace for Iran worldwide. When we negotiated "5 plus 1", we did it from a point of strength we had. (1:54). We have the T and can deliver and we don't need you. All we got out of "5 plus 1" was to be part of the club. Can we join and have some of the knowledge, and in that knowledge "5 plus 1" Russia and China took part in it, ?? they understood and took part of it for the application, but in reality the rest has been sitting on the sidelines and even they have the patents in their hands. Many times I wonder when countries like US and the others have the same documents and things and yet they don't see it. It came back to the ?? enlightenment. I took the light to Iran, I enlightened the scientists and that is all I needed to do. And people come into the (KF) and they expect things and if it's not there then they say there is something wrong with it, this T or that. When see the big picture and understand the totality then you'll see how much you have matured and understood and then you can go to the next step. Many times I step back and look at the whole and think how I can guide humanity to be enlightened in one go, but in reality the humanity doesn't have the same intellect and that is the problem. We try to enlighten but not every body sees the light at the same strength as the others. (1:56). Try to understand according to your intelligence, but in so many ways, the soul is the best guide of the Man. My job it to take those who come to understand the soul into the Space of the U, because the soul is sacrosanct and doesn't get tainted and secondly doesn't kill or destroy. You say we signed the Peace Treaty, it means we want you to understand the operation of your soul. Because the soul is at peace it shall not kill, it repositions itself and never destroys anything. It's a contract btn the Man and the soul of the Man in a way that he doesn't create ?? with himself. Many thanks to the Man from Chester I hope you have many beautiful days ahead. John Caine is my name, sorry I didn't mention it. Keshe

says I like the walls of the Castle you can walk on them and understand that they have no meaning anymore. John says that looking at the T so much is suppressed and we should have access to them. (1:58). With what we have opened up in Ghana and other countries you'll find that the knowledge will become accessible very rapidly. The Center in Ghana where they have a Masters program will become a center for worldwide teaching of the knowledge. Sharing this knowledge unconditionally creates a lot of problems for those who were planning to make money out of it, that's the problem. If you teach freely enough there are other people who can do other things and we'll go back into what I call the barter S. We all know it. What are you prepared to do for me if I do this for you. It's a new way of looking at it and operating in it. We have to see how we change our own understanding and don't let other people prey on our own weakness of understanding our own P in our own soul what we call our creator. Any other question. Rick is back. (2:00). At the moment we are heavily tied up in Ghana promoting the work of the KF. The work is going so rapidly, and the government has given us a building. I have to thank Benjamin without him it would have been impossible. The only problem we have is to give the Africans enough confidence in themselves to do the work, they have lost confidence in themselves, they feel that somebody has to do something for them. We lack a lot of management and they can be abused, so this is what we are trying to teach here. (2:02). Some people have paid for the stand alone power generator and they want to know how it is coming along. We are testing it and had a failure so hopefully it will go back on board in the next day or two. The design of the solid state generator is amazingly simple, we have to get the certification then we'll go into mass production. The problem with the Solid State is that it's an amalgamation of 2 or 3 S and there was an interface problem, some S can't take certain fields. A lot of people said we should not share this in public because a lot of people will copy it and the rest. But we have always shared things freely and we will with this also, we can show it now. We will make a blueprint for it, because we will not be able to manufacture enough to supply the whole world. ... be patient that we get it 100% right. (2:04). I don't want the same mess that started with the MaGrav S, people said it didn't work but they got a reduction in their electricity bill. Millions of MaGrav have been made around the world and they all have taken the savings and walked away. There are a lot of rumors going around, we have changed the management due to progress, we have done this many times. But now we don't announce because of the people around who pressurize our management team. People like Armen will stay at the head of the organization. In Ghana the KF will run into 2 to 3,000 employees. We have seen people come in and abuse their position for their egos. We leave them to reorganize the KF. (2:07). (2:09). Italy is our home base. We came to Ghana to make a solid base in Africa and I will move on to the next destination. Those who say we are escaping Italy are escaping themselves. He talks again about the pedophiles and hypnotizing children and abusing them. This man is putting a lot of tools in the form of art. There is talk that Belgian men will have to justify their trips to keep them from moving around. (2:13). (2:15). Q: Why all ?? hammer religions worship Saturn and why the Iranian flying saucer T is named "Zo how" Parsee for Saturn. I don't know you have to ask them. It was the farthest man could see (planet Saturn). It's the path of ?? Abraham ?? it was historically kept, the truth about it is not there. A lot of the writings that we have go back to Torah, a collection of writings that came before Moses. The reason is the reaction of the man with the "man of space" is not something new, but

understanding of the knowledge for the man of time that space is open and people live in it was the manifestation of the magnitude of the vision of the man how far he could see and still see P tangibility. (2:17). Saturn is what we see different from the others. 05

(2:28). We share knowledge but I don't like to cheat people, this is what we have done for centuries, when they get the respect then they become dominators. Try to transfer the knowledge locally. Keshe lived in Manchester for 20 odd years and has roots there. We will release products only for Africa in Ghana in the next weeks, soaps and oils, disinfectants. In Africa sterilization units in hospitals is a big problem. We are setting out to do a total sterilization unit in the hospital so when the doctor is working he just drops it in a box and the nurse takes it out sterilized, we know it works and can make a few second operation. Or they can put it to another part of the hospital and leave it for some hours. This comes out of the research in Tokyo University, there is a threshold band, it's not that you just kill some of the germs. The threshold band is for example with Cancer cells nothing happens for 5 hours then suddenly all the cancer cells literally disappears.

(2:32). They did another test with a different culture after some time they came back and said it doesn't work, I told them to give it more time, then at 23.5 hours it suddenly changed, so there is a threshold level. In the Italian research we have seen that using the Gans in a specific order can do magic in cleaning up the environment. The results were released yesterday about the environmental cleanup in the highest Italian court for environmental control. We've become very powerful because we have submission by the government laboratories. You should look at what are the needs in your local area. Do you have a refinery, or whatever. In Ghana we have a problem with plastic thrown every where. We are not considering burning it but using something where you put the plastic in it and it changes the MG field and getting energy from the CH bond, there is H, sugar, energy in it. We won't come out with a bag of sugar, but rather the field PI energy of it. We create a field strength positioning that plastic automatically converts. These are the solutions we need to look for now that we understand the science. There are 7 billion of us and none of us can become the controller of the others that is why we do everything freely. (2:35).

(2:45). Keshe leaves for a meeting. Rick carries on.

(2:59). (3:15). Caroline comes on. Don't make it so complicated that's makes people who don't understand that talk to feel left out. When you wish you already uplift everyone for miles around. Your soul is working for what you create, your creation is your intent. My wish is to go to the ones who are hurt and feeling short of something or are in no position to stand up for themselves. (3:17). I wish that a lot more people every day could wish for the change. Go back to the basics and why you are creating these Gans', the beautiful feeling when you start noticing that it is working, your joy and pleasure of seeing the benefits of it, and of sharing it with others. She talks about shantytowns in Africa, looking down it looks quite nice at least they all have a roof above their head, it's all a matter of how you look at things. What do you do with your old MaGravs do they sit in your house or do you share them with others so they can benefit. (3:20). This is a creation process for giving to help and support your neighbors. If you have empty properties you can let the cold and homeless people use them, put a MaGrav in it, don't be afraid to make the first step. Every soul that blesses you will give you the

energy and courage to do more, to relieve more pain from people. Go back to why you are making the Gans'. Many of you have turned your bedrooms into laboratories, but please give it out, share it, hold onto nothing. There's not only human suffering but animals also, there is so much you can do. Just by handing out a bottle. Every body is worried about money, but when you generate you generate more. A lot of people get caught up in creating companies. ... you are supposed to create the connection btm the MaGrav with your intentions. Go back to what was the joy and pleasure you had from making it. (3:24). (3:30). As Keshe said when you create your wish and if it is just and connected to your E, as you know how bad it can be, within 14 days you should see an outcome. Some of my wishes are so big, but I keep on relating it to others so they can add to it and create a bigger and bigger Pl field so it can reach its target. If you see wishes coming up don't be shy, share them. Keshe said that one person's wish even can change the balance for the whole planet. It's just a matter of assembling the right direction with the right Pl with the right energy to achieve its goal. (3:32). It's in the intent of how you step out of your door. (break ...) (3:39). People see the change but they don't understand and want to know more. (3:41). If you know people who can't afford electricity they don't have to make a MaGrav they can use Alek Beads which are easier and simpler to do. Even placing N coated Cu plates connected with a N coated Cu wire in front of the window and put a few bottles of the 4 Gans' in the corners of the room, you'll rebalance the house that you have a stable temperature with it, even if it is only in the room they live continuously. It can save them so much, you can spray the windows with CO2 Gans water inside and outside, it creates but it is the way you offer it that makes the difference. When they see the change they embrace the T. Don't just stick to Pain Pens and Pads you have so many ways that you can give a hand. Here in Ghana a lot of strange things happen. If I give someone a bottle filled with Gans water within a week I see a shine on their face, then they come back and I give them a bottle with some Mother Gans and tell them not to go below half with the Mother Gans bottle, and they are sharing. (3:44). They all give the same feedback they have changed. They don't even know themselves but they shine. I can just say go and do what gives you joy with the Gans and share because your results will triple. Connect to the wish. One of the wishes you all know about is in ?? Aleppo they made a ceasefire and the people can start living again. (3:46). In North Dakota their wish is still standing there, but they are still standing their ground, and they are achieving so much that people are not aware of. After a hundred and fifty years the tribes are uniting, they are becoming one again. They have been shattered to pieces and now they are all re-uniting. One ceremony after another that they are joining back to their original tribe. And that's the beauty of it, it doesn't matter how difficult it looks but they are achieving. This was one of their prophecy that they will unite. And that is the most beautiful that they are coming together in peace after so long. Please keep on posting to the new and old link. Bring your experiences forward. I love you all and know you all have done a lot of sacrifices in time, efforts, tolerance and patience and all have contributed to something beautiful. (3:49). The only thing I ask, I know that there is a lot of turbulence coming, be aware and get prepared, ... stock up a lot of food for long term, get enough medicine that you need, get everything you need in the house, find a safe place you can go if it gets really bad. If you need to stay outside your house in this cold weather make sure you have enough materials, get your tents our an camping gear that at least you can stay comfortable. We know it is going to go in certain

places so please prepare yourselves. Look after your neighbors and friends and inform them because not everybody is following the KF but they may have sensed the first signs that something is coming. Start to debrief them the same way as with the T so they can get ready. The people in Italy, Greece, Fukushima, Peru, they have already felt the tremors and it is not nice, it's a horrible feeling. Make a lot of Gans waters in reserve. (3:52). So when things go bad you can help your neighbors. The first things to be effected are the water supplies. Find a way to be able to cook if you have to go off the Grid. Move away from the coast lines. end

155th Knowledge Seekers Workshop January 19th, 2017

(,)

(:10). (:12). Jackie explains all the teachings in many languages, they should be able to have the transcription into their language within 24 hours of the teachings. Thank you it's taken 3 years work. (:14). Last week after exposes Mr. DL he has immediately attacked us in the Italian newspaper. KF Italy will stand for damages against the newspaper. Discusses pedophile groups in Europe and their infiltration into the KF and it took years of hard work to get out from under them. (:18). A few weeks back he was praising DL, this was on the advice of professionals for him to come out and show his hand, so the authorities can capture him. Then last year they set a trap for Sterling, it was announced on Cary Cassidy's program that we know he raped his daughters and 24 hours later he confessed at a police station. (:21). Two weeks ago we talk about pedophiles and how they ask for photos of children from the parents. DL responded by writing "Facts about Keshe". He wrote in defense, my puzzle in 1995, at the time I was a major shareholder in the company then in 2000 he got out, this was the time a scientist was murdered and his patent showed up with DL, he wrote that he is no longer involved in the company but only in some research, and this was the pedophile work. (:25). This was the first time he confessed of being involved in the company. ... it appeared on June 14, 2014, this is an annual event by this company to collect children for their pedophile activities. (:29). He reads the advertisement They asked for a full body pictures of children, laying down without the feet, this is the method of pedophiles. ... (:39). We work with national securities on a daily basis. (:42). He did a lot of work in stealing compression technology and killing scientists. I was to be the next one, that's 11 years ago. Keshe reads a letter about DL, who was a high ranking Minister, disappearing children was his job. (:44). (:53). The only person who knew I was poisoned, him, calling a doctor and telling I was poisoned by arsenic. How did you know if you didn't do it or initiate another Belgian to do it, John. A doctor came and saved me, my wife and child, thank you, we have respect for what you have done for us. While we were dying he kept on calling and saying I have to come to Italy to see you. Caroline said he is murdering us, he doesn't put his foot in Italy anywhere near us. He told the antidote to a doctor, because he still needed to get the flight S from us. You come here to learn about MaGravs, Patches and everything else, but what is the use of living when we can't protect our children. (:55). We didn't plan this, he was planted in KF by the most notorious pedophile group in Belgium, we had thought we went to a scientific firm and didn't know it was a pedophile group. ... if you can tell us where you buried one of the children we can put the mind of

a mother at rest. (1:00). Now we understand why he pushed to be webmaster, Sterling said, we have 40,000 visitors and 50% were pedophiles so he could have access to a lot of things. (1:20). (1:27). (1:34). Let me tell you why i am so passionate about child trafficking, I used to work for British Services for C Trafficking, as a high level businessman my eyes got opened up by how much they and UN spend to buy back children that are trafficked out of Africa. British Security opened my eyes to things I didn't want to see, they said you work with us therefore you have to understand it. The children are taken so young and fed just enough to survive and when they buy them back they don't know really where they belong. ... they come from Romania, Bulgaria, Eastern Block, China and Africa, etc. The UN knows how many children are trafficked but it is so big an operation they can't do anything about it. This is for the sick people like DL and when they don't get then they have to advertise like he was doing with fake companies. (1:38). A person in Belgium told that they are raping children in the name of religion and these children are committing suicide when they remember what they have done to them. Pedophile is a big business. I had to eat with one of the biggest organizers of pedophilia thinking he was helping us, but we were part of his plan through the services of the KF for the children. As much as I have to help Man get into space I have to make sure these people don't get into space. If we go to another place and they want to taste the child of another planet, it's mayhem for us. Now let us work and to bring this man into justice. We don't say anything it all comes from his own writing and website and artwork, not us. We just put the pieces together. .. Antwerp is the center of child trafficking headed by DL he's the oldest man in the management. He has the business selling cubes to trap the children. Thank you for listening, this is the second time I put everything on the line, we got Sterling and now let's get Derek. (1:45). Rick can you share something of the teaching of the knowledge of the U, it's not easy after having to talk all this horrible things about killing the children. While Rick is setting up, we are facing a new dilemma with the governments and that is the effectiveness of the Gans. What is puzzling them is that so many of you are using and testing it without FDA or Health authorities, because it's your natural process. they are asking for testimonials and we can use them as a basis for licensing. (1:47). Because people are doing it. Your testimonials are important, when a journal wrote something against the Gans people wrote in and said this is rubbish I have used the Gans and it works. In some countries the governments are seeing the rapid development of this T that they accept the testimonials as live tests. Please write down your testimonials on our websites. Try to be more precise, I took so much and how, etc. more details, how you felt etc. These help. FDA is getting pushed. (1:50). Testimonial out on screen. (1:53). Thank you very much Micki Creech you have given on the ethos of the KF, it is something g like DeJa vu 72 hours later. ... we are waiting for certification to come into the market. In Philippines they sell Pen for \$10, in Ghana \$2. When you make the Pain Pads make 2 at a time, put one amount in one pad and double the amount in the other so it creates a difference btn the 2 for pain relief. It works by mass and you get a transfer. (1:58). We hope to put out the generator at \$100 in Ghana. If there are a large number of people in the neighborhood using MaGrav units the neighbors without are getting reductions (20 - 30%). You can ask at the substation to check their meter and see if there is a reduction in neighborhood. People in Togo are taking the T and giving KF a bad name, don't do that, if you steal your soul will catch up with you. Do not destroy the KF for you to look better. (2:02). Put back into the society. Tokyo

University is breaking our back in costs but it is worth it, if I read you the results. (2:06). Keshe reads the results for the Cancer research in Tokyo. (2:08). We observed for CO₂ Gans and it has direct effects on killing cancer cells, while posing no effects on normal cells. ... potential for normal cancer treatment. (2:11). We know that you can use the CO₂ Gans for cancer treatment with no side effects. When AA is added on top of the Gans. ... the human trials will start next week. Mice were injected with Gans CO₂ and there weren't any short or long term sign of any toxicity to the organs. (2:13). The Gans materials are NOT TOXIC. (2:17). We tolerated a lot but we are getting through and the fruit of the research is so huge. We stand on our own because there is nobody else who understands this T and can teach it. We tasted it, build it, used it, enjoyed the time of seeing it work, somebody said thank you for the relief of my pain, we had to bare the pressure but it is nearly done. We got the structure, the Institute, all the people working together. This allows us to get international recognition. (2:19). In US if someone brings this to FDA to get certified they can't refuse Tokyo U as it is independent research and the effect is there. You can't ignore when others are using it. Dieter wants to show is that okay Mr. Keshe. Yes, don't be frightened, DL and a group are threatening people who show, but don't be afraid. We have to be strong to withstand this, a number of people don't come here because they receive threats. These threats are toothless talks. If you give up and don't show what you do it means they have won. We have seen it, and we caught the boss. Show the soap. We started Gans soaps with different herbs and oils. Don't show your desktop these animals in the background are waiting to hack your computer. (2:22). He shows the Gans Soap. You have a very beautiful way to package the soap. The different colors come from different herbs, and they put CO₂ and CuO₂. Keshe says, soap is something that touches our soul because you smell it. He shows photos, they hang the N plates in the small jars. (2:25). We have E connection to the smells, if you add ZnO₂ to it you'll connect it to E. Find a way that you don't touch the AA on the top, especially when you are making soap. Suck it out from the bottom then there is no way the AA can enter the cycle. How much do you sell it for. 3 pieces with shipping nearly 30 Euros. All of it is local and without chemicals. Rick says the first hour talked about the mess and now how to clean it up with soap, how fitting. (2:28). In Africa many people make their own soap and are experienced in making it. The logic behind it, we get a fat off the animal, we add caustic to it in the process, and then we use the soap to wash the fat from our hands. We take the Cu put in caustic make N material and make a Gans. But Man has been in N and Gans production for centuries. We take the fat and put in the AA and now we have made a field of it. We were always taught that the soap clean the hands because of it, but how come the soap cleans the hands which are fat, you make a fatty thing and wash your hands with it, you rub the fat on the dirt because the AA what we call the fingerprint oil is connected to the fat you rub, separation of it. Separating the fat from our skin is the same as if you have a N coated Cu and a raw Cu, you get Gans, separation of the fat. What we do is so fast by chemical condition that we see the soap releasing the Gans of the fat on the hands and it washes away. And we say we cleaned our hands with the fat. (2:30). So if you look at this way we have been N Gans fat makers, but we call ourselves soap makers. Now we understand the science, it's not a chemistry effect, we changed the Cu with fat. We put Cu N coated with Cu and we get Free Plasma (FP). Now you understand the truth of how we clean ourselves with a simple soap. The science behind soap isn't chemistry but N and Gans Technology, because we

didn't know we accepted what was said. We have all been in N T especially the Chinese when they cook with high temperature N layers comes in the food, that's why we eat very little when we eat Chinese because half of the energy form the pan (wok) is from the Gans material and is digested inside. In Ghana we have a team looking at crude oil contamination, Crude oil is another fat, we are looking for the same structure as C oil, we put Gans on it but it didn't work, so now we are looking at the structure and how we can use the C oil to open up the C oil itself. (2:32). Benjamin tired but didn't have much success. We tried adding Gans and it becomes like a thick milk shake. ??? if we spray it on the sea level when there is an oil spill the waves will turn it over and it becomes like a gel and increases its weight, (suddenly the cup becomes very heavy), we want the chemistry lab to test if we have converted the AA of the C oil into CH bond. So it becomes heavy and settles to the bottom and becomes food for the animals, it's an AA bond. It's a specific way to wash the sea of the oil. (2:34). In Ghana we are bringing all the scientists in Oil Industry, Health, etc together to work as one team. The KF center we are building in Ghana is for all of you, so please come and help build it, it 's for the world. (3:36). The researcher in Ghana said the Gans treated water is as good as distilled water and it has high alkalinity which is good for cancer. They started selling a Gans water in the market and it cures the diarrhea. (2:41). In Italy when the newspaper printed that the KF Pads are a scam immediately understood that they were wrong because we have C certification and they were damaging the business. We have barrowed no money from Pharmaceuticals or anybody, we ride on the back of our supporters. We are free to serve the public. (2:43). (2:45). Shows Gans soaps from Croatia, he sells 80 gram bar for 3 euro, he does as a hobby. It would be nice to teach and not just give the soap. They start to translate KF videos into Croatian. (2:49). The KF will be on TV in Ghana. (2:52). Another Gans soap. Despite people saying we escaped from Italy, we are setting up a second factory for industrial and farming. They are testing using CO2 instead of antibiotics. It shows success in reducing antibiotics. They want to set up a factory that can make 100,000 liters of Gans water per day. (2:55). If you are using CO2 for psoriasis then use Zn with it, anything to do with skin problem always try to use some ZnO2 with it, because skin is part of your brain and carries E. One person is allergic to soap but can tolerate my Gans Soap. (3:00). Photos of Elephant foot in Africa, it's a worm that thousands of farmers in Africa get, there is no medicine for it anywhere in the world, they have tried everything for centuries and no luck. Now in just 4 weeks of just drinking Gans Water and washing the foot with CuO2 water 3 times a day for 10 minutes. You see the body opening up and getting rid of the worms. The worms are literally coming out, and for the first time see skin and no pain. (3:04). Shows both photos together after 4 weeks treatment. A man like this doesn't go to FDA, because that treatment goes nowhere. (3:07). Q: about if Leprosy is similar and can be treated same way? Most probably but Leprosy is an internal disease, but this is a worm that gets into foot and into the Lymph System. Your T is very solid. We can get a man walking again. It bleeds where the worm comes out, it was solid black for 5 years and now it's opening up the body is getting rid of the worms. (3:10). There are many ways to use the T and where modern medicine can't do anything to help. What if we make a Gans cream, it will work faster because the water is every 10 - 20 minutes (?evaporates). Making a difference in the life of a farmer in Africa is just as important as that of the President of US. Life is precious, if you cut the skin we all bleed red. This is where pushing the governments to

do more research comes from. Not from trying to stop, those who try to stop are from losing the children to put in their beds (pedophiles). (3:12). Rick you see you started something 3 years ago and look how it has grown. Yes it's amazing that it is all over the planet, if not off planet as well. We are accepting cancer trials in Ghana, it's costing a lot and we are asking for 7 to 8,000 dollars. (3:16). You are worried about killing a mouse, but a mouse doesn't have HIV, you have, we have to treat you. Man never accepted that other beings have a soul. Why should we inject a mouse with HIV and put it through the suffering to confirm your own idea about what you have done wrong. .. What ever disease you have right or wrong doesn't count, why don't we who have the problem become the guinea pig to save the life, or are we so cowardly that we don't want to. When you have the cancer or AIDS it's the number of days you stay with the P, what's the difference. Sacrificing a number of animals for you to be happy. There are a lot of ethics behind it. Rick says a man started to have his son drink the Gans water because of problems with immunizations and the problems have cleared. A lot of parents come to the KF because of our children, they tried everything else and don't see any solution so they want to learn this. (3:18). Put your testimonials on the website. We are killing another round of mice in Japan so you can be comfortable in the US. They call Health tourism, you can come to Ghana. end

156th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Jan 26 2017

(,)

(:13). It's the Third Anniversary of non-stop teachings. Last week we purposely taught a lot about Derek and the criminality around him. This morning a new release on "Facts about Derek" has been released. A 70 year old man associating with DL in hacking KF supporters and making threats, we release his address and info, he's the guy who made threats to Alek and his children. (:17). Sylvester's name has appeared as a collaborator. He lists some of the names he uses on the Internet, Robert we have seen what you have done, and the Police are interested to talk to you. (:21). (:27). DL writes continually accusing others of pathological liars. (:39). We see people like Armen and AZ people, they are solid, there are hundreds of people around the world teaching the T. It's not a one man show but a whole world team and we are working as one team. We see another 3 years, because the knowledge is coming so fast, hopefully we take it to a new dimension. The Clinical Trials for cancer have started, we don't need FDA. Why do we have to sacrifice the soul of an animal for a man, it has ?? we have to have respect. We have to understand that it is the people who have the problem so we have to solve it through them and not through animals. We are raising the level of understanding of the officials, (:41). why should we harm the animals, we are sick not them. If we find a bear that has fallen off a tree or a little animal that has lost its mother, we nourish it look after it, then we inject it with a sickness to find a cure for ourselves. Ethically it's wrong, animal tests have to stop. The science of the PI T is so high that we can further develop it that we can see the performance of the PI, to see the interaction of the PI with the Gans of the body. We don't work on a the matter state but the PI state, we see no side effects, or if we do then we can do something. Through the understanding of the new T we can stop the animal testing. We need to heavily teach the top scientists so they can filter this science

down. It will take a lot of time to change what has been set up because it makes a lot of money for Pharmaceuticals, clinical trials borrowing hundreds of millions, shareholding, etc. We should be able to save the soul of the animals because now we create the real life of the atmosphere of the cell of the animal then we don't need to harm anybody. This is the beauty of the New T and what we have started to do with the world scientists. (:43). World governments have to understand that it's a new way of doing it, a new T. We used to travel with donkeys and now we use jets. The animal tests are like the donkeys, we don't need anymore since we have made the first tests in Tokyo. I object to what is going on there, it's not acceptable. Now that we can show that the PI environment can change the cell and we have seen the return of its original condition, so why do we need to continue to sacrifice an animal, a pig, mouse, rat. It will take time for these things to go because a lot of people are making a lot of money out of these things, that they have set up and they'll not give it up so easily, but on the other hand we don't fight, we simply introduce the new T that it naturally takes over. The top scientist of Ghana have asked to be part of it. They see the solution. Now we go into Nigeria. (:45). ... Energy is main problem in Ghana in that they have a huge debt to foreigners who them power stations, so they can just go over to the new T, instead we will collaborate with a scientist who has an intermediate T that we can combine with PI and help Ghana. ... a problem in Europe is the animal manure has too high levels of N so it's being shipped to the Russian border. (:51). We have developed new S for the manure in them not using antibiotics and reducing the food intake, because they are fed continuously dry feed. This new S will also give a new feeling to the cows (and the birds), and we see the level of N drop to the standard European level. The tests we are doing in Italy should be completed in the next 6 months, then the billions of tons of manure doesn't need to shipped across to Russia. IT can be used directly on the farming land, we can use additives that it has less or no smell. In Europe when they spread the manure neighbors can't breath for days, we can reduce the N levels and the smell, by reducing the antibiotic levels. It goes back to the olden days. The texture of the meat will change. We have seen it already and now we are testing it with the collaboration of the farmers with thousands of cows and we see his costs going down. The standard in Europe is a thousand cows and he spends 40,000 Euros per year on antibiotics. (:53). We then eat these and it effects our genes, because it stays in the body of the animals and we consume the meat and diary. Then we'll see a change in the environment and on the digestive S, then we'll see a change in the behavior of the animal. We are also testing the shelf life, because the antibiotics introduce bacteria's that limit the shelf life. In Ghana, we are looking into Coco tree diseases, infestations are effecting mangoes, oranges, etc. (:55).

(:59). In AZ they started expanding the fields, now to about 80 feet across the road. The electronic S they are using is the strength on the electronic level, but the ?? they use is the interaction with the field of the man to close the circuit. John shows some videos. He has done some modifications, booster bars, which are .5 inch Cu pipe and N coated the inside only, like the hollow core of a Cu wire, then we put Gans Oxide materials on the inside, then wind N coated wires around the outside. We use CH3 to try and pull out the fields and mix it with the other field PI. (1:04). The Violet Ray was 20 feet away and when they turned it on the motors increased dramatically their speed. The fields became much stronger. Keshe, why does it increase, because the fields add up and overcome the matter state, so it's the freedom of the PI of the cores that create the faster rotation. (1:06).

John raised the controlling structure with the MaGrav Units off the floor so now the fields can move around, they sit on the parameter of the structure. The 3 reactors of the SF are placed underneath in a specific formation to create the field contraction. The forth reactor, the top one is hanging on a tripod. there are hidden things in the background, the floor underneath has been painted with Gans material, the Gans water to create isolation as much as possible from the earth magnetic field that we can create the first boundary level, then with the wood has been done the same. We are trying to create a shield separation from the structure and what is built on the top, the MaGrav Units and the G units and the cores. This brings us to the closest possible way to create the SS. These are just tests, but understand why sometimes you might see shadows and shapes. the reason you don't see the full structure is because of the drainage that is on the S. (1:08). which is not so much environmental but through the wire connection through the Grid. The lines connected to run the motors are draining PI feedback, more then what is put in, so we are not richly replenishing, we are feeding the AZ power company grid. This is one of the reasons they can't see solidification but only small increases in the field when they use PI maker (violet ray). The next step is to equip AZ with a self-sustaining and lasting power supply, this will be done in the next few weeks. This means all the generators will be internal so all the fields will build up inside, even the backup generator will be energized by the field inside. This is the time we expect to see the first generation of the SS. Again the grid power supply lines are the cause of the draining of the fields preventing them from building up and the minute that is achieved you'll see the structure materialize. Interestingly we'll see different performances according to the fields they create. (1:10). John wants to share what he shared with the UC and that is we are attempting to build the consciousness of the SS just like we are building the knowledge of a baby, if you will. We have named the S Hope, and I have asked the people that when they go to bed at night or in their quiet time to send loving energies to Hope with the belief that she is going to materialize and help humanity to move us forward. I am asking the rest of the collective to send your positive loving energies to Hope. Wherever you are you can do it in your heart and consciousness, know that you can do that. The videos show how big the fields are, our whole building is in a PI field. It's over 200 feet out all the way around the building. (1:12). The strength of the fields remains even through the concrete. The booster bars seem to extend it 75 feet, but we have to use the dowsing rods and not the EMF reader. This is right because you are feeding a lot of energy into the gird which somewhere down the line converts to energy for somebody somewhere. You're SS is at 400 feet this is huge. (1:15). Don't forget your S is within a confinement (a building), so how you see at that level is because the fields you see are above matter level, but in time they'll reduce to matter level at 200 feet. The fields of the craft will be in that room unless you go above the matter level, for instance, build it on the roof, which is very easy to do. A lot of people might say, okay you built it, now how are we going to get it out. Easy, I will show you the next step. This has been done in Iran. You never see a craft anywhere with the satellites. If you have a big industrial area to build the craft, you change the boundary in the matter level in the ceiling, which you choose at the point of the design of the craft, you're through it and out of nowhere a SS appears, but you actually confined it inside the room. A few years ago I gave a hint on this, go back on the teaching and you'll find out. the test flights for countries like Iran is done near the desert, where if something goes wrong we can always retrieve the craft. (1:17). We clearly explained to Italian

authorities that we need to be near sea level, so we can do test flights. In AZ we can do the same, you go through the ceiling, you create fields above matter level. or you see it and confirm, ?? go through the ceiling. Matter condition becomes irrelevant. What we just seen is a clear indication of what is to come. Those who understood, you can do more. This is the aura of the S and now you can change it to solid condition, or the aura at the strength of the Cu, what you choose as the ceiling, then the 2 have no interaction and you just go through it. The principle of the flight is the ultimate goal of the KF. We have been given the 50,000 square meters to build the first launch flight platform in Africa. (1:20). We thank the government of Ghana for the land and it's a pleasure to be trusted so much. And they have given us a place for production. We are title holders of the property and land. (1:22). Shows the buildings in Ghana. (1:27). It's in the city, okay but we land and take off, it's silent. In the west they monetize everything but not in Africa. Last week I showed you the elephant foot and then next week they are marching in the military. This thing is not coincidental. In Ghana making false threats is a criminal offense. It has to change in the next 3 years so we achieve our goals. Everyone of us have contributed to the progress without our knowing it. (1:32). Ghana has become part of the Space T, we learn from NASA, Russian, Iranian etc.. but we don't develop propulsion, we use Gans T. This is the first of many across the world. By posting what you have done with the Gans in health, Agriculture, energy, etc on the website you have become part of the development. (1:34). As in Italy at the time of disaster we opened the assets of the factory to the government, we do the same in Ghana. We take what we need to live and the rest goes to the nation. We are not siphoning it off. Now you understand why we have been giving so much freedom and support here. We'll move the assets of the KF into the national central Bank, but we'll control so it doesn't go for corruption. (1:37). Lot of people have a fear of PI so we have to explain to them. This is our Annual Report, we are going ahead with the Cancer research, it's not cheap because we have to pay ourselves for the costs of the research and paying scientists. We pass all the data on to FDA, dosages and what happens, etc. It's less then one tenth the cost of chemo, but we have to learn new ways. (1:39). Q: about what requirements for others to study in Ghana, what language? English is common language. At the moment we want to build confidence in Ghana people, so if we bring in outside people now then it becomes, they are bringing it to us. First I have build trust in themselves. Rick says that maybe they will become the teachers of the world. We are on TV in Ghana and they are teaching their own nation. (1:42). We are KF Atomic Organization, so it carries a lot of prestige among the ministries, our factory is 10 meters from the Nuclear Reactor. When we go to meetings the officials and scientists ask us for some of the Gans water for their families, so we already have them converted to the T. They see the results, we are not converting we are educating. We are cleaning up, doctors who get contaminated in the x-ray rooms are getting help. In 3 months here we achieved what took 10 years in Europe. In Europe because of DL we got shot at, blown up, and sabotaged. (1:45). John shows another video, they found a void in the center of the fields, but in the center of that it goes up again. Keshe says this could be from the turbulence of the M field flows, there are fields that you don't see. (1:48). There is some lack of understanding in the teachings. When we have 2 magnets or 2 PI, we always referred to the flow of magnetic fields from N of one to the S of the other and visa versa. He draws a ring around the 2, this operation is the G and M conversion, which is a separation, but there is also a field repulsion btn the N

and N and S and S, it's this field flow that keeps the separation. (1:50). It's the same for the PI when it's in this context. Not all these fields go to the other, some spread. The fields coming out of the top and bottom create the separation, and the fields going from N to S of the other creates the attraction. When all these forces come to balance with each other, this is the positioning of the entities taking their place. (1:51). Understanding how these forces interact and create positioning is the backbone of the science. If one of these fields are slightly off, the distance b/n them will change the positioning, one PI will tilt towards the other, this is the position of the earth, because we are in a way giving or taking more on the G, and this G in respect to our environment has tilted the earth into an angle. He draws the same picture again to summarize. You have the 2 G and M as repulsion and the cross connections as attraction. (1:53). This is how PI stay separate from each other, and how positioning is created, and if we deliberately change something in one it will tilt in respect to the other. This is how SS lifts at an angle, by letting G become stronger then the M decides the angle of take-off and landing. These pieces of knowledge have to be understood completely. This is why you see gaps in positions, you have ?? interactions of different coils, these gaps are like a black hole, you can use them and fly through them, you look for them in certain specific conditions, because they have a strength beyond your detection strength so it means that they are tuned to somewhere else, (a place) where they exist, perhaps a place where you want to be if needed. Looking at this maybe you understand where the repulsion and attraction comes from. This goes back into a lot of interactions that have to be explained. I keep referring to them as the 4 field forces (1, 2, 3, 4). (1:55). It's important to deepen the understanding and take it to the next step in the science of the creation. After 3 years it's important to understand where we have come from. We think we have found the soul, or have access to it because we can roughly place its position. The inertia of the soul of the P which is somewhere near the heart, and the emotional soul which is somewhere in the center of the brain, and when the 2 interact it's the interaction of the P, much like what I drew with the 2 PI, just turn it upside down. Turn it by 90 degrees. The body has chosen the position of its soul because of its construction, it's a 2 level entity, like the earth it has G and Inertia, the P part is the Inertia part, ?? which is the interaction which is the P part with the ground of the earth from where it came. (1:57). he draws 2 circles on top of each other, you have the E side which is the brain with the soul, and the P part which is from the neck down, each one has its own soul, a center of operation, the lower part is like the Inertia part, and the upper is like a MaGrav, the 2 work in conjunction and interaction with each other, (draws an Infinity Loop between them). That's why your heart falls with your E when you fall in love, or have a fear, or understand something. The 2 parts have chosen ?? and have the Inertia and E parts of the soul. The mystery in world of science, this is the history of the horizontal people. The question is where is the position of the soul of the vertical people? We know they have E and feel pain, have response to lover talk. It's for humanity to understand because the first enigma is the plant, which might have been all the time with ?? and he never understood. Finding the soul of the plant, (1:59). then becomes the riddle for finding the soul of the entities in the U. If you see an entity walking on the ground, is the soul at the bottom of his feet or is it in the top position of what we think is the head? Where can you target your E towards the head, or the soul towards the soul of the entity so that you can get a response. It's no use looking into the sky for what is on the ground, just because you see a P manifestation going upward. This

is important because now that we are going into the agriculture we touch the environment of the plant and create a condition that the pests, parasites, whatever, a being or a tree, vertical or horizontal moving, the parasites don't want to be there because you changed the environment. But have you changed the environment of the tree by what you have done, or changed its soul that it changes its own manifestation. Have you given the guarantee of its survival that it ??? We have seen in humans with psychological problems, that when we give them ZnO_2 with CO_2 and maybe a little CH_3 , they change, their posture changes and they can stand up, they don't take abuse because the pain is gone. The plant and tree behave the same way. When we understand this we can implement it anywhere in the U where we travel. (2:01). The question I put is where is the soul of the plant and trees. We have shown this on video, where someone has had an operation and most of the brain that controls the movement of arms and legs has been removed. In the video you see the persons head is flat, brain removed, the person is still alive and can talk but not move and has been in bed for 5 years. The soul is still there. The doctors at the time didn't understand the position of the soul, they bypassed it, they took the P of the brain out. The understanding that the brain ?? can be focused into a single part on the spinal cord. We brought the wish and will of the soul to one part of the body and they literally got up off the bed and could walk, hold things. This has all been videoed, it's not a dream. We can bring the E part to the soul. In a tree we can cut branches and nothing happens to it, but if we cut in a certain place then the tree stops growing. Does the soul of this plant sit along the length of its body and is it connected to the roots. Does the plant go through the same E condition as we do? When he (tree) gets cancer he allows fungus on the skin (bark), we call it parasites and apply pesticides. Now when we use the Gans materials and rub it on our own skin and see the changes, can't we do the same for them and give them comfort, we move the cancer that the body finds a new position. (2:04). This is the endeavor we have to take part in to understand more about our own planet. Our agricultural people have to understand roughly the strength and position of the soul of the plants. Why when we cut a tree we get certain responses, why if we cut at a certain point we don't take its life, it's like separating the P from the E part. 54

(2:14). Duality is confirmation of existence of one with another. We have the strength of the Proton and the energy given by it dictates the position of the electron. The Electron is the physicality, so if you use the energy of the soul of the emotion, the strength of it, you can change the position of the heart, or the strength of the manifestation, this is how it works and you' understand. If you have understood this you can change an apple tree to instantaneously produce oranges, because the process of the P manifestation is the same, you need only to partially change the E then you'll understand the effect on the P. This is part of the structure of what is important to us, it will come to be understood and acted on. The life in any dimension in the U is the same. It depends on how much on the E side you want to give for the preservation and position of the P side. (2:16). For example, we are not aware of the existence of an atom, except the Coulomb's barrier or the atmosphere that is created by the proton. 08

(2:20) We have to understand the P and the soul in respect to the space, so that we don't talk to the toes where actually the brain is standing upside down. Do we stand on our

head and speak to it or do we respect the way it is and appreciate the beauty of its P. Questions. KF security people want you to register with the Police any threats you have received, urgently. There will be the process for his arrest in the next few weeks. Now we know the threat to Peter came from Robert under a different name. (2:22). Something happened in Ghana he was there to shoot Keshe, he was with a black man pretending to be a cameraman. We opened your hand. (2:24). Heather shows about Standing Rock. She is sending him PI supplies. A protest in North Dakota over a pipeline going through Indian Lands and under the Missouri River from Canada. Many tribes have gone up to support, they camp out and go through their ceremonies. (2:29). (2:38). Justin speaks about standing Rock all the tribes coming together after 150 years, re-uniting. He said he learned from Keshe that we should love ourselves, and a little prayer asking people to help anyway they can, with their thoughts, etc. (2:41). Keshe said it's very nice what he said, and maybe we can help with what we are testing in Ghana, temperature control at 35 degrees (C) day and night. They started tests yesterday, the Gans' have the ability to control temperature, but we have to know the right mixture. You can wash the body with CO₂ or even the extremities like feet, would it hold the body temperature at 70 degrees, or that you don't feel the cold. See if you can test it there at Standing Rock, CO₂ and CuO₂, you create a new environment around the body that it doesn't feel the cold. it doesn't matter where you are you can walk in snow or sit next to the fire. We have seen this effect in other places. (2:43).

(3:03). Justin talks about the conditions in Standing Rock. ... Alex says he used CuO on his frozen feet and had to repeat each day to build up. (3:10). The problem is that the world leaders look at the long term plan to keep their industries going, partially to pay the debts of their nation and part for commercial point of view. We try to protect our environment, find a compromise, it's not that everything is wrong, the nation needs commerce to feed itself. We are showing how the governments can change their position in respect to the new T, there's a lot we can't disclose because people don't understand it. It's our job to deliver a T that works and they can see it, feel it, touch it, and then they can make a difference. What matters is that there are many of us doing it. We'll find a solution for both sides. (3:12). Jackie wants to show a video of a man cleaning the swimming pool without any chemicals only using CO₂ and CuO. He made Gans combinations exactly as you described in the 18th Kids Workshop, he failed 6 times but then showed how to make water with only the field interaction. It's in French, and it cost nothing and made from recycled materials, he made the water. (3:16). Thanks, it is so simple. They'll translate it. In Ghana we are starting to process seawater by interaction with different Gans'. We know that different Gans' kill all the bacteria's and the rest. With just a few drops of Gans water into the seawater and we desalinate it. (3:18). In this way there are no wastes and we collect the different minerals. we can use water in respect to another water to create a PI condition in order to create water, this is the secret about this. It is no different then when you put a N coated Cu and Zn plate to create CO₂. If you find the right mixture for the creation of water it creates a N Gans of the water, if you put them in front of each other in a given condition, even in salt or natural water, you should see the tank floating up. The principle never changes, it's us that loses sight of the ball. If you want to create high quality water, look what you have done with a (N) Cu plate and Zn, you create the environment of C and by interaction brings you CO₂. Look at the

MG field strength of the water and the Gans water, you should see the rise of the water level in your container. Last time you locked into the C fields of the water, now if you do it cleverly you can lock into H₂O, and look at the structure of the AA, COHO, COHN SC, (3:20). It's got different combinations. Now that you create the M field of the water, because there are 2 waters. When you put a N coated Zn and a normal Zn, you get a Gans of Zn, and with combination of O in the water you get ZnO₂ and ZnO. Why not repeat the same with the Gans of Water, use seawater, make a Gans of water and a water, and put it in the water, and you should see the level of the water rising. This is how the sea produces (extracts) (water). This is what we see in this video, somewhere in the container he has managed to create the MG fields and shows collecting the water, I wonder if he has touched the sides of the walls and what else he has created that he hasn't noticed, because now you have taken the h out of the bond because the O was in the water, now you have 1 C and an N floating somewhere. If you rub the container and test it, it contains a lot of N or do you find atomic C on the sides, which you would find as a black or dark material, if you wipe it with a tissue, it's not dirty it's the C. And the combination of how you change the central condition of the N, you add the energy for the N C bond with the H in a specific way to the creation of the water. (3:22). You release the O and the H and every 2 molecules you allow the energy of the N to be added to the second H then you have the H₂O. Then your N releases and becomes a C and you have 2 molecules of H, extra, so you create a H bond with your N and O, so you should see the level of water rising in your container. but if you N coat your container you work in the atomic condition M field PI condition. So if you wipe the container and see blackness it's the C you have produced. This is to understand the science behind it, then just accidentally creating it. He has somewhere in this position a Gans of Water and water somewhere which is not there and that creates a condition of H₂O. It's an extraction from the ?? and not a condensation. You have done it (made water). ?? You can put it in a water box and see if the water level rises. You'll probably produce more water. Gans of water, and a water, Zn (N) plate and a Zn, gave you ZnO₂, ... and N Cu and Cu plate gave CuO₂, Water and a Nano water will H which is water. It's very simple if you understand it. You can create tons of water if ?? (3:25). Thank you Mr. Keshe for last 3 years of teaching all of us get increase in intelligence. Q: about creating a plasmatic N coating. It's not easy and takes a lot of time, but you'll find it is more effective and you can create a current much easier. I was showing PI coating yesterday in the factory, it's extremely powerful. ??? (3:28). Yes why not. I went through this a couple of years ago, but people didn't see it. If you want to create a Gans of AA for the neural S, or if you want to create a Gans which carries E strength in line of communication in line of ... when I taught this before people didn't understand it at that time so I passed over it. If you have a box with Cu N coated and a raw Cu plate on two sides, what if you went a step further and added a N coated Zn and Zn plate on the other sides. The center environment now creates 2 conditions, ZnO₂ and CO₂ and Cu, then this field gives you a new material, if you use NaCl or Mg salt, (3:30). you create a more and more realistic environment to create material that you can use for the human body. We used this in the very beginning when we made the CO₂ Kits, we made them hexagonal and so that the plates could be placed on the outside. Those of you trying to make Gans that are compatible with the body you have to follow this pattern. He goes over this hexagonal box, in the center the Gans also interact with each other, these kind of Gans' are more compatible with the body, and the

AA on the top, it's more realistic. With Marco we were using Mg salt and K and Na, and Zn plates ... we were building the structure of the brain. ... and most probably in this condition you'll create a lot of water. This is how we absorb .. change the energy of the water in our body. (3:32). Go a step further, if you have a square box use 3 walls instead of 2. In the factory we add a 3rd plate in the middle and produce huge amounts of CuO₂, ZnO₂ and CO₂. If you take a box put, N Cu, Cu, Zn, and brass plate (nickel) you create a Gans near the structure of your body. If you put it in the same box without separation do you still collect the CO₂ at the bottom? ... it's the beginning of producing meat if you want to talk about it. If you understand deep inside the science of what I have just explained, you can produce anything. Is it necessary to use the PI N method to produce the Gans for flight reactors? You can use both. (3:34). I will explain something for the flight S. We have placed the ball and placed different Gans' or LP in it, then we achieved the FP. Something has been overlooked, we are putting another Gans outside ?? in ration that we start compressing the inner layers together, the ratio transfer of the Gans can create a condition of the flow, where by compressing these Gans' together you create and release the flow back (draws an IL between the inner and outer Gans), that you create an expansion flow (draws an arrow to the outer side), this is why people with the 3 ball S lost there ball. Pressure from the outside .. yes, M field pressure. Let me explain, this energy (the outer Gans) links up to the center Gans (IL), and it's the center mass which gets pressurized, and in that position it changes its energy transfer and opens up the Gans' and increases the pressure on itself, and then you get a flight. You can change the condition. Armen has built such a S and we see the outside pressure goes towards the inside and pressurizes it. the Philippines did it also but they couldn't understand it. This is why they lost the central ball, it flew out and they can't find it. (3:36). The M field pressure doesn't touch the Gans but pressurizes the central core, what we call the Principle Energy delivery, but it can't hold it and it just escapes. Let me summarize, the outside is matter state, no they are Gans', Gans ratio. You have to understand the physics of it, if you have the diameter of section 1, say 1 cm, the next .5cm, next 1cm, the mass of the volume in the outer core is much bigger don't just look at the thickness of it because now it's 3D, the whole lot, whereas the center core is smaller, much less, therefore the pressure from outside is higher and the inner core gets too tight and it takes a new dimension and disappears. It passes the matter state. Q: ... the expansion is not towards the outside, the interaction is with the core that is matching inside, if you choose your inner core material say CuO plus whatever, and put the same mixture in the outer core but use a ratio of 2:1, (3:38). or 1:2 you decide if you are putting pressure in or out. So don't look at the outer core as only a half cm, because it's of a bigger dimension. Do a small calculation to find out the ratio btn the outer and inner core and use that ratio to load up the cores. The Center core has to be a Transition which is non-interactive but being there with a very small amount that it creates the flow, then you'll find that the center core will move and start rotating, and if the speed goes up, it might not move, but the field interaction is so high that the ball just creates a field beyond the matter state and it moves out of the core. We saw that with AZ video today, the fields moved out 200 feet. Okay maybe we need more understanding after the teachings. Yes. analyze it. After 3 years maybe it's time to cleanup on a lot of teachings that weren't understood. ??? yes they can it's they can create rotation in one way or the other. The principle is that you are squeezing the center ball, ?? you are delivering huge amounts .. don't for get there is a

very hidden thing in this S. (3:40). You have to look. Let me explain nicely. Here is the center of the first core, this is also the center of the outer core. Do you understand now. You transfer energy directly into the center of the both in the interaction, that's how it works, why the volume is ... you don't need to create rotation if you get the ratio right. So much energy is delivered from the outer core to the inner through the interaction that it starts rotating the core. This is how planets and stars rotate, not just from the inner cores but the interaction with the outer cores. The first and third core should be the same mixture of Gans? yes it has to be, but the mass ratio is different, or at least find a common denominator and find something extra. You're not working in the matter level, but the Gans so everything is in PI condition. (3:42). ?? what field are you talking about? The field to us is the M field in motion, and its thickness and strength, in respect to the others in its environment, the PI is the totality of all the fields within the same entity. He draws a tiny circle in center of a larger circle, this is a PI, the field strength of PI is like one tube layering on top of another going from the inner to the outer. (3:44). When you look at a planetary S, the fields which come in, they go according to the strength of the channel, they all don't just go through the center. they get spread according to the layers of the fields which get built (channels), and the interaction of these layers (channels) and the central, creates the fields forces of what is interacted on and what is not. Not every position has uranium or gold, for instance, so when the strength of the gold comes it follows the pattern of the gold (channels forged at the strength of gold), and whatever it creates inside adds to it and that's why becomes higher strength in the North as compared to the South, it is its field path, they are like tubes, like the neural S. Q: I am worried about Fukushima that still 300 tons of contaminated water is flowing in the ocean (3:46). do they want to keep us in fear, do you know more about this, I have faith in you and your work. You know we ran into a problem with TEPCO, with what they have done and the way they treated the KF when we started to open the channel of talk. We informed that we know they are in breach of the embargo on Iranian scientists, so it's a criminal offence that is taking place, they have taken a position of silence to see if we will pursue the case through international courts. This is not our job, we just explained to them this is what we see. They understand that it's a very rocky ground they are on at the moment. We still get some info from those we are connected with inside. We understand that not all the water that is discharged is contaminated, a new filter S allows them to do what they used to do in the tank, they use our T and are filtering a lot of radioactive materials out through conversion, there is still a little amount of radiation discharged into the sea. They are filtering a lot of rare earth materials in this process. ??? there are ... the process is that they extracting a huge amount of radioactive material. (3:48). One of the concerns we have ?? are they extracting out the way we taught them .. they are feeding back into the sea not the first flow but after its been filtered, and then back into the sea, very low if any radiation. They have shown that the Tritium in these tanks is a gold resource, and they have shown it. ... there is no reason for them to contaminate the sea since they have our T to clean it up, I have the emails to confirm it, and then you could literally create havoc in TEPCO. But this is not our way. end

157th Knowledge Seekers Workshop will be February 2nd, 2017

(the first hour about Derek and pedophiles, Spaceship and what needs to be done, a track with reactors in middle, Produce Hydrogen and Carbon Gans, , Breast cancer photos with breast totally consumed by cancer and the change,)

(:12). A lot of questions have been asked why I mixed "Facts about Derek" with the teachings. Threats have been made against me for putting out documents. We welcome it we want you to bring it out, we have enough evidence to show. A man wrote a book and exposed the pedophile groups in Belgium at a high level. Jean-Pierre broke open the pedophile groups and the judge put him in jail. (:21). DL filed with a prosecutor a case against Keshe and now they can release the info about the murder of compression file scientist and how they stole his patent, and the murder of a Russian girl in Antwerp, etc. And the guy who found out that immunizations were dangerous. (:26). The murder of Fabio is connected to the same and my attempted murder as well. We ask for our supporters in Belgium to call for investigation ... (:35). Jansloot was the first scientist to break into compression technology, he was killed and DL filing his patents. (:49). (:52). Teaching starts. Next Friday there will be an important international announcement worldwide. (:58). In AZ we see a combination of 6 reactors, then 12 outside in a specific condition, and 3 base reactors on the bottom. You have the platform ... we need to make this plate (?) dynamic. (1:01). What people see as UFO is usually a SF, and you observe lights on this line that rotates, these are reactors. In some flight S you have as many as 360 reactors on the edge, for solid full control. In AZ we established with the 4 cores the extent of the fields. Once we make the disc on the rotation then we make a solid confinement (shell) and the shape we need. Here is Accra we plan to build the platform outside where we can control the circulation, that we create the body, the fuel for these reactors has to change. (1:05). The 6 reactors inside are not necessarily needed. (1:08). Armen will show the first UFO in the coming weeks. We have to go step by step to understand. We expect btn 250 to 500 Tesla to be split among the 3 and then amongst the 12. The stronger on the bottom will feed the weaker in the middle and weakest on the top. For the first time KF announces the completion of the SS T. The 6 reactors in middle will give you compartments. NASA guys who are in the background, watch closely. (1:12). You to get a toy railroad track and make a circle, put enough reactors on it so you can see field interactions when you move one. You can make it any diameter, 20cm or 20m or 200m. Do you remember when we placed one ring magnet and the others moved to accommodate each other, now you see it here. When you put the MaGrav units around and they start positioning themselves that means you have reached the Unified Field and if you add enough in the right direction they'll start rolling on the track. There is no need for motors. Your core has to be minimally a double core, better a triple core, how much is a railroad track. (1:14). Make sure they are connected but that they don't fly, somehow lock it underneath, make a track that can hold both sides, but lubricate it. Armen has a beautiful S. Now start adding balls, ball by ball, fixed but that they can still rotate freely (on the track). You'll find that cores, like magnets will start positioning, you'll see the rolling of the balls. You have seen this in CO2 Boxes, go back 2 years ago when you showed videos of Gans' circulating and floating on top at high speeds. Now when you achieve this ... nobody has taught space T as openly as this, I hope Mankind will find peace with this. ?? You place 3 reactors down, then all you need to do is load them (with

Gans) and rotate only one, more or less, that the field flow starts, then you have your uniform. Don't tell me why I didn't teach you this from the beginning, because you have to experiment and test it, to see it. This is a PI field interaction. My dearest friends in the Iranian Space program and Government. (1:16). You are ready for this, because you have done most of the work on the other side with the ? single cores. What you understand with this that you don't need any construction material. In a further time when your knowledge becomes more and the teaching goes into deep space you will not even need the track. You'll create cores with a specific dimension that when you put them next to each other they will hang on, on a circle, this is how it is done for the real UFO, but at this time we have to learn more. Having John in AZ is a gift, he has shown a lot of things and done a lot of tests. the static tests can't stop because the interaction will bring more. there is no need for power generator if you can force the condition of the motion through interaction of the fields. We don't see any motors or generators anywhere in the U. If and when you have understood this and achieve this ... this is a race for space. From now on work as a team, work on whatever you like. We have opened the door for a race to space through a Space Ship Program. There are a few things more that I have to teach you, but in time you will learn. You have seen the effect of 129 Tesla, and then it can be directed, as it becomes stronger it tries to feed the weaker, absorbed by the others, solidification. One of your biggest problems is fueling. (1:18). What fuel combination do we use, how much acidic or alkaline, change the name to how much M or G. The ratio of M to G in each core will decide if you fly up or that way, or you create additional shielding. What is your fuel, how to you fuel yourself, can you find Cu, Zn in the space, or CH₃ alkaline, or acid. All you need to do is to create the motion of the fields, is to have a dimension of the fields which in the U can add up to any destination of the arrival. Which means that when you are on earth atmospheric conditions, the H will allow you to take the shape of the field forces on this planet, and the distribution from the top reactor comes to be in parallel and in balance with the environment so it allows you to work within the field environment of the earth. This is why you put the weakest reactor on the top according to the mass ratio. (1:20). When you are loading your reactor for the space level, mass ratio in all your cores is sacrosanct. It has to be understood, it cannot be changed. the mass ratio in the 3 base cores has to be very high, that on the equator line has to be medium, and on the top has to be very low so that you continuously create a funnel field flow of MG fields. Those of you who are working on different parts understand this. A "Y" circuit is for the enhancement of the voltage, the center is your top reactor, the ends are the 3 bottom reactors. If you get a "Y" connection of capacitors coils and position the center up with the feed going down to come out, you will already the SF. Now you understand. You create the Potential Difference, and the weaker trying to be fed by the stronger creates a circulation, a P Difference, in electrical S we call it a "Y" connection, and then you need another one called a Delta connection, which is creation of the current. (1:22). You already have the "Y" and delta connections together. The 3 base cores gives you the Delta connection which gives your the current flow, the third one at the top in conjunction with the 3 at the bottom creates your P Difference. You already have what has been your dream, a Delta "Y" connection where you have energy thing you want in it. I gave this design to our team in Philippines a year and a half ago but they couldn't see it. I hope you see it, I know you're listening. The "Y" connection is the 3 base and at the same time adding the 4th you create your Delta/Y in every phase in interaction, and now

you have a P Difference breaker which is your 12 lines, or your equator line, and you achieve immediate creation of the flight S. Total cost is less than a couple thousand dollars, but if you are good to interact with a couple of ping pong balls a couple hundred will do. But you have to understand, now your core is very small you have to get inside it? or you create a core condition and you sit on top of it. Like we do on the earth by the atmosphere is created. The riddle of the space T, what we call a SS. (1:24). IS NEARLY COMPLETE!! And it goes back again to what about the fuel. What about it? The masters of the T have already been explained. This is the combination of all the teachings. This is the understanding of every aspect of the teachings that it can go ahead. What material allows you solidification in most of the conditions in the U. It's crystallization. Carbon is one of the best crystals in the U that we know of. So now you have your basic material. On the other hand you need to have H, which is ?? (big or weak) enough that it allows the creation of the flow, but doesn't allow, where you don't want it, the configuration of the solid state matter. So for the time being if you can produce Pl Gans of H, which you are a few months away from because I haven't seen anybody breaking through this gap. You can create this condition inside, you can play with a combination Gans, (1:26). Go back to the essence of the teaching, where we started. In all the teachings we explained. The whole spectrum of the teaching is very simple, in the past 3 - 4 years you have created the Gans of CH₃. In most of your development you have looked at CH₃ as acidic, and you brought an Alkaline CO₂, CuO₂, what about, you have a C which is a common denominator, ?? our decision doesn't need to be anywhere else, C gives you solidity, H gives you flow, you need a Gans which is C and H based that it can give you crystallization and energy transfer from. You have 2 choices, create a H Gans in one place and then create C H Gans in the other, and load up your reactor according to mass ratio. (1:28). I keep on repeating about mass ratio. How do you create a Gans of C and H. In Accra we have managed to create 2 - 3 liters of it, that is enough to launch the first SS. How do you know that you have a Gans. For years I have used a simple test, when you touch N material like C, when you rub it between your hands you see blackness like a charcoal, with Gans you can't create a charcoal, it's a mistake, ?? does not go black. To feel a T you have to make it, to touch it, this is one of the tests. Put a couple of gloves on, and if you manage to make a Gans of C you'll see some blackness on your gloves, but the rest will not come, it will slide like a fish, because they have to position themselves. The blackness comes a N state of the graphite, of the C, and then you have a Gans of the C. (1:30). The N becomes the stirrer keeping a dynamic mixture of the Gans. It's like putting a ?? bullet in the circle of a sphere which is rotating at high speed with a lot of balls in it, as it rotates the ?? flows, it disturbs, and it starts rotating. The existence of the Nano C and the Gans C is one of the elements of your ?? feet, of your fuel. So what you need to produce, not the Cu oxide Zn, we produced these for different applications for Medical and other, but now that we are concentrating on the flight you have to understand how we fuel it. You have seen people mixing Gans and losing balls, when you use a mixture of only C and H, which has to be black, you don't get it in any other color, CH₃ will not give it to you. CH₃ is a Gans transfer ?? of position where the 3 base H Plasma with the top create a weaker combination which allows the H to take more energy and feed that's why it's a pure ??, ?? You have to find a way to produce CH on an atomic molecular base of each in a Gans and in Pl condition. (1:32). and in a N condition, now you understand why I used a Coke bottle, why Belgium Police and the

Americans called us a terrorist organization, because we produce N and atomic H out of a Coke bottle, if they don't threaten us, nobody looks, then they could steal the T, but the T is free. This is how we became accused of being a terrorist organization and ?? everything else and to try and silence us, for making H that is in a PI condition, which is millions of times more powerful than the H used in H-Bomb. But the only thing they didn't understand that in a PI and Gans state they can't do any harm, that's why we are ?? free to use it. You have to realize that from now on it's the race between you Americans, the Russians, Iranians, Ghana, Belgium's. We are not keeping the Belgium's out to punish you but to keep you safe from the hand of DL and his team. You all have received threats and have been interviewed. I got a lot of communication asking why am I separating you, I am not, I am protecting you, you'll understand in the future when you see it. (1:34). You are the children that need more protection than anybody else from the hand of the guy we just explained about. We respect you, you were the cornerstone of the creation of the Foundation, stay in that position and continue your work, we have to keep you out to keep you safe until these guys get prosecuted, and the criminals brought to justice. Understand clearly that the H is the acidic and M part, the C is your G and weight side. Load your reactors that one can feed the other according to the C and H in a Gans and a N state, and don't think that if you make a Cu and it's black that it's going to be the Gans of CO₂, or Gans of C, NO WAY, you have to go the path of CH₃, or if you have found another way to make the Gans of H, or a N material of H, a N Gans of C and N material of C. You need the P Difference between the N and the Gans to create the dynamism (1:36). of the fields, enhanced by the presence of one stronger and one weaker to create rotation, and solidification according to the strength of the position, you decide in the center cores, but we teach you how to create different conditions. You can go in water, air and in deep space, and the S constantly keeps its angular orientation of solidification for manifestation of the entity. Your bone doesn't change when you go in the water or somewhere else, because it has already created its structure and it stays that way. Your blood flow doesn't change if you are in the cold or the warm. Next week I will show you the Gans of C, Armen has some. When you touch it, you feel it, we have to understand which is the H and can be separated from the C, in combination with the lot. You allow to extract the H Gans from the CH₃, then you have C in PI condition. Armen, I hope you understand what you are doing. (1:38). You put H Gans outside with a small amount of C and you put a lot of C with ?? of H ?? you have your rotating PI ball. Do not look for P motion but the interaction of the fields. This is extremely important. You'll see positioning on the rail track, but if your mixture isn't strong enough you might need a hundred of them (cores), if the mixture is strong enough then 12 (cores) are enough. However, 10 - 12 cores are not a secure structure, the weaknesses can break it, but if you go to 36 cores you should do quite well. Make sure your (toy railroad) track is very simple. I'll explain how to make the track. Go on Internet and find UFO's by now you should be able to tell which ones are real. In the UFO structure you see the equator line, what we call platform line, it has a thickness, then you'll see the position of the 3 base and 4th reactors (SF), it goes like this he draws it. (1:40). You see the equator line of cores, they are on a fixed railroad Track. If you make lubrication on this side, on the cores above and below, the cores will start rotating on the track. You never lose anything. This is why when you look at the real UFO you see lights rotating on the edge, these are all the cores, there are darker colors and very bright ones, the bright ones are the

position of the reactor and where you see a different color that is the space gap. So all you need to do is to have 2 tracks that can encapsulate the cores. And you have to make a position where you can add enough cores to push it. It's like a bicycle chain until you see it start rolling. You don't need any motors. You can speed it up the motors on the top, that you create a flow that they start absorbing energy and then you still can run the 3 base reactors to see. As I said before that once you connect your reactors to the power supply you drain your system, it's lost its fields. (1:42). The other way for you is to find a material that these cores don't need lubrication but they find M and G positioning in respect to the rail track, magnets, Polarity, it can be done very easily, you put H and C where you need a CO₂ and then you find that the balls rotate very easily, lubricated like ?? G fields. So the minute you see a UFO you can tell if it was built by us. We expect you to start building these S very rapidly. If you look at it from the top you have your tracks running, and you put your fixing walls and make the divisions (compartments). Look at what John showed last week, the diameter was 400 feet, what's the length of a Jumbo Jet, 70 meters. This is one shape (?), but if you look closer you have many shapes internally to make the outer shape. (passenger) capacity runs into thousands and if you platform it then into hundreds of thousands. (1:44). And they are well protected. But this brings in one question, the faster the KF supporters of America, Mexico, Brazil, etc it becomes like the reality of the Great Wall of China, it has no use, because now we jump over the wall. 700 years ago the Great Wall had a meaning, nobody could jump over, but now with planes and helicopters, it's just a museum piece. So there is no need for the Wall, let them build as much as they like. Mexico City to Washington, 3 minutes. We push with the development of the Space Program for the unification of mankind and not the separation of mankind. Unfortunately we can't go backwards, we have to go forward. Now you understand why I released the T in such a rapid way. We took our time, studied the situation internationally and we see it is time to break the barriers and the walls. Man made, mentally made, psychologically forced, and imagined. (1:46). The beauty with this Spaceship is that you can't block it, because if you ?? it mutates to the field that it is traveling in. There is no solution, except by peace, first the unification of Man and this is the first steps we take on the 4th year of the teaching. ... you need 2 of the same railroad tracks and lock them in a way that the balls (cores) can't fall out, ?? loop them, and put one ball in at a time. At the beginning you don't see much, make it very loose, then you'll see the shape. Start with a small unit. Armen has one of the best ones, he's a genius. I wish he could have jumped out of the bed so the rest of you would have started the race of the Pl T. The beauty with this is that you can coordinate with the cores in the center and the cores outside to create different materials as you need in a given section, H, O, AA, whatever you need or desire, you can achieve. (1:49). Questions. Dominique of France, can I relate pedophilia with Gans of C and H, because I feel the teaching is complete? What ... I leave that to your soul. We have awakened a lot of people to the world of abuse. The Police forces are baffled by how openly these people have been operating and we have been blind to it. How you are going to change the Gans to bring it in, is a different thing. We don't make any accusation, we wanted to bring a change. The change has to come when we are all prepared to make that change. (1:51). Understanding the T is knowing what it can bring by way of something positive for humanity. I have put all my efforts in completing the work in 2 or 3 locations of the KF, and hopefully we'll all start seeing the fruit of it. It's how we apply the knowledge from now on. A lot of you

will start showing with the different combinations (? Gans') of the flight S. (1:52). A couple weeks ago a man in the top, top management inside at NASA said that they are forbidden to speak to Keshe. I said we are here to bring peace and we want to give you the T. He said, they are so much fearful of what you have brought. The highest level of NASA are shaking (in their boots), in what we are delivering. Do we (get) paid to educate their scientists, we are educating the humanity. We pray, we hope they understand that we bring the Gans out and show it. Those of you who have worked around the MaGrav S and dynamic S, now you understand how easily we can work. We have to see the things and feel the fields, change the E to the control of the reactor. In the next stages of the teaching you'll understand how by being in the center you can control the speed of rotation of all the cores, because it's the H level inside you, what you carry, through the strength of the Pl, the thoughts which effect the speed of the rotation of the cores. (1:54). It goes back to the UCouncil, my wish is my command, then you'll understand. You wish for the hand to open (on the pedophiles), now you wish the speed of rotation of the fields because in the essence of the E of the Man there are such strong fields that create. Go back to the (Health) teachings of Dr. Kostova, that when a Man dies energy equal to 18 Hiroshima Bombs is released. Can you imagine how little of it you need to create the field flow to create motion in one reactor and then the rest to follow. ?? the knowledge of today would not be able to be here if the previous knowledge of the Man had not been there, materials (science), understanding C, Atomic structure, then the last few years the N materials, now the Gans materials and the field interactions. And then when you have the field interactions you can produce the matter as you like. If you can create the field interaction you can create the strength of the E to change the behavior of the Man. Can you use the reactors to create change in the behavior? Yes, but one **Golden Rule, the receiver needs to accept**, to be able to elevate. Christ accepted his crucifixion on the cross. (1:56). because he knew the next level will be higher. He didn't accept the cross to be demised, he became the sacrificing lamb by his own P, What happens when Man himself sacrifices ?? the lamb ?? . Christ made himself the lamb and because of it he got elevated. Because he brought all the ?? energy of P into E and the bitterness of the Man was worth the sacrifice, but because he knew the energy of the sacrifice he received he knew he could build the physicality ?? Understand this and you got your answer of what you were asking (about the pedophilia). Man says he heard our galaxy is moving into a Helium cloud and our ?? governed by H. Let me explain. (1:58). If you read Book number 4, there is a paper we added called, "the rings of Saturn". I explained how the rings of gaseous planets are created in the Solar S. We are always in different environment of gases or Plasmas, and we always go through them. As a planet we always go through them, it rains. In the outer boundaries of the planetary S where these clouds can be, let's say at the field strength of He, it gets absorbed as the planets go through it, they create layers and layers, like oysters. The same thing happens in our Solar S, the same with the Solar S in the Galaxy, and the G within the U. Where a loose combination of the fields are created, and partially because of the interaction among themselves, they then manifest themselves as a field dust, or a field, then we go through it, ?? it depends on how we reach it, or if we are on a pathway going through it. There have been a lot of speculations about this, but it's a normal occurrence, like with the rings of Saturn. I hope I get a chance to release that paper and then you'll understand immediately. Just look at ?? a bigger dimension, bigger field strength. (2:00). It could be real (the question he asked)

but I don't look at the press or what they release, so I can't tell you. It's not fantasies, it's quite normal, if you move into the edges of this Solar S you have clouds of H, of He, because as they reduce in strength there are more of them in places. Even our planet crosses certain field strengths in our present orbit and through it we absorb certain energies and they become different matters which add to the thickness of the structure of this planet. If we have the right MG field towards them then they just fall in. For example, if you live in very dry places that rain only a few times a year, when you come to the dry season, and if you have an angle roof, put a bucket under the drain, wash the roof thoroughly and collect it, then use a iron magnet to rub the bottom, you'll see metal particles stick to it, if you look deep, some of them are cosmic dust. (2:02). or Solar dust which carry the strength of the iron. If you can make a MG field you can look for Cu, Zn, etc. As our planet goes through clouds of different strengths, according to the MG field strength of our planet, we continuously absorb these things. So they exist (floating around in space), they don't come from nowhere. Then you can understand how earth continuously creates thicker layers. You see it when you cut geographical lines in certain places, where does all this material come from. ?? it looks like it's coming from under and going over. Daily, we continually absorb millions of tons of materials from the clouds in the space of the Solar S. And our Solar S continually does the same from the Galaxy, and galaxy from the U, and the U collects huge amounts from the "Unicos". As they absorb step down by step down they come to us. I haven't seen any meteorites but how come I have so much meteorites dust in my bucket collected from the roof. In Australia they get a lot of meteorite dust before the rains come. You can check it on Internet. These comes because the MG field of the earth match the fields we are going through. (2:04). Why don't we get the same material in the desert? Because ?? is a filter for that field strength ... the field strength of the desert acts as a magnet for that particular kind of cosmic dust, and it builds up. Q: When you are talking about the H in the SF do you mean 1 electron and 1 proton, or is it Deuterium? It's a Pl and if you manage to make the Gans then it's the Energy or MG field of Deuterium. When you create a H Gans you create a spectrum of the field strength. In Accra we have made our fuel before we made our reactor and it's a blessing. Is this why they use many centrifugal machines in Iran? Next question. Is it possible to separate a C and a H from a CH₃? Yes, it's extremely easy. How do we do that? The last question (about centrifuge), if you understand it, you have made the Gans of C, it should be very easy for you to extract the H Gans. (2:07). The color of gold is beautiful to the eye of Man, you'll see it. It's interaction will create a translucent whitish goldish color, in some cases. It's very much like when you produce the Gans of Cu you go from green to reddish and to black or whatever according to the current flow, you do the same. A lot of you have done this but you never took notice of it, put a large amount of your Gans' in a bottle, and then watch how they stand next to each other, then move the bottles to another position and mark them, then to another position and mark them, then look at the height of the marks after a few days. Don't forget you have already created an interaction connection. You'll see the height is different. The Pl condition brings a balance of the fields and compressional expansion. Then you'll understand how you can create H Gans out of your CH₃. Second question about the track in the middle, do they need to be fixed or can they rotate freely? (2:09). Choose, because once you start rotating the center then you create a second G field force. We have this available in certain conditions when you want to open gating. You need it. In gating,

which means you want to open a door outside then you need a central core rotation. But this can be achieved with the flow of a single core. It's like an electron around a proton. In most SS travels you can not just open the door, instead you open a field gap which allows you across (the boundary). Physically across. In a very advanced S you just create a condition and you are out, so you don't doors or gates, nothing. When you understand this transportation of elements is very easy. (2:11).

(2:31). Talks about the teachers around world, as soon as anybody makes a threat against you (people who sell products or give workshops) contact the KF immediately and we will contact the authorities. We are using Italian Security Forces to support us for those who get intimidated. Those who sell products and give workshops please work on the ethos of the KF. We hear of people in Spain and Germany who give lectures and charge a lot of money, just to make money (for themselves). You will find out that you will finish yourself and people will see through you. Go with the ethos of teaching. We have seen people making MaGrav S for their own pocket, no problem, but do it correctly. (2:36). Let me explain, none of these workshops (Whitney) has communication or permission from the KF, these are local KF people teaching and spreading the knowledge. We see accusations from the red circle that Keshe is teaching scams in South Africa. These are KF supporters teaching and making their own development. We don't even get informed of it. Please when you make these presentations make them compact, clear, and stay within the ethos of the KF. You will find out that you will develop a lot of support if you are correct in your conduct. If you have cancer we still are looking for quite a few people for the research in Ghana. (2:37). There is a different way you can benefit, but we don't explain in public. You don't have to come to Ghana. We put 5,000 euro for the trial. It's important that we have a lot of people so we can submit to FDA. We are not releasing it to the doctors only the scientists, but doctors will be informed how to treat. (doctors@spaceship.org). We need to see how the cancers and tumors work with different ages, etc. These is unprecedented for such a huge reaction without any side effect. We have been asked, now that KF sets up the standard for PI T for health. (2:40). They said it's correct about diabetes, we have seen people get better, but what is the standard, so we are working to provide a standard. New standards for PI T in farming, food, health and instrumentation, etc. Our priority sits now with the cancer research. These trials are done with injections and other methods. I wish I had the permission from the doctors to show the pictures, you'd understand that the child will be able to hold his mother for a life time, because she is not going to be dead. It's a private photo, we can't show it. People with cancer can still carry on with chemotherapy as well as do this trial. We need to make a data, we know from the research that it's non-toxic. The cells come under control within a given time according to the dosage, we need to see how effective and how long to treat. (2:42). We have been allocated only to produce so much for the injection trials. Everything will be done by qualified doctors, not in the back streets. We are actually working with FDA committees in how to apply the T. (2:44). Rick shows a webpage of a world map that shows what workshops are going on in the world. People that want a workshop can put that also on the map. (2:48). If you get anybody to intimidate you please contact the KF immediately, we will see it through with the security services. What to do, if you get an email, DO NOT TOUCH it, because the record of where it came from is in the background (metadata), do not do anything, inform the KF and we

will have someone check it, follow the tracking number to see where it comes from, if they are using a proxy or hiding name. We will get them. We are setting up a force in the next few weeks, we will call it the "first international cyber police force", from the KF. I am bringing a specialist from the Police Force that we link up and bring the laws in different countries, so that we can go to one law authority and from there they can accept all the cases (track). That we don't need to go to the different nationalities. It is very high possible that the Italian Police will accept the position. Then if anything comes we can pass it to one center to handle all the intimidation. (2:50). Now I will share something about the cancer, we will not release the name of the doctor and those of you who know don't say. That is why you sit in secure teachings. Doctor has reference to photo. Today thousands of women are dying from this cancer. What you'll see is a major breakthrough in the world of science, we share it openly. Dr. Klaus please share the photos. It's a woman with one breast totally consumed with the cancer, black tumor, the breast gone and huge infection. She was treated with Health unit. (2:52). Keshe explains, initially when a lot of woman feel the lump they ignore it and hope it goes away, then it progresses to a hole (left picture) near the nipple, then it progresses to whole breast (upper right photo), it's horrendous, I have seen it, the tumor grows like this and the patient dies, because there is no knowledge at the moment. The lower left is when the cancer is totally dead, and they start to reconstruct the breast. Now with the new method we can inject directly into the tumor and watch it collapse, instead of watching it go through this process so late. When you see this tumor is the upper right, when it reaches this stage, the mother will not be there for the child, this lady is only 36 years old. (2:55). This is what is impressing the scientists and that is why the fast track is getting made by different governments (to test the technology). The bottom picture is the P damage (but the tumor is dead) and it's a mother who can stay with her child. Some woman listening are playing with it because they don't want the chemo, this T is without side effect. This is why we want to expand the cancer research very rapidly. This was done in less then 90 days, with the coils. If we could reach it now with the new knowledge we have with eh injections, the tumor would never have gotten this far along. Men with the prostate cancer is the same, they see the drip, drip and ignore it until they see the blood and then they panic. The same process happens internally. This lady has a 3 year old child, that would have become an orphan. (2:57). The bottom photo will need the plastic surgery to reconstruct. We showed you the elephant foot (in Ghana) a couple weeks ago (it was also eaten away by worms), this is the effectiveness of the T. We are inviting the drug manufacturers to sit at the table with us, it is for you to develop and spread it. Once the research is complete it should be very easy to operate around the world. When I showed it to one official (in Ghana), he carefully held the photo and said, this is the secret to life. We are learning, we don't know everything. I am sure there are some woman watching who are carrying this secret under their bra. There is a solution, now we see it, we don't need it to let it go to this extent. It's a shock to a lot of men and women to see these pictures, but it is a reality. We have to change, we have the knowledge to bring the change and it is safe. (2:59). I release data only to authorities so they can check. Now with the injections we are bringing it down to a couple of months. But we can reduce it, we have seen others things we have to change to reduce it. If you have a cancer spread across the body, we don't want to sacrifice a mouse to see if it works. If you are already in danger of loosing (everything), then through this trial there is a chance of wining. It's

your decision. We have the T and it's on the table. It's us that have to change. I have seen this same thing 5 years ago, one of our listeners knows exactly what I am talking about. He watched me during the treatment, a quarter of the breast is in the hospital in Holland. Go back in the teachings, when I said the doctors opened the tumor and it was black inside, the tumor goes totally black, ?? the tumor doesn't grow. We are strong enough, powerful enough, and correct enough to be able to show these photos. We are millions strong around the world, take these pictures to the oncologists and ask why is there no more cancer. (3:01). We'll monitor this case and see what happens in 6 months and a year. Now you are seeing the impossible in front of you. Go on the internet and see the different breast cancers and how they look, then you'll understand what this is. We need to expand the knowledge of the Man by the man without sacrificing more animals. I was explaining this with a scientist, why do some of the medicines come up negative and other people pay for it? Because it carries the soul of the animal that suffers for the Man. The medicine is already damaged. If the doctors could understand that the animals have a soul. If you understand what is on the screen, it's beautiful. For researchers like me who have been searching for 40 years this is a gift. This is thanking the knowledge for one woman to be able to be with her children. What we are interested to see is if this lady now creates the Immune S for the cancer. this is the next stage in our development in monitoring. Most probably we will monitor this woman for years. Now that the body has learned how to reject cancer will it build itself and IS. Can we develop serums with this T that we can prevent the growth of any more cancers? (3:03). Caroline asks, can the doctors prepare a better guideline for what young mothers should pay attention to, how to spot and react to the first signs of abnormality. Because there is a lot of fear in even young girls because there are simply no guidelines. If we could put some guidelines up there. I think that most of these are on the Internet, what to look for etc.. But when it comes to this point there is nothing that can be done. We see everyday thousands of women die with these kind of tumors. (3:05). We can do teachings on how to prevent cancer tissues from forming, but it won't reach everybody. The prevention comes from the beginning of the life of a girl. There is a very big hypocrisy, men think that it is only women who die of breast cancer, it is also very prevalent in men, very high. the hypocrisy that we are men and they are women has to be put to bed. It's the same body in different shape, size, and parts. We are all equally open to all diseases irrespective of gender. (3:07). I was teaching the girls in the factory how they can protect themselves against breast cancer. I said boys you can get it too, the woman has a menstruation you have the same. It was very hard for them to accept, in Africa these things are taboo. Every month a woman releases an egg from an alternating ovary. It's the same with a man, every month he releases a sperm from an alternating testicles. It's the same with your lungs, one of them works every hour while the other rests, and the same with the nostrils, and the kidneys. The man has the same cycle as a woman, some states in the US that are mature allow men to take a gap during that cycle. (3:09). We have to be open to the science of the creation, then we can see how we can prevent (diseases). Cancer, especially breast cancer in woman can be blocked, stopped, the risk can be reduced if woman understand the process. It's the blockage of Ca in the channels for milk and then because it can't go through, by the menstruation the milk is deposited from your hip to your breast and then goes out, it's very simple. We are developing a S that you can wash your breast once a month that it creates a balance within the breast that any Ca

concentration can be reduced into a PI to extracted when it's in the soft condition. We can do this, we have the knowledge. There is implication of it working with the authorities and scientists and doctors to be able to do it. All you need to do is to wash the breasts with a specific mixture of Gans' which we will release to the doctors. It'll be just like putting a cream on. It's like the way we pass the cancer out of the cancer, but now we will prevent the conditions that lead to the cancer. ?? Now we suggest the washing of the body with CO2 during the second part of the ?? , we now the result is 100%. But the doctors said, oh we must have taken the MRI on the wrong side, Keshe said then how come the brain is not on the wrong side. (3:11). We have found the way (out) to a lot of problems. In Norway where the ministers attacked us, you bring the pictures to them and ask them how they can achieve this. They attacked and tried to destroy you and some of you thought I can't take the pressure, this here is your evidence. Tell the Minister that they can go and meet the lady and the doctor. ... we start to put more and more pictures, more data, and P testimonial. As KF we can make the change. Make these photos viral on the Internet and let the people see it, it's in public. Be proud that you are part of an organization that has found a solution for many problems of the physicality of Man, which in a way can just be added to the drinking water. I thank the doctors and people showing the results over the years, this is the result of our work as One Family. The one who made the coils and the Gans' showed it works. This is a Mother who can hug and love the child for the rest of her life. (3:13). There is nothing bigger then the gift of life, and she has received it from a very beautiful and sincere doctor, who is there only to serve humanity. As I was speaking to him yesterday he said, I didn't charge anything for it. It's all free, my time, my services are free. Caroline says you asked me to remind you to talk about the wish. You have to understand that in my family we live, breath, talk the life of the Foundation and there are always discussions about how we can do things. One of the things that we have always talked about, and now it is passed to the U Council, and that is the strength of the wish, which means, my wish is my command. They gradually start to understand by seeing the results of the World Council members, (3:15). especially in their own languages, that they can make a difference. You wish to move your arms and the arm moves. In the space T this morning I explained that if you wish to go up or down the reactors will respond. The wish of the man comes from the reactor which is dynamic in all its strength, it's you who has to understand if you are tuning to Cu, Zn, or tunic to the strength of Fe, H or pain or change. Those of you who have become close to your soul and the understanding of your E, you see that a lot of your wishes becomes reality. Because the more you give the more I receive, the more I come of the same path. We can't change the Man himself, but we can change or create a condition that the Man can receive enough that it will change him. Give freely you are the TOP REACTOR! And the others are the 3 base. You are the giver by wish and the more you give, then there is more for them to receive that they can add (to you) to feed you higher (to elevate you). The wish of the Man is the MOST POWERFUL tool that has ever been given to the Man, through his soul. If you wish to die, that you don't want anything to do with a son that ?? the way you wanted it, your wish becomes the cancer of prostate. (3:17). We just saw the breast cancer, go and read the part of the teaching that explains the why and how a cancer comes. The wish is so strong ?? it will happen. The wish of the Man has to be peace and it will become peace. You will see how harder it will become to create wars, it doesn't matter in what level ?? They can create disturbances but now it becomes much harder to

create wars, because the world wishes peace, we have had enough. There are 2 or 3 nations that are pushing, we have seen the war that was planned for Philippines and China, but it was our wish that it doesn't happen. We saw the same in Syria and other parts of the world. We will see that the selling of the arms will not become an option, it will become a No Option. In a very short time the governments will not be able to justify buying arms when the nation is suffering of hunger. Very soon we will see the change in the course of the armies. If nations can't feed themselves why should they buy arms. It is our wish to achieve peace. (3:19). If enough of you wish to achieve peace you create a link that it will happen. My wish is my command. If all the KF members sit, let say March 21 beginning of Spring, and wish for world peace in a way that the armies will put their arms down, it will happen. Promote the 21st March for world peace. I wonder how many people will join us, don't do anything else, just give to the need of Man so that there is no need for war. We'll see what happens. We taught you the flight S, now we have to teach you the flight of the soul. What is on the screen explains it. Rick reads it. ... (3:23). It means when you offer peace there is no time to find the conflict. This is the ethos we have to work on and the way the science has to be used, how we have to work. In 2 ways we give the hand of love, we care, but those who try to destroy peace and create conflict, we deal with them with the love of God, we let them to destroy themselves, we give them the tools to do it themselves to themselves. We saw the picture of the woman with breast cancer, now if Pharmaceuticals understand it means we have offered the peace from all cancers, but we have to learn together, we have to be able to develop (a system) that all the doctors can offer, it doesn't matter where you are. We look at every aspect and not just the humans but also the animals and trees, the environment, and the environment of the space we travel to, if we respect it and offer it peace the peace will come because we enter into the mindset of peace and the solution will come through peace. (3:25). The ?? wars will only be in the mind of man and not in the states and borders ?? Very strange, in the late 1990's when the Berlin Wall came down, Americans wrote on their aircraft in Frankfurt, "Mission accomplished", that they managed to bring the Wall down. Now they want to build a wall btn the 2 countries. I write, "Mission failed in totality", for one nation but not for the rest of humanity. Understand that when you build walls it is for those who are the abusers. The ones who don't abuse have the open arms of peace. Caroline says, I think a lot of people can't imagine the power they carry through their wish, and how to connect that wish through their emotional being, because of the sincerity of how they feel about something that has been done. (3:27). or is unjust that is in front of them. How to make the change through their wish. I try to explain this through my posts, but maybe Mr. Keshe can explain this more in-depth. How to connect with your wish that it becomes reality as with the U Council and a lot of members have already achieved a lot of wishes. ... if you can explain more in-depth in a very simple way that every woman, man and child can realize to create this wish. I think we have to go to what people understand of what the wish is. The way I understand the wish is that I live at peace. I looked into Russia to use the satellite nations of the ex-USSR as a platform for the creation and establishment of nations with no armies. (3:29). I lived across te USSR in the 90's when it opened up and I have a good contact there, and my wish was to achieve peace that with one nation like China or Russia would open borders without military zones. My wish was to try it in Kazakhstan and Russia but I knew the conflict was too deep and because nations like the US would not allow it, this is how they milk

money out of it. When we came to Africa and had heads of Military in the conferences, I realized rapidly that my wish has been achieved. The Military people in the conference understood and they supported. The need to use the army inside the country instead of at the borders. I have understood why I have been brought to Africa because my wish was to achieve peace. I have been brought to where the peace can be used effectively. The state of the mind is the field spreading the wish. (3:31). A doctor with me said I am under a lot of stress, yes because I can't achieved what I want, that is to bring peace to humanity and it's putting a lot of pressure. Because the time spent on destruction can be spent on development. And we are achieving it in Africa. What I wanted to achieve in Europe, because of the military forces and the money involved ... we will achieve in Africa much faster, that's why I was brought here. The wish was sincere, so the tools and souls are available for it and are being brought into position. You can't stop a conflict on the borders of a nation, you have to stop inside your own brain. You can't live with hate and show sincerity outside because the soul will not carry it. A lot of people use E to create conflict, they use and abuse it. Try to use your E so that it will only be positive, then you'll achieve and it will become stronger and stronger. The more you walk away from conflict, division, and to create something to confirm your existence, work more from the fact that you already exist then you can give more and see the change. The need for physical confirmation shows the immature state of the Man. We touch the souls and they change themselves. By creating conflict inside yourself, you have already failed. Inside yourself you have to be at peace, with the husband, the child, (3:33). and it has to be correct, not what I want but what makes the partner happy, then through that you will find peace. Even though it may appear at the time to be conflict, it will have to bring peace. I see a lot of problems coming ahead with one man to see if he has got the power (Trump), but we have taken the love of God from him. This is the only way that we do it (not through violence), we make available all the best for the man, but because of his own way he will not receive it, unless he gets enlightened by himself. The division of the language, race, color, and putting people in airports, in the prisons or whatever, brings nothing, but it still shows the immaturity of the race. If I wish, I would end the state of Israel within hours, and God forbid if it goes any further, I wish it will happen (?). Because I see the cause of conflict feeding the others to become the same. The state of Israel has to become part of the state of the World Government as a part of the World Family. And we see who is inciting it. And if we make the wish there shall be no state of Israel. I am very open about it. I take the challenge to President Netanyahu. Bring peace and stop the conflict, the same goes for the new American President. (3:35). We respect and honor both of you as heads of your nations, but use your efforts to bring peace. My wish is my command. Isolation is not a solution. Bring peace. Find a way what is the solution to sell arms becomes a joy to be part of humanity. We have seen pressure in the past few weeks built up by the Jewish lobby in respect to people being arrested for their colors or path of belief. My wish is the end of the state of Israel as a nation, but as a part of the universal family, as the district of Israel, as part of the World Government. And this will happen. There shall not be one state but a part which is for the Jews. I come from the blood and the wish is direct ?? I am a Cohen. My advice goes directly to the new Am President we know you listen, we welcome you as a World Leader but respect all equally. (3:37). This is my wish. We see the end of the state of Israel as a nation but we see a province of Israel, as part of the World community with the same dimensions and

respect. I cannot wish for more until we achieve what we have set out to do. Let me explain something very directly to President Trump, use your power to create peace and harmony, use the pen of the president to be the pen of peace, if you move against the peace, we will move and remove the pen. The physical pen doesn't count, we take the soul. With the pen of soul you will write. I kept quiet and keep quiet, but in time we will see. I call again on the state of Iran, we put the hand of peace to Israel a couple of years ago, put the hand out again, let us talk and work for peace and harmony. (3:39). this is my wish as head of the KF and if I carry all of your wishes we will achieve. Let us finish with the statheood and become one nation. Questions. An Austrian wants to show his MaGrav, he can turn on and off a lamp connected to it by moving towards it, " this should not happen". (3:42). .. it's fantastic!. Your M field is interacting with the field of the PI, if you go further away from it, instead of physically moving, use your thoughts to turn the light on and off. (3:44). Do not force it, but wish it. Your P arm is part of your E that has become physicality and then at that strength can interfere with the strength of the MaGrav S. Now you have to understand how to control such a high strength wish, to lower it that it can interact, which creates the light. I have seen this presented by a couple of other people. Don't force it, just wish it. You can extend the light to the whole room if you can control it. Test to see what happens if you move the lamp to another part of the room. This same effect has happened with another person. Use it as a tester. (3:47). I produced a CH3 Gans, and I have the idea to speed up the process with a PI battery capacitor. The first thing I noticed is the production of the Gans is really fast, and output so huge that I can't describe. Explain how you do it. Yes, there are 2 jars on left is for CO2 and on right the CH3, N coated Cu and Fe on right and Zn on left. On the PI battery left side is only over paper and right side is over Al foil, in the center is a wire with insulation on it, the whole thing is N coated. On the Al side the coil is connected to the center wire and a N wire connects the battery to the N coated plate of the CH3. (3:50). Then the left side of battery connects to the N coated plate in the Zn jar and that connects to the Fe. The production of the Gans is very high and different colors and the Gans is totally M. There are some crystals formed that reflect light. The Co2 starts fast but the output is not as high as CH3, but it is very good and fast. AA on the top of CH3. (3:54). the Gans rotates with rotating magnets. The white particles are CO2 because you put the 2 jars next to each other. You still think in P because you think that the CO2 can't form in the other jar because of a gap. In fact you are producing 2 -3 different materials at the same time in each jar. Come next week and show it. If you get intimidated please report it. We are here to change the course of humanity and not just show some videos. We have shown cancer research today and it's one of our priority. Do not give up and carry on until the day we can join your intellect. I end on one note, my wish is that the state of Israel will become a district of the world government like the USA will be a district and Iran etc. and that we work as One Nation for the betterment of the race. thank you. end.

158th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, February 9th, 2017

(More on DL, Space ship reactors, Hydrogen as plasma, giving away his medical devices, How to make Gans of H, spinning of CH3 looks like our Solar System, The whole story about Fukushima entering Plutonium stage explosion imminent and American connection, reincarnation and about the soul and traveling in space,)

(:11). We will make an important announcement within a couple weeks about the KF. Governments are starting to take notice of the new T, especially in field of cancer and radiation. I thank you all. (:14). People asked why I focused a second time last week so much on DL. We have made a breakthrough in regards to DL, and you may notice that since then he has not posted anything on the website, about the fire where the Russian woman was killed, because this gave him an indication that we know too much. The second clue I gave was that the director of ?? Phillips were innocent and got pulled into it by him, so they got to know that we know about the scam they set up 1999 when the software programmer was dead. There are 2 pieces of missing info in this case, the murder of the missing scientist in Holland 17 years ago is directly connected to the murder in Belgium 8 years later. The people involved are still active and DL is one of them, and the research team and security have come up with a very interesting result. The person interviewed by the police for the murder in Belgium in 2008, and now the securities have connected the picture of the person who died in the fire and the name of the person, who was supposed to have shot himself. The person involved has been writing patents by DL in 1998/9. (:17). ... the death in Belgium and 2008 follows the same procedure as Fabio's but in a different way. The major witness in the murder of the Russian girl I met 2 times as a colleague of DL, this is the first I found this out. The missing suitcase was the key. ... the next step was my murder by the same guys, the same way as the accidental fire was setup. The murders are connected to the same people. (:22). ... the Belgium Police were involved in the murder of witnesses in prison. ... this has all helped to find the people responsible for stopping new technologies. (:25). (:31). ... It's a year ago that Sterling walked into the Police station to turn himself in, now we have solid evidence against DL and expect him to turn himself in. (:41). The murder of the girl (in Belgium) is a copy of the murder of Fabio. I promised Fabio's father that I will bring the murders to justice. Two brothers, 2 drivers, one watching when they leave and the other carrying out the job when they arrive. The 1 watched Fabio leave with me from Barletta, and the other in the Roll Over. This was no coincidence. In this way we do our job and I thank all of you, reading all the lies put out by DL, and you trusted and stayed with us. This shows the hand of the criminals, we have seen no sign of DL, most probably he is on the run. Most probably he will write more rubbish, securities will release the connection of the 4 men. They never tested for poisoning of the compression scientist, we are asking the body to exhumed and tested. (:43). One more point, DL write more ... you have put fear into the lives of many people, now it your turn. (:44). Now we go to the teachings. Last week we disclosed more in the Space Technology. There is a fundamental point that is to understand the process of the fueling. We have seen many trials where they load acidic with Alkaline, where they tell of the ball gone missing, or they see a different motion in the characteristics of the material. You will not achieve lift, motion, and construction of the P entity unless you bring about 2 points at the same time. The first is the S of motion, the MaGrav S, where you encapsulated with the confirmation of P existence, this is extremely simple. (:46). You made the platform with the reactors on it and the platform revolves, then there's the SF with the "Delta" "Y" formation, creation of the voltage difference in PI field and current flow. (:48). ... delay in ... while waiting ... we get restricted from showing a lot of medical research, but we work in other ways to share knowledge. (:53). The SF is for the flight S and the platform is for the

physicality. The 2 are independent but entangled in their confirmation of the existence of one with the other. The total interaction of the 2 will give the P in the dimension of the UFO. The lift S (SF) is within the dimension that is created, and the E part get entangled with the interaction of the P. On all faces you have creation of dimension. The rotation of the disk creates a spherical mushroom that the fields from the top come in, and this allows this S to create G positioning motion, (in center) in respect to the planet or any position where the interaction of the fields btm the layers (:55). Or the 2 cores that are creating the lift, and the third core which is creating the P gives you manifestation of the UFO or flying S. Don't not think that you have to work only with large scale, you can also do it with a very small disk at home, for less then 2 to \$300 you can build your SS. A small disk can make your car fly. this is what we were going to show in Enhoven. the interaction of the flow of the energy btm the cores on the bottom with the cores ?? (on the SF), allows you a current flow of PI in Megawatts. The difference in this direction will give you current flow, this is the Potential Difference and this the current flow. (:57). You'll have to decide what the fuels you put in the different set of cores are made of. If you choose fuels of the matter state of the earth you will be bounded to earth. If you choose the fuels from the gaseous part you will be on the fly zone and never be able to go into the matter zone. The choice of the fuel gives the dimension of the flight. If you extend the knowledge to understand that you can have a S which creates a G field force, but if you understood from the teachings of last week you can create yourself structures of buildings, what you are used to. In fact, the reactor cores make the structure of the building, you position the cores in specific positions which will give you the shape of the house you want to perceive. In the morning you can live in a rectangular house and by the afternoon you want to change, you move the positions of the reactors and you'll now have a circular house. (:59). You can pack up and move, this is advantageous in the construction of the buildings. It can be used as a position to set conditions in an earthquake zones where buildings are separated from the p structure of the body. It's very inexpensive to purchase the material to produce the same. The horizon of using this T is vast, beyond imagination. Last week I explained how you could make sections and sectors with reactors, this is no different. It's just to inspire to use. At the present time one of the dreams of man is the railway, you decide on the cabins without the railway track. Expansion of the railroad track into the jungles can be avoided. This what we are teaching is not something new, we offered this to central African nations 3 - 4 years ago. (1:01).

(1:04). They did a test in AZ last week, as they approached the reactors the speed changed according to their E. 30

(1:07). Remember Alek Beads, you connect for preload to the Y and for the after load to the 3 base reactors. Do not forget the use of capacitors. Now you have your energy source for your reactors. Remember that it takes billions of years for a star to be formed. It takes time for the Beads and the magnifying of voltage and current to start building up according to the load that you add by the use of the reactors (on the railroad track on the platform). Remember how you created the capacitors and the feedback from the load side on the current to the supply on the voltage, then what you see is very simple. I have given you the source without the connection to the earth. It takes time to build the voltage and current. Our friends who are in this development with us understand. The more load you

add, (1:09). the higher voltage you receive, if you ask more, you are given more. You'll find your S will come into operation, then you'll have a power generator, a flight S, and you become self-sufficient. The existence of the confirmation of the energy comes from the choice of the fuel in the reactors and many times I explained that you have to look for H. Last week I said, find a way to produce H in a Gans state. We have allowed and shared knowledge with 2 of our closest friends in the KF how to do it. This is needed so that in the early stages that the mayhem doesn't break through. We have gone for the loading of the H reactors, the you are not limited to earth, but you become the passengers of the U. **The Hydrogen as a Plasma is key to the motion of the fields in the universe.** You can create a condition even for a Pl of H, (1:11). to behave as a C to give you a structure in the crystal lattice that you can see the P (? of the SS). Go back to the part of the teaching where we spoke about diamond structure look at why in the body a specific material creates tangible heart crystals structures you call Ca, the bone structure of the Man. C13 in a specific orientation of the 3 layers of it becomes Ca, it manifests itself in the matter state of the Ca. Then you'll understand how you can use H to behave in interaction that you can have a soft tissue, hard tissue, bone in a diamond structure of the matter which you want or would like to manifest. No Ca goes from your stomach and becomes part of the bone, the energy and the composition of the fields dictates that that will convert to the P matter of the bone, when you die or take a piece of physical bone matter in your hand. (1:13). Understand how the body of man creates transparent and soft tissues and it can do the same in the structure of the house or in your flying object. You can create within the structure of the SS, tissue, membrane, muscle tissue, softness, hardness, as you decide. According to the choice of the interaction of the fields from the basis of the H. The diamond structure of the H is one of the most solid and powerful structures that doesn't get damaged or touched in the U unless you decide to change the field ?? of the environment of the H. When we spoke about CO₂ as a gas and then we showed that the CO₂ can become a Gans and it can be dried and you can physically hold in your hand. However, according to the law of physics gases can only become matter at very high pressures of whatever, and you went against the perceived and presumed knowledge. Now you'll understand that Man will create solid state matters at any strength he likes, soft tissue, .. walking through the solid state from the solid state Gans of the H. Especially H at the Deuterium level, Pl field is the key into the space travel of the Man. (1:15). You cannot create reactors which have CuO₂ and ZnO₂ and travel into the depths of the space and not to be touched, as the field strength will create different dimensions for the Pl of the Gans of the entity (?? SS). Where H has in the Deuterium level, more or less solid state matter, which means it doesn't get effected by the environment which it is traveling into. So if you travel with the reactors which carry CuO₂ and coming nearer to planet Zeus, there will be no strength because it dilutes, your SS dissolves around you, because the field strength has interacted or been influenced by the environmental condition. Whereas in the case of H according to the minimal common denominator environmental strength your SS will stay in the same state (not dissolve or dissapear). The knowledge of the space is very simple, it is the man who has put restriction on his own understanding. The task for the KF supporters or people who work in the space level is to develop the Gans of H. I have released the information to 2 trusted people in the KF so that if anything happens to me they can carry on with the revelation. Go back to the fundamental teaching, (1:17). not in what you wanted, but what is the reality. You have

seen how you created solid C in the form of Gans of CO₂ dried, then you can produce the Gans of H so a few of you can make deep space travels without ever being ?? There is more teaching, when you understand the structure of the Gans of the H, plasma, then you have to find the soul of the H, then you'll understand the operation of the Creator, ?? as in His soul, and the ?? construction of His E, you can manifest anything from the H without ever touching the H. This is the knowledge of travel within the U. We don't just teach the Man, there are those who are more educated (ET's) and now they'll learn the ?? of their work. Understand that the division doesn't exist, cooperation and collaboration and interaction is the key to development and success of the H in a Gans state, H in N matter state, and H in the field strength. (1:19).

>>>

(1:26). We are extending the Cancer trials into HIV, where we can deliver the T through the injection as well and see the change in HIV. We invite you to the trials and collect data on this disease. (1:28). We will see if it works and how, it's a trail case. Last week we showed the breast cancer case, but we found out that we can't show these things on the Internet because of ethical conditions on the Internet, even though it's scientific. We have one of the famous actors (from a famous movie) with HIV in our trials and he wants to be known that he is part of the trials. We have another famous actors. If it goes well they want to promote KF. Some people asked for the trials free, but as we have to provide our own funding we can't do that at this time, maybe later if a government picks up on it. (1:31). We want to show how you can increase the production of energy in the body to a SS, so that you can understand the connection, because you can use the energies of a SS to remedy the illness of the Man. So you would go in one room on the craft and be given high doses of energy from PI fields from excursion into space you can deliver it without harm to anybody else. therefore you can't create infections and viruses inside the craft. We will teach this in time and also decontamination that the energy balance before and after departing for an excursion is the same and that you do not bring any viruses with you into the communal area of a SS. This is part of the medical application, we measure the MG field strength of a given aura of the Man. The aura has to be the same when returning, and you pinpoint some markers that have to be the same. For example, if an energy package attaches itself to your kidney but you loose ?? somewhere in your liver but the balance is the same, we can see what has happened that we can return the balance, that it doesn't cause any problems. These are the developments that gradually the medical side will come to. (1:32). Keshe has a 20 foot truck container of special medical equipment for paraplegic treatment, chairs, etc. that he has in Barletta. He collected these pieces over years, they are worth half a million Euros. He will leave them at the disposal of the doctors if they want to use them. (1:35). Like for the leg 2 pieces can be attached with a reactor on it, etc. They can be used for post Chemo treatment they attach to the femur and help with bone marrow and immunity. Questions. (1:38). Someone trying to produce H Gans, he got a blue colored water, is this the first step? Good Morning, but how blue is the blue. (1:40). I got micro-hedrens, micro particle of H, ??? (1:42). Keshe says, the blue, blue color if you use Cu is N atomic Gans of Cu which changed to that blue, I have some of it, but that doesn't necessarily mean H, if you explain how you produced it, you mentioned that you have a Cu in your S and you use the Caustic in a

specific way, it's a translucent blue. One of the Gans of h is transparent blue. Is the Cu on its own or do you have a plastic with it? It's on its own but in a plastic container. On one side N coated Cu coil, the other side also N Cu, in the middle a little salt, and (?) H. (1:47). Show us next week. I think you may be on the right track. When the knowledge is shared we will open the books. Renee from last week shares his work on CH₃ production. (1:49). He has 2 glass jars, Zn plate connected to N Cu in other jar, and Fe connected to the N Cu in other jar, one side of Pl battery connected to each side. (1:56). Shows videos of rotating magnetic field in Gans. One particle collided with another in reverse direction. Why? It could be because you made it with Fe and they like to coagulate, or as a Gans it has to balance itself out. This is how you get positrons. Depending on the field strength, the electron becomes positron and changes direction. If you look carefully you'll probably see other particles doing the same, when they balance out the fields then they return to the normal rotation. It's MG field positioning themselves. (1:59). This is why you need to add Gans' into your solid state Gans, or N particles into your Gans or Pl, because if you look at that cloud it stays steady, the motion of the N or matter state is what stirs up. This is why the earth rotates, the inner core (see Book 1 and 4), is a mixture of the Gans' N material, Pl, and matter state. And here you see why you have to mix the N state of the material into the Gans, because that stirring creates a balance of fields. In the space reactor we see the same thing, the stirring of the fields by rotating the disk will do the same. He has a neodymin magnet underneath spinning at 500 rpm, at this speed the particles are very active. (2:05). Keshe says the CH₃ is made from Fe so most likely the particles are N Fe and that's why they get attracted to the spinning magnet. (2:08). Shows another. Keshe draws on it, you see a configuration of the 3 layers that position themselves by MG field strength. Rick says the side is spinning like our Sun with the planets around and the outer layer like the asteroid belt. It visualizes a lot of what we are talking about. Some particles are floating on top, some in middle, different layers. It's very interesting. (2:11). He was not able to control the light turning on and off at the MaGrav with only his thoughts, but only by going near to it. Try, don't wish it to come on, but rather, would you like to see me happy, then it may come on because it makes you happy. You tell what feeling you want from it and let's see if it listens. How would you explain fire in terms of Pl. Fire, as we know it is a release of energy in the matter state, (2:13). it's not that you just see what is going out, there is a huge amount of energy coming in, even when you call it burning. It's a matter specification, we don't have a fire in Pl state, you don't see fire on the surface of the sun, you see the interaction of the fields which gives light and radiation. The matter state is the only place you see the tangibility, it destroys itself when there is too much to be released and manifests itself as a heat and large enough as a fire. It's a Pl interaction at the matter level strength. The light we see as daylight is matter, field interaction at the Pl level. Fire is a matter interaction at the Pl of the matter strength. Q: there is a report that reactor #2 at Fukushima has melted through the concrete containment and is going into the ground. What is really going on there with contaminated land and water around the facility? There is an alert out, we are aware of it, but TEPCO at this time has decided to cut links with the KF. (2:15). We prefer to stay that way, sooner or later they'll come back. Our problem with TEPCO has been confirmation of their work with us, that they have to hide it, we informed them that they broke sanctions by working with us during the time sanctions were enforced, and they didn't like it, but sooner or later they'll come

back. In the moment we are in the hands of judges, and the trials are a backup, showing what they have done. I can't tell you any more, they hijacked the technology and thought they walked away with it, but as they say, they don't know the rest of the rhythm. There is a high level alert and the level has risen nearly 8 times inside the reactor #1. They'll come back if they need help, but they have deliberately burned all the bridges with us, because they made a few billion dollars and now they have to answer for it. There is a solution for it, we can make systems to do it even at a late stage, we'll have to see. It can become worse if there is a rapid interaction and drop in the system. there is no control it's just a heap of radioactive material. There is a way to do, we suggested it. (2:17). they jumped off. They thought they were very clever. We just have to wait and see. We are continually informed what's going on inside. there is going to be a disaster if it goes any further. The only problem we have, they is a possibility that the interaction and conversion of molten material is leading to creation of plutonium. The system has moved up a step, I could be 100% wrong, but the time it has taken since the accident 5 years ago, it could have become a "fast breeder" and that's why we see high levels, it could just be a few patches which have gone into ?? production of Plutonium which will inevitably lead to the blowing up of the rest of the structure. This could have been stopped, there is a way to reduce the activities, but at the highest we knew was the 75 per hour, but at this moment it's like 5 to 600/hr, is reported, which means we are definitely entering the Plutonium phase. high level interaction into uranium leading to high release in reactor #1, we will see this in the other reactors in time to come. (2:19). It's a natural proliferation, the S has stepped up from Uranium to Plutonium and now it becomes faster and faster. We could see a massive production of Plutonium in the next 6 to 12 months, longer or shorter depending on what they have put in there. Don't forget this was expected, reactor #1 was used for military development of Plutonium. We announced this a long time ago and TEPCO didn't like it. Japan has illegally entered into nuclear weapons technology. The Americans, IEA, know it. That's why reactor #1 went this way. They started proliferation and went back on the agreements since the Second World War, and this rapid increase confirms our suspicions that reactor #1 was used by the Japanese for military purposes. Creation of plutonium at this level with a high level radiation from Uranium is very, very rare, it's not impossible, but they started a seed from most probably 2008 and 2009, they entered illegal activities of proliferation. I don't know why the Americans are not putting sanctions on Japan so rapidly as they did with Iran, but that is the decision of the new administration. But IEA has no teeth, now we'll see, if it goes we expect a massive explosion, with it goes plutonium and the rest. (2:21). This is an extremely dangerous case. I was reading, the levels have gone beyond Uranium to Plutonium levels. The level of radiation gives a good insight to the nuclear physicist what material has been used, it's part of the process. Reading from Tokyo, the recent reading is far higher then from 73, ... and described by some experts as unimaginable. The electric company said that an atmospheric reading of up to 530/hr has been recorded inside the reactor that was hit by a huge tsunami in 20___. ... TEPCO is to begin a 40 year decommissioning. ... In British decommissioning of nuclear reactors is 30 years, but in Fukushima it's impossible. A single dose of 1 is enough to cause radiation sickness and nausea, 5 would kill half those exposed to it within a month, 10 would be fatal in a week. (2:24). ... We warned about this, there is still time to overcome it, but it for TEPCO to openly discuss with KF. TEPCO people had come to Italy and then drove high speed cars

to Germany to show that they had not been in Italy. The game is over! There is a solution even at the Plutonium level. Don't forget we are watching it very closely to protect our staff in Japan. We have entered the Plutonium explosion level, it's imminent just a matter of time, how fast, it depends how far the meltdown has gone, has it embedded in solid stone or has it gone vertical because it is literally on the edge of the country, there are sub water levels that are cooling it down. This is a warning call for TEPCO, we will not negotiate with TEPCO any further because it's a waste of time. But there is a solution, we tried to help them with the stolen T, let them sort it out. This is a warning to all those around the ring of fire, because there is a huge amount of it (Plutonium). (2:27). You have to understand Plutonium weapons T in the H level, Hydrogen bombs going into plasma bombs which are under consideration by the government. You can't start a chain reaction in Plutonium unless you have embedded in it, or if material has been cascaded in a specific way that it has started a chain reaction. We are not talking about 1 cm, rather the whole reactor is showing 570/hr. TEPCO has a very good reason to hide it, we think it may be as high as 800 to 1,000. This shows that there has been a seed of Plutonium, seed of proliferation. This is why we produce and use centrifuges to take these pieces out. This is part of the weapons technology to use centrifuges to take these pieces out, or advanced nuclear power stations, but it doesn't happen so easily. piling can be a reason. If we see one trigger, it depends how it comes, we'll see the first Plutonium war explosion. If it goes there will be nothing left of a half of the city of Fukushima. (2:29). That radiation level is highly dangerous. They are using the tablets, but there is a way that you can confine the radiation using the PI T. We are there to share, but not in the way we did before that they do all kinds of things to cover up, we can release the emails from TEPCO. We wait for the judge to make a decision on TEPCO, then we will stand our position. It's dangerous, we have entered the Plutonium stage, the Uranium range was 73, the scaling up means Uranium to Plutonium. The next level is horrendous explosion, we have no scientific knowledge on that level. The nuclear chain doesn't stop at plutonium it carries on to heavier elements that are created in a specific condition. There is a possibility that some new materials are created in this condition and in that process the instability of new materials would lead to a new wave of explosions, (2:31). because the half cycle is too short and the energy is building up. ... There is no technology to control it. There is a way to use PI T to cascade it and drain it, but TEPCO is not willing to show that they broke sanctions, so they can go to Iran and negotiate, then we'll enter direct negotiations with them. IEA is aware of it, and why have they not imposed sanctions, it was done openly and known by the Americans. Very soon we'll understand. The strange thing is how far will it go with releasing more. They tell you in a very subtle way, they said the containment building still has a 1 meter hole in it, which means the radiation is massively entering the Pacific Ocean. It's like with the first accident, and now it is leaking into the ocean again. You are in grave danger. Start looking at the radiation in the Pacific Ocean, North China, less in North Canada, we see sudden increases in radiation in the ocean towards Hawaii and California. (2:33). Part of this radiation could be the cause in the earthquake reduction due to field transfer. It's quite possible, I looked at the fields of radiation now across Pacific Ocean, it's horrendous. Maybe TEPCO will make a full evacuation of Fukushima into other parts of Japan. If the radiation release reaches past 700 to 1000 then we are at the ignition point. In weapons technology we carry a pile of Uranium and Plutonium in the warhead, it's the ignition which is the key for release and

high level radiation is needed. It's not just the Plutonium that starts, now when it goes into ignition the rest of the tons of Uranium that are on top of it become part of it, the chain reaction starts. Time will tell if it goes up in next few weeks or 100 years, only the Japanese know what they had inside. Two 3 years ago I said there is a pattern of Plutonium production and now we get a confirmation of it. (2:35). Under WWII treaty Japan can not produce weapons grade nuclear material, now what they created most probably becomes the noose around their own neck. Why has IEA allowed Japan to produce Nuclear Material with the full knowledge of the USA and IEA, we understand the reasons, as they were creating a "Cube Crisis" condition next to China. This was supposed to pressurize China but it has backfired. If you remember the Cuba Crisis with Russia, this was planned to be used that way, now the S has exploded inwardly. Japan will become unlivable. If reactor #1 goes a chain over time will cause the other 3 reactors to go. Sorry about this, but we told this years ago. Uranium doesn't create this kinds of high level activities ... in some Uranium meltdowns we see 150 to 200, this is 530 (most likely these numbers are massaged) which means it is a Plutonium chain. Let me explain, what they are reporting is actually reduced from the blanket of Uranium on top of the Plutonium. It's not necessarily from inside the area where the Plutonium is at. (2:38). Q: can we put the Gans on the coast? It's too late for the Gans, it's past the time. I still offer the T to the Japanese and not to TEPCO. The way we did with Yukoko going to Japan before, if the Japanese or KF Japan decide to overtake the condition in TEPCO and the government allows, we are prepared to show ways to deplete the Plutonium, it happens all the time in the U and we know ways to do it. Rick, says it looks like it has melted through the containment on the bottom, right through the floor. It can be done with reactors, it has past into matter state, you have to confine it with dynamic reactors specifically loaded in a way that you can extract the energy in a column. Very possible, but that is a problem for TEPCO. (2:40). It's not just a point creating that much radiation but the whole pile is about to go. They built these reactors on stone, if it hasn't melted the stone layer you might find the cooling and there it could go on for years without exploding. Rick says that in past few minutes there has been reported an explosion in a nuclear reactor in Northern France, but they say no release of radiation. These reactors in France are being stepped down for years now. Are large number of reactors in France are on step down. (2:44). Q: What would a Plutonium bomb explosion be like. We have never had one except tests. Depending on level of explosion, the direction of wind, if it gets ?? back on itself, it leads to a H explosion which is part of the process so you get back to back multiple explosions. The radius is 2 to 500 km from the point of detonation. Then there are contaminations in the sea. If you are in proximity of these explosions you need to make filters of dried Gans, CO2 plus CuO2. Make sure you make a dried Gans of ZnO2 and make layers in the filter like with C filters, make different layers of totally dried Gans. You pass the water and air through it, this is the only way it absorbs radiation fields, the only way. Because of the strength of it you can filter water and air. (2:46). You have to liquefy everything, soup will be the main food, ?? it has to be filtered the same way. The land will be totally contaminated, it will land all over the place and a massive way. We hope it doesn't happen. I can read the email from TEPCO you'll be shocked. (2:48). .. there is no solution because it's coming from inside the reactor, we have no experience with this. Keshe response to TEPCO on ?? 2016, " to head of TEPCO communications, I forgot to mention one point in your email and the dishonesty in it, the

email of confirmation of the sanction breaking by TEPCO ... now the case is in the hands of the Judge and TEPCO will receive heavy fines for sanction busting. .. they have entered the wrong way by stealing. (2:52). He reads TEPCO email confirming that they received materials from KF. ... (2:54). They are angry we went public, because we wanted not just TEPCO to make billions (from the conversion of Tritium to gold), but that the Japanese public benefit. (They have proved) that there is nothing wrong with Pl T especially in the nuclear area, because it's built for space where is nothing but radiation in the space. They are mad that we went public but we sent Yukoko to do the tests and was public about it, that is how they found out about us and came to us. They used intermediaries so as not show that they were breaking sanctions. I am an Iranian nuclear physicist and at the time of accident Iran was under nuclear sanctions. A lot of you were wondering why Obama didn't put me on the sanctions list, because they needed me to carry on the work in Tokyo. That is the only reason I was never put directly on the sanction list, because they needed the knowledge I was carrying to help Japan, and don't forget that these reactors are owned by the American government and are under UN treaty and America is responsible for Japan's nuclear Industry, according to the Second WW. Britain is responsible for Germany and both of the sanctions have been broken in one way or another, in Germany ?? with Iranians, (2:56). in Belgium building reactors to match the medical application. The IEA has broken its own sanctions heavily just to the favor of a few, but now it is play time. 29

(3:01). Sharing Health Pens, very long 144 windings and 16?, he uses it for early prevention against viruses and flu. The end point of the pen comes out as far as the length of the coil part. (3:06). Does Mr. Keshe believes in karma? You have to explain what you call karma. (Not clear explanation), when your energy finish then does it come in another person. You have to explain in a very detailed way. (3:08). If you think by dying you come back and get reincarnated into another body or your soul gets reincarnated in another body or child whatever? Yes. I don't believe in that, because of the way I understand the process of creation, and that is you never die, it's a transformation from one state to another of a different strength, but it depends on what you have gathered in the process. The way I understand the process of creation, reincarnation in the level of the P in the same dimension is an impossibility, but you can when the soul is free to manifest itself in different dimensions, but you still have connections with the souls with which you have interacted or you have created in the process of your life. Reincarnation at the level of humanity, back on the human race is more or less impossible, you can't kill yourself and come back again. That is my understanding. (3:10). 20

(3:19). The E changes and it happens instantaneously, I have seen a few. E has a direct effect on manifestation of P. You tell me how you can do, if you are in control of your E that you can attract with your soul, you can change your dimension and direction anywhere in the space you don't need a SS. Many people travel like this across the U, many, because they control their E and they decide the place of manifestation. They carry both male and female as you call it, but it's not a reproduction organ, it's giving from to exist, you become the "Adam" and the "rib", that's where it comes from (story in Bible). With your E you can and do exist, and that is what they call, when the souls fall in love,

because it's the sharing of the essence of the energy of the creation. But it will take Man a long time because he doesn't have trust in his own existence, let alone knowing that he can control his E and his soul. Because we have always put a separation, that there is a God and the fact that God is the creator of their own soul which connects (is connected to them). (3:21). Is the human blood connected to the emotional level because the RBC have lost their cores. Not really. Birds has DNA cell cores, they mention the intermediary layer you were talking about before for the materialization of the fields and the RBC light up as we all know. The creation of the blood, is the connection btn the E and the soul with the P part. The P part or the Fe which comes from the planet you are created from, which gives you the Hemoglobin, the beginning of the structure, and the O is from the dimension of the AA side, the 2 create a flow. The blood carries both a field interaction, composition of the E as one side with the AA and on the other side is the metal, which is the P, O does the E side and the Fe and Hemoglobin does the matter side of the connection to the planet, of course one effects the other and that is how you share everything btn body, the E and P part. (3:23). If you look at it the brain is the gaseous part and from the neck down you are in the matter state, the matter of the muscles and everything else that are the attributes of the P part (of the planet). In deep space travel you, can never die, the assumption that you go in deep space, die and disappear. In a way you never die, if you understand your soul you decide what you want to learn, you become a rocket on your own. When they find a man who has found the path to his soul he will exist anywhere in the U. The path to your soul is the ?? to the life in the U. Q: So why are we building a SS and not an activating station for our body? We are teaching everything it is you who decide which ship to take. There is a donkey, jet, car, at the moment you are happy with a donkey. We are showing a little bit more, there could be a car too. We teach everybody, just because you have donkey we still use cars. (3:25). How is sound used with the fields, to help build a star ship, next to Gans and Pl? When you do it let me know. Rick is trying to create a Pl with sound using water. .. If we teach everything in one go nobody will be left behind so we go slowly. Final words about DL. End.

159th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, February 16th, 2017

(,)

(:10). We are moving in different directions ... some are going into Pl H production for space travel. Ghana has given land and facility to start building the first spaceship I Accra. We are under pressure to raise \$250 million for the development. We ask KF supporters from around the world to join us in Ghana. The World Council meeting place will be built in Accra, replacing the UN, a permanent location. (:17). As right now there is a government that restricts entry to the UN, we do not want that, there will be no restriction to entry the new World Council. As you know the Government of Ghana is the only government yet to sign themselves into the World peace Treaty. (:21). We are negotiating easy entry for KF supporters into Ghana. It will take time to develop this to the point of excellence. (:25). I have to step down because of my health and because we need to bring new generations in. Anybody over 35 years is old in this game, a new generation by accident or ... the older ones will not be able to confined for long periods

in Space. The new generation the children who spend a lot of time peacefully behind computers are and become the future of the Spaceship Program. We see a change in children from computer games, some play violent games, this can be changed, but most interact for hours and days on end on the computers, they don't need anything else and are in a world of their own. This is how it will be in Space Program of the future. We are looking and watching this generation. Travel in space requires this kind of passive mentality that it doesn't lead to aggression. We are seeing gradually the develop of the space people, not just playing, but understanding how the brain functions. ... gives them the ability to think beyond the dimension of P which is the world of Pl and work of the U. (:28). We can't put computer games, ipads, etc on every SS, in future they will learn to do the same thing in the mental dimension. There is a lot to be done. We need those who understand control of behavior through peaceful ways, ... men of space need a specific way of understanding, being serene but open minded to every eventuality in the space. In the new Space Center we'll teach psychological and E pattern of control of the SS and ones own being. (:30). Those like me in their 50's and 60's will have a hard time to stay still in the confines of a SS. .. the younger generation will bring the peaceful conditions btn Man and the U Community. (:32). The new Space Center in Ghana is a breakthrough for Man, he'll learn how he'll behave in deep space. Now the mono-plasma reactors are getting developed is getting into the position to launch every aspect of the technology. Still we have to deal with the level that we are at with the governments, cancer and everything else. Our job is to convert all our work into the development of the single Pl. This process might take a year or two. All the teachings in Ghana will be live on Internet, because it may inspire someone to create something that may be beneficial to someone in Space. (:34). One of the problems we have is our own P, limitation of movement and speed due to the configuration of the Man. We need to understand how we can change and control this, which is key to the success of Man in deep space. Those of you who have been making Gans and N materials it is time to start teaching the younger generation how to work with them in respect to the E, age, and P. A lot of you have made different types of Gans', we explained how you can use your energy or the energy of the E in creating motion. (:36). Moving the matter through the E is very powerful,

(:54). Origin of the creation, existence of One field leading to the creation of the U.

(1:05).

(1:10). Because you have to give energy in balance through the tip of your fingers, length of your finger, length of your toes, through the shape of your toes because this manifests as E, the existence and behavior of the man. Man has never understood this. You can try to have 20 toes, and 50 fingers, then you'll find out it doesn't happen, because the environmental condition of this planet according to its structure of the division of multi-material ?? plasma enforces this kind of a structure. You have no choose and this for Man to understand. When I change the atmospheric condition of this planet which allows for and there is a need for 10 fingers and 20 toes, you'll receive it because this is the understanding of the comfort of existence in that position the way you want to manifest yourself. If you're a woman, can I make a mermaid of myself that I can be the queen of the oceans and the beauty of the lands? Can I create birth without the need of a mate?

(1:12). Can I be a man that I can sleep in peace without the bothers of the physicality. Now Man is given that chance. the structure of half man and half different animals was given to Man to understand the mixture of his existence, if he so wishes, but Man took it in different dimensions. When you understand the work of the Pl in the shape we explain you can live within the oceans and seconds later you can live within the structures of the solid body of the planet. It's you who decides the confirmation of the existence because this is how it needs to be in that space, this is how you get different shapes, colors of the same animal in different parts of the planet. It is for Man to become intelligent to the knowledge. It is important for us to teach the way. We have brought all the ingredients for making the man, a man of space. Now we have to show him how to mix and stir it, position it to get bread or a cake out of the flour. It's you who mixes the dough, it's your E that dictates the manifestation of the physicality. (1:14). Now you understand what will be taught in Accra. We are gathering huge support for the next move. We are gathering the intellectuals to make the ground ready for the next generation, because they are not yet mature enough to understand the way they are set up. Now the next time you look at the Gans in your container, think about how much of my emotion does this Gans understand. How much of my anxiety has been shared and how I have been brought into a peaceful condition. How you made the N material, Gans, or what core you used was not wrong, it was all to bring the Man to this point, a further step in the knowledge of the work of the U through the operation of the soul. If we would have taught this 3 years ago, they would have said, this guy is a lunatic. (1:16). But now we are all lunatics because we made the Gans and seen them moving, we see the interaction with our E when we take a Zn, Cu or whatever. Now it's for us to understand what strength we need to create the conditions we need, but using our own soul. The problem is not the knowledge, but accepting and understanding the truth, for the Man to understand his own E and own strength. In fact it's not a problem, it's the comprehension of ones status and soul. Expectation in P at a given level when in fact the soul can't support it. For example, I would love to be an actress, etc but in fact I don't have the figure and I have never been trained to be one, how do you expect to be one. This is the question? For man to be in the universal condition he has to learn to elevate the status of his own soul. (1:18). Do I need to have P interaction to have a child, or can I have a child of the soul of the creation without P contact. Do I need a P body to love or do I love the soul which creates the P body, so the body can be any kind of shape you want as I create a line of interaction and ?? motion. It's very hard for scientists to understand, but when they do then they understand that there is no need for P to create the interaction of creation. Let me put it this way. Does a neutron have intercourse to give life to, what we call an electron of itself? No. SO is there a need for the existence for 2 to create an offspring, or understanding that the division of the strength can lead to, if the condition inside, the G and M condition balances itself in respect to its environment. (1:20). Now we understand. I can love and create unconditionally according to the environment of the existence. So we are back to square One. A lot of you have been looking for what is drawn on the screen, a Unified Field Theory. It is unified. It comes out of giving, and in giving the ones which are outside return inwardly to match up with what is matching, to create the new dimension, this leads to the creation of G force. The creation of Yin and Yang, M and G comes from the creation of the motion of giving, that the interaction of the environment of the fields creates the fields of the G. This is the key to the secret of the

creation. If you have understood what I just said you can manage and create anything you need at any strength, anywhere in the U. (1:22). If you have moved and have a division here (in the spiral), and it has a different field strength, and then have another one that is also of a different strength, the 2 will interact, and in interacting if there are any other fields they will come to be of the same and now you have created G pull (btn these 2 force), but in fact the main field continues to grow. So G comes out of M, it comes out of the residue of the interaction of the fields in the environment of the fields which are of the same strength, and this pulls all the fragments together (creating a G field), therefore the G comes out of giving. The more you give the more you receive, because in receiving now that you have created multi-layers of field forces there is always different dimensions of strength available and present which you can attract. Does the existence of the Man become a coincidence of the interaction of the fields of the U, or was it by the intention of one to create one? The former is much closer to reality. (1:24). The understanding of the creation is the secret of Man's passage into the U, because once you understand this your emotion can't be abused and you don't need to keep on building different houses of worship with different names in different parts of the U, as you come to different points of understanding which is above you and when you don't understand you create churches, or Mosques, or Temples in different parts of the U ... as we become multi-cultured religious organizations, now we have becomes unified religions. The unification of religions means we have understanding of the creation as One. It is us according to our intelligence that build different churches, etc. And now that we understand how it works, the temple of the God is the Creation and is One. So where do we go from here. I will teach in the Space center the next step of the interaction of the Man with his own soul through the mirror image of S that the Man will make himself, then through it, the creation of the SS of the unity of the man' body on its own. We will see those who make the SS (1:26). and those who understand more make SS out of the interaction of their own dimensions of the strength of their soul, then you will become of those who are enlightened.

(1:46). A lot of people are making a lot of money teaching, making MaGrav, etc. and once they collect the money they forget about everything else. We bless them, they need it otherwise they don't do it, but on the other hand if anyone wants to do anything to support this development it is there (for them to do as they like). We can't go to governments otherwise we get conditioned. You decide, the cost we see is around 250 million Euro. 45

(2:08).

(2:19). Second Question is if I have different Zn Gans do I put them all in one sphere and see how it effects my E? Try. Have you found the E of love within you with these Zn Gans'? Put these Zn's on different containers and see when you feel love and when you want to love your partner, this is the love Zn. And then when you get angry with your child or dog and see this is it (Gans), then where do you want to stack it with the love on top and anger on bottom or reverse. Don't intent, see the reaction. Maybe your E sits more on the Cu end of the Zn, you made the wrong Zn. You say it doesn't work, it's because you haven't understood the length of it. What if you go to dimensions of the soul,

and then you see the feeling as the Gans moves that way. Why deal with the Zn, go directly to the level of the soul, then when I reach that see which of the Gans' moved ... then you'll see the connection b/n the P, E, and the soul. Get a Zn and Cu Gans in bottles and put them next to each other and see how they balance each other. (2:21).

(2:25). How can you change the E to get instant results. ... When Caroline and I came to Ghana it was not with one suitcase, we came to serve the nation, we came to stay, if the ground was made for us to stay. When we escaped from Belgium to Italy we went with 3 suitcases of what we needed, DL came to the house to kill us and they battered Caroline in the front door with me on the phone. But this time we came to Ghana with a lot of love and intention to change and we came to stay and change, from the first days that love and need was there. We had a lot of rough times in the past 4 months. There are a lot of shortcomings and work to be done, but it is worth it. (2:27). Life here is solitary the social life we were used to in Europe is not here. But the ends are more important. And now it has become pleasurable. Next week we have a meeting with FDA to see how they can use it, later a meeting with ?? The veterinarians are coming because they want to know everything they can do for their animals. ... the intention to serve has been there and we are opening doors. I said to Benjamin about how the UC will bring people together of different languages. I have managed to bring all the governmental organizations together and they enjoy being together and they enjoy it. (2:29). Now scientists from Japan want to come here and others also.

(2:37). The wife of the new President has a tainted past and a lot of the world leaders wives do not want to stand next to her. They had to bribe the Japanese leader to come to Washington. (2:40). Chinese lady shares photos of Gans, CH3, why does it take this kind of shape? You have to look outside this, it shows a clear connection of fields. Is this a cross-section of the plate. This is how the Solar System works. I have seen it before, it's the pressure from outside and field interaction within. We see this with the center of the Solar System, some of these are single Pl, most of them are. (2:42). (2:46).

(2:55).

(2:59). John shows magnification of slow process N coating, took 3 weeks.

(3:03). By applying the volt meter when you take the N out of the caustic you homogenize the layers and each will take their position accordingly.

(3:10). Can we decide if one side of the tree will produce more fruit by playing with the strength of the Gans'. It's a huge opportunity because this is how you fly in the space, you find weaknesses to dip in and submerge, it's not just for seeing it, if you understand it you can make one side come up, you take off, land or submerge or emerge. Do the layers inside the Gans take up positioning, the top becoming the boundary and the ones closer to the matter become the center. We need to develop a visual S for the behavior of Gans in 3D, how do they move and position themselves. ... the production of H Gans, understand that we don't teach it publicly because it is very controversial in its use in application in Defense and Military. (3:12). Vivek asks about using a grounding wire to the N coils during the drying process, does it change the conditions? Yes. It depends how you re-align the layers, I use a voltmeter. You can create a loop that everything will have one direction. (3:14). Rick shows his Gans ball rotating at 1,000 rpm, it formed rings.

(3:21). Q: about C Gans it has a black color but how to identify it. Gans of C can even be white, the color you see depends on its orientation. With some C Gans if you put a light on it you will see it shining in between, then they can show themselves as a grey color. If you change the field around it they can change the orientation and color. This is the beauty of C, in one form you can write with it (graphite), under pressure it becomes transparent diamond. If you produce a Gans of it rapidly most probably you'll see blocks of N material of Gans. With C you have to be very careful because in itself it creates the property and illusion of different materials. ... it's a reflection of the fields around the container also. At that time I wanted to see if I could produce different colored diamonds from graphite and it was successful. If you can make it pure enough you can produce different colored diamonds from graphite. I showed this to members of Diamond ?? Borsch, according to the way of producing N materials. The Russians have developed a T on the back of what we developed years ago, a S that they buy very cheap diamonds in Africa with a lot of impurities and they create a PI condition of vacuum that transfers a monatomic structure of the impurities outside the diamond and suddenly the diamond has no more black material inside, so you extract the graphite without ruining it. (3:26). this process is leaving a Gans residue that is creating a new colored diamond, which we have never seen before.

(3:29). FDA was saying that we have to measure the Gans and how to quantify treatment. ... it has to become a household measurement system. We have brought a new T and now we have to build machines to measure it. We now have a base for doing this research in Ghana. (3:33).

(3:37). There is quite a bit of CO₂ in CuO₂ but you don't see it because the ratio is too vast. If you put your finger in CuO₂ Gans at bottom sometimes you get black color, ?? Zn because the O is not there you get a C at bottom. (3:39). The development of World Council, Space Center, etc, will fall on our back to develop. As we said about the plans of US for Iran, we can call these governments to the World Council in Ghana to negotiate peace. No nation in Africa believes in the UN, nor in Middle East except Israel, because it only directs to one State the rest are ignored. The same goes for Asia. As one guy said we set the UN up as the white club for the rest to follow, they organize the killing. Let's bring peace in the right way through bringing in the new T, this is the only chance we have. end.

160th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Feb 23 2017

(Standardizing the Plasma, Using dry Gans to measure and use as a filter, Constructing buildings in deep space, Do not put Gans state inside living animal, More about making Gans and Nano materials correct way, , Tomasz made polished Nano Disks to feel Plasma, applying Gans water to skin of animals, Doctors cure by enforcing a condition plasma processes,)

(:13). We have come to the point in the development of the T that we have to bring in a standard. Government officials have started to test the T and naturally it comes to standardization. (:16). When we mix water with eh Gans the water moves up and the Gans down, why? 31

(:19). What happened in TEPCO the scientists had difficulty measuring, the more water we get from it the lower it goes. So we dried the Gans and used it as a filter. ... but now we can measure it, so many milligrams of Gans has such a strength and properties. For the scientists we have to explain Gans in a totally different way than what we are used to, in a 3D property, which has never been done before. .. this behavior is the characteristics of H, and what is around the H. (:21).

(:34). Video of John in AZ, by increasing one reactor the fields change. What we see is the behavior of an electron. The PI field was increasing in one direction, so the connection ?? plans in that direction, doubles. Now in what's getting developed you don't need that S, you use the ?? energy that you expand the strength in that direction. All this needs measurement, and how to measure the strength of the field we are going into that we can create a shield to be above it that it doesn't interact with us. Now these things becomes reality. What about if you place another Gans next to that one, how does it change, or if you mix 2 Gans together what is the effect, or do they stay separate and each one does its job. The way our body does when we mix our food, meat, vegetables, bread, we don't eat them separately. (:37). And when our body changes it to a Gans it decides which one it takes. Every entity stays on its own strength. So we go back to the medical teachings, how does our body measure everything, when something is not the strength it needs it rejects it. We do it every second we breathe, when we breathe in the lung has created a condition, this is the strength I am going to apply and accept, the rest can be rejected. The same with the food, this is what I need, then the level gets absorbed in the Lymph, then the cells decide what it will take from it, the rest it sends back, for example it doesn't need the Cs and sends it back, the Fe is not the strength I need so it let's it go. Now we have to find the tools to measure the PI and how they work. The new T is not like the old days when one man came and put something on the table, the T is so vast it encompasses the whole of humanity. In the coming time we will receive inspiration and enlightenment by those who have done it already and are passengers of the U. (:39). We have to make the first step to show that we understand, rather than being given the golden cup. We have to mature and this is what's about to happen, we have started the process of maturing in Africa, but it can't be done here alone. We faced this very recently, and coincidentally everything comes at the right time, we asked NASA for collaboration for the measurements of the fields. The headquarters said not to collaborate with KF, because they might go faster than us. So now we develop a T that takes NASA out of the equation. We have to do it because now the products are in the market. We have to quantify why the PI of Zn shows this effect. We faced this one 8 weeks ago in Tokyo, with the cancer research, how come Zn converts cancer in 8 hours and CO2 in 23.5 hours. How come and what is the difference in the strength? If you look C is 12 and Zn is around 60, look at the conversion, is it the principle where we said reduce it by a factor of 20. (:41). If you reduce 5 hours which is about 300 minutes, 6 hours is 360 minutes, then add the C which is 24 hours roughly, multiply by 60 and you have 840, what is the relationship of 360 by 140. If we go by the PI weight of PI, plasmatic mass, what is the ratio, this is the only way we can start understanding the behavior to bring measurement of the material. We did this with Gamma and X-rays, where we created a certain levels and saw the damage on the cells, then created a measurement of it. We have to go more or less on the same path again. But in understanding the flexibility of the ratio of the atomic PI mass. You have 6 hours and 24 hours, the mass ration btn C and Zn is about 5

times, the time ratio is about 4 times. (:43). If you take what we said in respect to the heavier elements by 20% and 30% in the C, do we come to 1:6 ratio. We see that as we go higher in the mass we get shorter in the time. Is it the G field that creates such an effect as absorbing more energy from the cancer cell. Or is it the effect of the M field of the Zn, which in effect gives energy to the cancer cell that goes through conversion. The understanding of the effects of the fields of the plasma, and the effects of Plasmatic positioning are the next biggest challenge for the human race. Understanding the field forces of the Gans on this planet will teach us how to travel in deep space, how to position ourselves, protect, absorb energies from the environment for what we need to justify the absorption for our needs in deep space. The process has started. (:45).

(:49). The buildings we'll make in deep space will come out of the understanding of the interaction of the Pl, where it will be hard and where soft. We have been through this process since the time of our own inception, we are nothing but Pl, it's interaction gives ?? and soul and interaction within the cell ?? divisions and control of the fields decides that I need a heartbeat to keep it together ?? call it a bone. We don't deliver bone or Ca to build in the womb of the mother, but field conditions on a preset arrangement and the level measurement changes the plasma of the energy to Ca. So cement and brick factories are from the times past, because we decide whether we would like a soft or hard end of the bone in the middle. Would we like it to filter energy the way the bone does in converting Lymph to bone marrow by passing through the tunnels. These are no longer dreams but realities and we have to create the materials for it by application of different Gans'. We need to understand what measurements of Gans are needed to create certain properties. Man will build cities in the depths of deep space, in places where there are no planets. (:51). Because Man knows how to create the conditions of the materials needed for the construction of what it needs, as do other civilizations. This is the passage through which we are going, now the first steps have been taken, we have developed it, now we have to measure it and then we'll know how much we need for what material, and what to do to have a solid state, or a liquid state for food. Yesterday the Veterinarians called a meeting with us to learn how to stop a disease that kills young puppies in Africa. Caroline came across one and treated it and it works. They didn't know where it came from and it went back home, by coincidence it belongs to one of the presidents. World leaders are being touched by this T. .. put the LP on the body of the dog and it gets absorbed in, 80% of our energy comes from the environment (20% from food), now we changed the environment of the animal. They will be using the Gans in Accra to save animals. (:55). Why not the rest of the world. They aren't concerned about FDA because they have seen the results. We have been acknowledged as a new T, a breakthrough in the world of science, as an addition to what we knew, we added to the knowledge. We ask you to bring the knowledge forward, what does what, how can we measure. There are not many S in the world that can measure M and G simultaneously, and measure one against the other, and at the same time being able to position where this change is. The insight will come from setting up different test parameters, and by not getting what we wanted but instead achieved something else. We saw in AZ the top reactor has started absorbing new materials to it. (:57). It drew new material, production of new matter out of the atmosphere. We saw this with peter where he tried to produce gold and after testing it was nickel, Cu, Zn and other things. So we know we can produce matter from fresh air.

But because we couldn't understand how to use it we overlooked one of the most important teaching part, and that is the production of materials out of fresh air. We have to go back to it and dynamic reactors are a condition of it. We need to measure it that it doesn't become random, each time we get the same pie or cake with the same same taste exactly every time, but this time it could be on Earth or Mars or in deep space, because we dictate the environment, create the box of the energy of the U to create the conditions that we like. I'll teach you something that is the norm in the U, and it shows you the enlightenment. Today you pick the phone up and you get a voice or see the picture, but in deep space you create a condition of the earth which allows the soul to be in a P structure of the Earth, (:59). you can talk (to Earth). Do I need to be on Earth, not to miss home, but I am home in the deep space with what I have on Earth. You might not understand but in the future Man will. Do I need to come back to Earth to be with the ones I love, to feel the atmosphere of what I was used to, or can I create the condition that what I love in soul will be with me. Would we ever miss home as home is with us through the soul of the interaction. In the writings of Bahaula, bless his name, even a stone has a soul. Now it is for us to understand and measure the strength of that soul. In the Agricultural section they have come to understand the soul level of vegetation. In time we will teach it in public. They are still on the first steps, but they have started to grasp the idea. Why some of the foods we eat touch our soul and gives us pleasure, so they have to have the same level of soul as us to equal to our E. Now we can start measuring. (1:01). Now we can start being part of the others. Part of understanding the measurements. This is the reality we are facing and now it can't be hidden because now the governments have put their hands and feet in it and they are not coming out because they are using it. .. we are putting our members on the government boards to teach these organizations how the knowledge is that we can set up standards. Because it's in use and in demand we need to speed up the process. In the next few weeks we announce the meeting of the world FDA's in Accra, for standardization. We are heading it because we have produced it. The KF knowledge seekers have been the front runners. (1:03). I have made the teachings so simple that it takes any scientist less than a minute to understand. This is how those of you who teach the workshops have to do, make the link to the present knowledge so the people feel comfortable with it. Do not teach is as a Holly Grail but as something we already use. I teach the N and Gans in such a way that scientists understand that this is a new knowledge that I have to learn or it will be me that is left out. It's very simple, when you teach workshops carry with some ring magnets, a Cu plate, N plate, and Gans. You explain that the Cu is in a molecular structure so it's tightly packed, then we create a different atmosphere condition for the Cu where we expand the environment of the temperature around the Cu, (1:05). When matter heats up it boils and evaporates, but now we are using caustic which we boil but before it evaporates, because of the immediate coolness of the surrounding box, it goes back (to the plate) but now it's in the gaseous state and can't go to the matter state and thereby becoming Nano material on the surface of the Cu plate. At the point that you are able to see the black N material it is at about 50,000 layers deep. ?? You can put a few magnets around it in the space and you can see how it moves?? Then you explain that this is the N material but it is still attached to the (matter, Cu plate). This is the first time Man has managed to produce n materials out of the same matter. You don't need to buy extra, what we call "popcorn nano" material to glue it on the surface. This N material is part of the same surface. The caustic was a new

environment that gave the N material and it was the presence of the Na in the atmospheric condition of this planet which allows this to happen. Salt is the common denominator for the separation of the molecular structure into N, so you use the same knowledge, last time was NaOH this time is NaCl. Next we again change the environment of this new material by putting it in saltwater. We have N coated Cu plate on one side and on the other side a non N coated plate. The Cl creates in the water a condition of M, acidic, then the Na along with the O of the water creates the G part or Alkaline. It is the neutral confinement (in the box) that allows the N material to separate. (1:08). And now instead of the N structure attached to the molecular structure you get a single plasma of the material, a Gans. If the speed of the separation is fast enough that it can't attach itself to an O, you will get a pure plasma. You can let them touch it, this is the first time Man has managed to see a single Atom, Molecule. Everything that is floating in that Gans (is a ??). We were told that you can't see atomic structure, you would need such an expensive electronic microscope to see an atom, or a telescope to see a far distance star, and now a man can hold it. Then explain to your knowledgeable scientists everyone you see in the container is like a sun and it has the same power but in small packages. It is you who decides if you want to have earth conditions away from this Gans or Saturn or any other planet. It is you who decides whether to bring 2 in proximity to each other in what we call MaGrav positioning for it to be hotter, cooler, the life style of Earth or whatever you need. In 2 minutes the man of the village becomes man of the space science. (1:10). This is what your job as Knowledge Seekers is, to inspire the true knowledge about the creation, from then on it will be easy to discover how to measure and work with it, which way to apply it and where. **You do not put Gans state inside matter state in a living animal, the energy conversion is too fast and it's dangerous.** Both in the receiving side of the N coated material and on the M side or release of the energy, to outside the body, you create environmental change inside the body. Man up to now is used to injecting matter through needles into the body, because it's a lower state compared to the energy of the Gans, therefore the body accepts it and doesn't see anything (change). But now if you start to work at the level of N materials which is at the level of the body inside it, then when you put it in the body it creates mayhem at the level of energy transfer. This is why we said that when you look at matter and how it interacts (at the lower energy level of matter, it is very different). On the other hand with N and Gans you have to look at field transfer and how they interact. That's why we said that when you test potatoes with the Gans you do not put the ones not treated with Gans in close proximity because you still get field transfer and the results won't be correct. The fields of the Gans coated study will effect the non-Gans coated ones. (1:12). To see the real effect of the Gans on the potato they should be separated by at least 100 meters, because they have already made the interaction of their fields while they were together in the potato sack. Try to keep the interactions as far as possible apart from each other. It is the time now for truly understanding the plasma and not just showing new games. You need a deeper understanding of the interaction of the fields, not just, how can I mix things, this is still the entanglement of physicality in seeing one thing to another. You have to look at the overall field interaction. The questions are, do we need, how much, where and to what position from ?? ... , not I mix a flour and a salt and this is the taste I get. Now it is much like the hot moist air from the ocean interacting with the cold dry air from the land. We have to look for the field interaction and not matter. Our biggest

challenge from now on is to standardize and measure because now we have to quantify, in doing this we'll understand how and where to apply it (PI). For example, what strength do we need to be able to separate a craft from the Earth. (1:14). Presently, you need a certain amount of speed/energy to be able to takeoff when you fly with a plane. We have to create the same standards, how much G and M fields do we need and what is the G and M field of the Earth in the Sahara or in the deep ocean, it is totally different. In deep space to move from one position to another we have to know what is surrounding us and how close we are, (here we put more fuel in it, but if you do that in deep space you'll go nowhere). In deep space 50,000 km/hour is by an order of magnitude ?? of 50, that is nothing compared to what we can do. The understanding of how to (change) position in deep space comes from comprehending the reality, the truth about the work of the PI. How much and how far we can inspire the others to be able to measure the PI. Now our biggest challenge is standardization. Benjamin has made many charts and now we are structuring it, the framework is set. As a lot of you are selling MaGrav coils or whatever at your teachings, (1:16). you find people asking you, can you tell us what this field strength is?

Some of you teach the wrong way, you didn't learn the basics and then you couldn't get the results and said it doesn't work. I have seen some of you doing steam coating the first time, NO WAY! have you seen me steam coat on the first time, no. Covering the Cu plate with caustic is sacrosanct, (1:36). it's where the (Nano) process starts, then draining it and using the voltmeter to realign the layers, HAS TO be done. Many of you have forgotten about it and don't do it. so if you haven't realigned your layers how do you expect to get energy to transfer. Now the N layers don't work, so when you go to produce a Gans the layers don't work under its direction, the Gans doesn't give the same effect. I have seen people making coils and piling them on top of each other, you damage the layers, how do you expect to get anything from them. Nano layers **should not be touched** from the time you create the layers until you fix them in your MaGrav Systems. You handle them as if they're a toy, you crush them, damaging the layers and then they don't work. I have seen people making Gans connecting the wires in the wrong way. Those of you who are teaching have to learn to do it properly from the foundation. These are the basic works, first is the production of N layers, if you make the foundation wrong the rest will be tainted. I have seen a lot of videos, etc people promoting themselves in the name of the KF. I have no problem with it. It is the ego of the Man. But please do not teach the wrong way. (1:38). Please don't abuse the name of the KF to make yourself a lot of money and then give a bad name to the KF because you are bad teachers. We have seen people abusing it, a new way to make fast money, no, you will fail beyond. People whose work is totally wrong should not be in the structure. Mike Nasser is one of them, the way materials are produced are totally wrong. Do not promote wrong teaching. This cannot be done. Let Mike come back and we'll teach him how it has to be done, the correct way. We don't exclude no one, but those who teach wrong have to be excluded by themselves until they learn the right way. We have seen another name, they are burning houses down, creating fires. After 10 minutes on the KF teachings now they become the gurus. They have no clue. Now that you are going into international teachings try to teach correctly. Don't abuse the name (KF). We warn, because I will start putting the names of

people to be excluded because you don't do it the right way. (1:40). This is not a cow to milk for your own benefit, because this has to reach the people in the right way that they can benefit from it. This week we disconnected a lot of people off of the Zoom line as a warning. If you teach the wrong way, abusing the name of the KF we'll block it. You can do what you like in your own name but you don't carry KF links. I encourage you to teach but the correct way. Do not abuse the KF name going out and making a lot of money for yourselves. I have nothing against you making a lot of money, this is the future and teachers institutes will open to teach all sorts of things, but do it the right way. ... Now that we have become an international space T institute, the people will see it and you'll loose credibility very fast. Do not teach unless you have yourself understood. I see some wrong work with ?? Farhrad in Germany, in the development of the N layers and it has to be corrected. We saw that with Richard but it has been corrected, he learns very fast. (1:42). It wasn't until he was here with me that I could see his mistakes. This is one of the reasons that German manufacturing wasn't showing results, because Richard wasn't producing what was needed even though he worked so hard. He was one of the most sincere guys, but he couldn't understand that the process was handled the wrong way from the beginning. Now he knows. We see this with South African work. This is not a gold rush, it's a rush to teach humanity. What you do doesn't touch me or the KF because people can see through you. You'll see that the re-organization of the KF was to teach correctly so that we can go to the next step of the space T and helping the humanity. We have started working with very high level in governments and they understand it and are measuring it. Once we put measurement and standardizations those who make mistakes will stand out like a sore thumb. Reorganize your teaching so that people understand the correct. To do that you have to first teach yourself the correct way. Those of you who see wrong teaching bring it out, because we have to be open. (1:44). But don't be insulting to each other. I see a lot of ego trouble. Be prepared to accept that I do something wrong or I need to learn something. I learned a lot and enjoyed working with Richard while he was here. He can see what he has done. He is so hardworking that it breaks my heart, but from the foundation everything was wrong and now it's corrected. An openness of learning inspires us all to learn more. I see a lot of mistakes. ??? I have given a green light ?? to stop the abuse, we'll close it down if it doesn't stop. It has become a milking machine for people to prove how wrong they are and they think they are right. We need these kind of links to allow more and more people to learn, but we don't allow it to become a point of abuse. We need the structure to be correct and we have to do it from the beginning. My openness and straight talk has always been the cause of our success. When we see a problem we explain it, when we see correctness we explain that also, and when there is need of correction we correct it. It's a problem for us to say that you're wrong and that you don't do it the way we do it. (1:46). All those who are teaching should stop and reassess your teaching and understanding, and do it correctly. Don't go to the people who are making mistakes but since they have been doing it for a long time they think they are correct. Questions. Tell us please where are the pure teaching methods, where to look for the right way of teaching the core instructions. A link to the original teachings. I think that the webmasters know where those are. A lot of this was done during the 3 months in Tranee Italy. (1:48). A lot of the teachings were done by other Knowledge Seekers, Armen has some good videos. Rick says that someone suggested that the Kids Workshops were useful for the some of the basic teachings. It's a little scattered where

some of the original teachings are, you might look at some of the early Knowledge Seekers Workshops and before that were the Public Teachings Workshops were quite useful as well. We do need some place where people can get the teachings from the horses mouth. I am not a horse and I don't speak. There should be links where people can click on for example, what is Gans. There are a couple videos we made prior to Fukushima on how to N coat and make Gans. (1:50). Vernie in Philippines made some videos on Fire coating, but there are some weaknesses to it's use, and a lot of people stuck to NaOH, and a lot of people use different salts to produce CO₂, but they are different strengths. It's not just because it's a CO₂ and this has been part of the teachings and understanding ??? We have to stick to a standardization until new lines of thoughts are brought in to apply for different applications. Now that we have new management in KF this will all be brought into order for the education side. The new facilities will allow for new dimensions in the teachings, but it all takes time. (1:52). Now with the governments coming in we have to speed it up. The new thing now is the mass teaching on television and radio, and this is becoming part of the what the governments want to do. The depth of the need is so great that you can't wait 10 to 20 years to transfer the knowledge. We are seeing massive starvation coming out of the new charts from UN, 50% of children in the US, the most advanced nation, or so they claim, go to bed hungry at night. No food on the table, in Ghana it's only about 7%. How do we food to these people to get them the knowledge to stop the suffering from lack of food. Food is simply the transfer of energy and now we all have the knowledge to do it. We have the water tanks, why not this is what has to be done. .. in coming time what food we need will come down the water pipe. (1:54). ?? it the ... knowledge transfer, you are adding fluoride now to the water, you can as well as the Pl to it so that anybody drinking it receives the nourishment. We are working very heavily in this direction in Ghana. Poverty in West coast of Africa in huge but not much hunger because you can get everything or find food somewhere in the lush jungles areas. We can transfer food in the (water) pipeline and it doesn't matter how long it stays in the pipeline it will remain nourishing. We are working with 2 organizations in areas that you could ever imagine. We can create conditions that make the formation of cancer in the body of Man impossible. You'll see it in the next 2 to 5 years, I am putting a S together in the background for the Italian government. We have signed the first commercial agreements with national organizations. The KF has gone beyond the Gans and the others. We are moving internationally beyond Gans'. (1:56). In the coming conference in Italy you'll most probably see the first feed line that will come in the future through the city water pipe System, you'll get all the nourishment you need for your daily life in a cup of water. It's (properties) don't deplete you open the tap and receive the water. We change the structure and vibration of the Man. We change his E that he feels comfortable in himself. In the coming time you'll see us with World Leaders as scientific leaders and I mean we, because they will demand to know and it is their right to know, because they want to make the change. We don't hear much from the Norwegian Health Minister, they have been watching and they have seen the breast cancer (the case a couple weeks ago), she is a women. Their position is dead in their attack. The process is going so fast, because the most advanced nations need this to feed their people because the poverty gap is becoming too big. At 15 to 20% you'll have riots because parents want to feed their children. When your stomach is full there are no problems. Instead of building walls the governments should look into how to transfer the energy through the (water) pipelines.

(1:58). There is huge work going on in the background, you'll see in coming time. Slowly we begin to interact with governments. We have to be correct so that we can deliver it and it can be done. The addition of certain Gans' in drinking water will become the cornerstones of reduction in cancer. The third cancer trials has begun. We'll release the data how cancer's are reduced, when it's completely done. In Japan we work within the Court structure, it will all be fully transparent to the Judges. .. water supply are one of the easiest ways to change the conditions. (2:00). In London they recycle the water and we know that the use of contraceptives has effected men's sperm production. We can use the same channel of the water supply to change the conditions to feed the nation. The reality of this T is beyond the imagination of a lot of people but there is no choice, we see it. The change is upon us we cannot stop it. We have to see how to bring it about, not in the container of CO₂, ?? and in power generation and the rest. We inspire but it's for you to bring the knowledge on the table. The European governments through the false information rapidly developed to block (the T) I have shown their hands and they'll be in their own positions. The blocking of the knowledge by the American government was one of the best things that happened to us, we didn't go underground, but over by the Internet ... blocked by few. (2:02). I thank the Chinese government for not putting the ?? file on the KF internationally, ?? Those who teach in China, I have seen a new one come on, please educate yourself the right way, handle and teach it the right way and you'll find people ??? other scientists will find the missing link in their work and they will use it. They'll bring more to us. We are looking for a structure across the KF that we all become teachers, developers and users. Something interesting happened a couple weeks ago, showing the woman's breast on the internet usually bans you from the Internet channels. They didn't ban us, ?? those who understood the change. We are reaching a place where people who want to confirm their existence through (? attacking) us has become irrelevant. The structure is to understand transformation and transportation of the energy within a structure of the body of the Man. It is within the working part of any system, (2:04). be it the man's body, animal, ocean, waterways, or vegetation. Try not to get trapped in what you have done, but re-educate yourself and add to your learning. One who does this continuously is Armen, he doesn't stick to the old way and goes for another way, what happens if? And this has to become the habit of a lot of us. We are in the comfort zone of the Cu, Zn and CO₂. Elevate your knowledge to the next step, what if I put more things in, bring in new environments in, by doing this we should see a lot of new developments. ... the KF groups are leading the space technology and we try to bring the Iranian government in because they have a vast amount of information, if we can inspire them to understand that this is the time for peace, because they are the leaders in the space T. Getting Iran to share their internal knowledge will be key for rapid development, we were beaten once and we are too shy for the second time. (2:06). The structure has to come that we teach every level and we ourselves go to the next higher level that we can learn more to teach more. Try to under how to communicate in deep space, these are the technologies we need to develop. How to interact with other entities, this is upon us now, it's not something in the future anymore. This is one of the reasons, what I call the gap in understanding of the totality of most of the knowledge of the U by Man. He can't understand the line of the thoughts and the science of the people of the U because there has been so much ?? emphasis connected to the matter state. Understanding the universal line of communication is essential for us in breaking into space. We can't

teach them English or French, but if you understand the strength of the E of the intention then we have understood the ?? I started explaining this last week with putting Zn of different strength creating the E and then you see the interaction. What if you put the Gans of the happiness strength, the reaction of the sorrow, the tears, joy, and the rest next to each other, because that is where they are in the brain and see how you can communicate through your E through each one (independently) without effecting the other. (2:08). that you don't misread the joy as a sadness. The crying of the tear is not of the sorrow but of the joy. Systems have to be developed, that out of the whole group only 1 reactor shuts down, or all the reactors totally shut down. We showed this 3 years ago on Christmas day when through our intention we shut down the reactor number 2, there are videos on the Internet. Now we see the same intention by the application of PI through mechanical means or PI T. Now it can be shown how it's done through the material. This allows to bring a lot of materials in order, changing things ... different groups are developing it. ... what forces cause changes in dimension and production of different things. What materials are created when we make new conditions. (2:11). Shows video from AZ where from one side of the room they zapped the PI and the motors stopped on the other side of the room. If he was using the same line why didn't the other things in the S shut off. Another case new materials are being created on the cores, this is becoming very important. (2:16). Sharing a video from Tomasz with 9cm N coated copper disks in Caustic and then polish them with fine paper, and then N coat again. Keshe corrects you can get grapheme on Cu. It depends on plastic container, ground up coke bottle necks. (2:20). The behavior of grapheme can be replicated in other materials. ...?? it's like the space in the middle of the earth filled with water. When we talk of the 50,000 layers not all of the them are of the Cu, in between you most probably have Zn, C. In the Raman spectroscopy we got in Belgium showed that we had Gamma sources and the rest (that's how they started calling us terrorist organization) it was due to their ignorance, the change in the Cu came partially from the C grapheme structure, SP3 and SP2, in formed amongst the N layers, it's not that everything is pure C, you have these PI MG fields amongst these spaces amongst the N layers. (2:22). Some of the effects that we have seen have confirmed that they can be there. (carry on with video). he holds the 2 disks one in each hand and spread 5 fingers, then point the disks at each other and feel a kind of magnet field between the disks. (2:24). You can put your leg between them, it's mainly to feel the fields, have fun with them. Mirrors of your soul. (2:28). Very interesting. Rick says like amplifiers of the hands. The hands are like tentacles into the energy of the U. There 5 fingers, the end of each finger is a line connecting to U energy. One finger is 1 line. the size and shape of fingers and toes, the structure on the muscle tissue you see on the lines of your hands absorbs and gives different types of energy from the U, so you receive 5 times more energy when you have 5 fingers. If you look at the leaves of Coriander and Parsley, there are more tips on Coriander so more is absorbed. Our hands are a good way to measure because we have this connection with the atmospheric part of this world. (2:30). Our hands are on the emotional part our feet are on the P part, the toes are very short because the point of receiving energy from the earth is direct, whereas the hands absorb what is in the atmosphere part of our life. The lungs and heart have to do without emotional part, which is to do with the brain part, which is to do with the atmospheric and gaseous part of this planet, our hands are part of the same, but they become multi-tasking, providing us with grasping P things, but at the same time the tips

of the fingers are the feeders for what we receive. the behavior of the 4 legged animals is different then we who are upright and absorb energy from the atmospheric condition. This is why you see with the monkey, humans, and chimpanzees that we behave different, intellectually because we feed from 2 levels. The 4 legged are connected mainly with the energy from the earth, so it's mono. We get energy from both, from the ground, P part of existence, and from the gaseous part, which is our E. (2:32). That's why we use our hands in showing E, it's shows more and easier, because it's part of the way we receive energy. The way our body through evolution has changed, we gained an advantage by being able to absorb multi-layer energy. You see that people who are shorter have a different behavior then taller people, because at different levels of earth's atmosphere we absorb different energies, even by walking. We have to add to the knowledge. Our height, position of our fingers (have an effect). We have seen a change in behavior of people who get an amputation, if you can record before and after you see a totally different behavior, because they receive different kind of energy, that type of energy gives a different psychological pattern in the E because our ?? outer body is connected to our E. There are a large number of studies with leg amputees, it's because you receive a different strength in the energy. (2:34). Our understanding has to be extended to further steps. We absorb 80% of our energy from our environment. We explained this to the Vets why we rubbed the Gans on the animals body because we absorb most of our energy from the environment. The dogs come almost dead condition and they can give any liquid to them, so they rub it on the skin. And they couldn't understand but now they do. Even the hair on our body is a way of receiving and transmitting different energy, and even the hair line ?? and with women the shape, color, texture of the hair creates different kind of E. We never understood this. It is a link into the Space Energy level. It's not just sitting there, it is a receiver of the energy field that is needed. (2:36). Why are we all born with hair and then later we go bald and you have different feeding and E. Why does our hair color change as we grow older, do we receive different energy with grey or white hair or do we give different energy from our brain, of course we do. Now we understand this and have to add to the knowledge. In the picture you see the finger are holding so they are adding to the reception of the fields, mono energy, now they way you are holding these disks you are dictating what energy you want to have more of. If you made a concave disks would you see a different kind of light in between them, because now the concave is reflecting the energy back to each other in the center. These are the ?? put them there and see how you create light. Rick says what if you put them close together and vacuumed them out. Yah, there are a lot of ways. We have to understand the reality of the interaction. (2:38). I have explained in many cases it's because of the interaction of the fields, the materials have their own field strength. Would the condition change if 3 touched the disks with only 3 fingers. Of course the field strength gap will be different. Openness to new understanding is key to this T, the minute you reject it means you don't understand the totality. John of Argentina wants to confirm the curing of many dogs with cancer and other diseases, with Gans Water, They are producing 100 liters per day and curing many people. Wait, you don't cure you process, curing is the job of the doctors. (2:41). Rick says you don't understand, we don't use the word cure or we have trouble with the doctors, therefore we process. Keshe explains, **when you cure you enforce a condition that you have created** on that condition. When you process you allow the freedom of the choice, it's the body that chooses what it needs

to take. It's the freedom to use the energy for what is needed. We don't cure that is the job of the doctors and the present world of medicine. John applied the water and they got rid of the cancer in less than a week. The amount of testimonials appearing on the Internet for KF technology is so huge, they want clinical trials. (2:43). It's gotten to the point that scientific organizations in charge of controlling say let's do it in a way we can quantify it so we can measure it. Because it is there they can't deny it, the people are sitting in front of them. People in the regulatory offices are using it themselves because they know it works. It changed our life, but now let's put it to a clinical trial so we know how much by measurement and who and what effects. Rick asks how can people like John who are helping people all over the world be brought in or do they need to work with doctors. At the moment we are in the third phase of the clinical trial in Japan, which will force TEPCO to open their research over the years because they have done everything scientifically. This will bring us a lot of scientific data and Chinese government has a huge amount of data in the background. We know that Americans are working in the background measuring and developing systems parallel with us. (2:45). We are trying to organize simultaneously with the Rome Conference is to bring Health and FDA officials all together in one position to open discussion channels that the governments and regulating organizations come up with a solution for measurements as much as we have to, we are the pioneers. You say you washed the dog, what was the size of the dog, the cancer, how much how often did you wash it, etc. In animal trials it is first kept for 1 week that it gets used to the new environment so they are all in the same mental condition before you start adding chemical cancer to their body. ... the science world wants to know do I drink a liter of Gans or is 30 mls enough. (2:47). We see a huge interest in men and women regards libido, the effects of PI on sexual behavior. ... a lot of people with high BP how to use with people with low BP. These are the things we have to quantify. If we quantify these data it becomes easier for the scientific world that is all they are interested in because they get paid to put parameters on it. My parents were "home doctors" did they go to FDA or did we learn it by nature. (2:49). We pay the science world to keep us safe. There is a new medicine for High BP, I call it a racist medicine, FDA approved, if it is given to those of African origin it creates huge lips. Is it the first time FDA has approved racist injections. It's good for the white man but not for the Africans. How do we organize ourselves with these kind of medicines. (2:52). John says some people say they produced Tritium Gans, calling it CH3. How did they measure it. Shows photos of African man taking the new HBP medicines and lips enlarged. It's done by the Pharmaceutical's. With women it's the top lip and man the bottom lip. it will be interesting to see what is the outcome of these kinds of developments. (2:55). Man says that the animals are more receptive to T. After rubbing Gans water on the animals head they quickly began to drink and eat again. (2:59). Let me add to the knowledge. The puppy gets the disease by being removed from the mother very early and creates the disease and when they get the ZnO2 they immediately change through the support of the emotional part. In the humans we see the same thing with anorexia, you don't push in a lot of Gans' but support with CO2 and ZnO2 with just Gans Water until the person has received what they need. (3:02). You can change the life of an animal with very little material. (3:07). Video of Gans Ball with a SF inside the ball. A tiny MaGrav with a massive field. You can connect it to the large MaGrav if you like. (3:10). He uses a combination of bees wax, and "resin" you heat them up and when they melt can add

Gans. Keshe says, understand the principle the beeswax and resin are already converted energy in the Gans state so when you add Gans you enhance the property of the same thing and bring them into a stronger condition of the Gans field strength. (3:12). This is not something strange we already use it in different applications but we never talk about it. Gans water can be used very effectively by mixing it with already converted material in the Gans state, like mixing it with body of fruits, or body of vegetation or body of meat. Here in Ghana we can't disinfect meat we buy from the market, so we wash with the Gans water of CO₂ and CuO₂ and it kills all the germs more or less instantaneously. We are promoting across Ghana Gans water dispensers for disinfecting food in restaurants, it instantaneously kills most of the viruses and bacteria's which effect huge numbers of people. The food when it's cooked is already in the Gans state, (3:15). that's how we eat it and the PI energy of the CuO₂ with CO₂ depletes energy off the material. It saves billions for medication for the government, for people, and no missed work. The interaction of Gans with products that are already Gans like food will become the cornerstone of the use of this T for the common man on the street. Everyday millions of people get infected with diarrhea and everything else. Now we have the solution, it's just a spray of water on top of your food. Eating vegetation with dirty water is the biggest source of infection across the world. You can't use Dettol because of the taste and smell. The implication and application of this T goes beyond what we can imagine we can do. What was shown here on the video by Tomasz, it is because you enhance the condition of what is already Gans, you make the Gans dynamic, so the powers are stronger. We are working on the same principle. .. (3:17). What we see is the interaction of already converted materials. We'll see the T used in a very wide spectrum of the food industry. (3:19). TEPCO did this in their trials and saw massive results. It enhances both the materials and the Gans PI field strength. (3:21). We are funding another research and it will have huge impact. First of all we have scientific data that can't be denied and they are done by international standards, and leading scientists are involved. Is Zn the emotional connection for dogs and cats like that of humans? Of course. But it is different with vegetation and fruit. Dr. Kota did research and in Australia to confirm the soul level of the vegetation. (3:23). Rick read an article where some people want to change the status of plants to sentient being. If that is true. What do you mean if it is true, it is. I mean if it is accepted by the law makers. Can you imagine tomatoes and bananas in court. (3:27).

Q: If the animals are greedy how can they control themselves to keep balance with the humans on the earth? We live with animals and have observed that if left to themselves they become obesity. We had a little dog that we left behind for 3 months and it psychologically damaged its own gums so it couldn't eat and would die. When we came back his gums were all black. We have seen dogs greedy to possess one owner and nobody can come close. So there is a greed maybe for attention and food. How to solve it is to satisfy that emotion to keep it from manifesting physically. We see jealousy in children when one gets more and by giving equally there won't be a problem. (3:30). In Islam Mohammed said you can marry 4 wives but you have to give equal to all 4, and nobody has managed to do it, I don't know how they manage to give to 2 women and satisfy both emotionally. So yes we are greedy and we try to find the parameters of it. Can we satisfy the greed through Gans' or do we create another level of greed which are stronger because now the lower ones have been satisfied. In man obesity is greed to satisfy the emotional part because we feel lack. It's a lot of research needed. It's not the PI

T, it is trying to understand our life. (3:32). We need to understand more about our own structure and now with the new T we have more tools to understand it. If animal reproduction is overloading. Maybe it isn't overloading but satisfying a need, we need to understand more. It's only our lack of knowledge that keeps us from understanding. (3:34).

(3:51). ?? question about AZ making the SS appear and disappear. It's about the strength of your environment that you become part of it. ?? The G field of the earth is dictated primarily by its own internal structure. the same with its M. In the structure of the planet we have a fixed level filter, called the inner core. How much we use dictates how much is left over, and it is done initially by the early stages we loose huge amounts of M fields as MaGrav, but at the same time we gain, not only partially the field, we gain huge amounts of matter state inertia added to the mass of the planet. (3:53). So there is continuously a huge imbalance, you can read how many metric tons are absorbed annually, this increases the inertia part but at the same time our MaGrav reduces because of our proximity to the sun as we get pulled closer and closer. The closer we get to the sun the higher the order of M and G fields are consumed and given. Because we are closer the interactions from the sun are of the higher order. In Saturn's position your M field is much weaker and the G is also weaker in attraction. When we get where Venus is the fields are even a higher order. Our annual cycle will become shorter because we come into a higher. This is why I talk about the fallacy of Einstein, $E=MC^2$, primarily you can see it when you look at the Solar S structure when you speed up the planetary S in respect to the sun. we don't work on a fixed circular distance, the field strength gets higher. When we begin to travel more in the space we'll see stars begin to appear and disappear because of the strength of our observation, whether it's there or not. We will crash into structure that were not there and then they suddenly appear, because they are not at the strength of the vision of the man or the ?? . We have a lot to learn. (3:55). So you can make yourself to become equal to the M strength of your environment and you'll not be observed (invisible), by the S we have, but you can be confirmed through the field strength. We have launched the building of the laboratories, clinics, launch site, factories etc. but we need support to complete it. If we go to the government we make the mistakes of the past. It is us that have to make the change. I have put my life and all my assets but it is not enough. The target is 250 million. end

161st Knowledge Seekers Workshop, March 2, 2017

(,)

(:12). Architects have been hired in Ghana work is going ahead. International prosecutors have asked that we don't talk about DL case anymore they have taken over, bank accounts in Cayman Islands etc. (:20). The workshops and teaching across the world have to be not only making coils and Gans, but understanding what is to become of it because of it, (what is the main purpose). This is the turning point, what is this going to develop into, deliver to us as humanity in the progress in the understanding of the work of the U. This is where we are headed not just making coils and Gans', these are all a small part of the teaching. When you do workshops maybe in the first couple of hours

you have to explain it and enlighten them as to what the T will deliver, how does it interact with my body, with a tree, a fish, the environment. In time we teach how we connect with the others beyond the boundaries of this planet. We are like a little fish in the ocean of the U. We always thought the whole ocean as our world but now we see that we were happy with a little pot. Now the pot has opened and we'll see other dimensions of existence. (:22). We went from individuals to village life, to towns, to cities, then we made the countries, then continents, and we made the planet. The next step is to open the U. It is your job to enlighten people to not just look for the energy or cancer, when that is over now what next. Now we have everything (we want through the PI T). Now it is your teaching that becomes the enlightening, into the hands of the people who can bring change for humanity. In the last teaching I referred to understanding of thoughts and impressions, the emotions. For example putting slightly different Gans mixtures of Zn, making them with a slightly different salinity strength, or maybe with 2 different types of Zn from 2 different concentrations of salinities of 2 different salts, so that we can see which one is the strength of the E. If you made one Gans with K and the other with Na would one be the strength of the E and the other would be the strength of the physical E. In the body the emotional expansion and contraction comes from what we call the pumps, Na - K pump, that is from the P side, on the field strength side of the matter in the pumps. (:24). It's time for us to develop the knowledge of the interaction.

(:30).

(:36). It's for Man to trust in, live by, and obey the rules of the U. We have been doing it for millions of years, if the Man learns what we know, Man will follow ?? in line because this is the promised beauty land. Deep Space is a promised land where Man will find peace in every corner. From now on this is our work. We have to raise the level of Man in (understanding) the totality, that one (he) does not fall behind. In the coming weeks my work will show this. ?? to make effort, pan-continental, to raise in one effort the whole of understanding. KF management team is getting prepared for it to be able to handle it in the coming months. In time we'll hand over the whole control to the World Council and then to the Universal Council. We have prepared the ground and it is our job, those of us who always talked about and wanting peace, not to fight the war makers, but to prepare the ground that they become irrelevant. When you don't produce arms you can produce as much as you like, ?? Something from the new president about AID's in Africa. (:38).

Thank you very much, this is the wish of Africa. So much cheap food has been put into Africa that it's not worth for the African farmer to farm anymore. Don't send us any more aid (USAID) so we can go back to producing what is needed by this continent (become self-sufficient again). This is at least one sensible thing we have heard from the new president, we thank you for it, if you can follow (through). If the American farmers will allow you to do it, because they have been making a lot of money out of this false economy farming. This is what has to be done to show that we do not need to be bounded by the physical material world for food. This is what we have to offer from the bank of the knowledge from the PI T. The teaching must go on because among the ones you teach will be the future men and women who will carry the life and information of the existence of this planet into the U. Now we are proud to say I am from Iran, US, or China, but in deep space we will say we are from earth. When they ask us why do we have different colors and shape we'll answer because we have different environments. on

your planet you have only one environment so you all look the same. The planet earth is beautiful, it has the diversity. (:40). Allows the diversity of existence but unison in thought and action. The way we invite people to come to Italy or wherever to show what we have, so we'll do this in deep space. Come to earth and see the unity of mankind. We have to understand how to see without the eye, to feel without touching and tasting, we don't need to eat another entity to see how it tastes. If he likes he gives us the texture of his feeling for us to know how it feels. I remember a movie I saw where there was a blond girl and a black man and she says may I lick you to see if you taste like chocolate. Man has to cross this border of needing to taste. He has to learn how to use his E and his soul to feel, share, and to give and take. This is where the real job of the SSI starts. (:42).

(:50). Romans

(:57). Where you put the orange (before) you put the AA, CO₂, CH₃ and CuO around it with the ZnO₂ and you drank the water and it tasted like orange. ?? your body is the water, contains the water, and the ingredients. If you are mature enough when you look at the orange you'll feel the taste of it, you take the energy that you are prepared to take without you even touching it. Now you understand the point of maturity. You had to transfer the taste of orange into the water that had these plasmas around it (AA, CO₂, etc), but your body is made of that Pl. The glass container is the body of the Man. Did you need to consume the orange, or the orange stayed intact with what it gave out, you tasted it, you took the energy of it, you had the pleasure of its existence without consuming it. This is the maturity of the Man in deep space. **Thy shall not kill.** You have done all of the experiments in the P dimension, and all that I am doing is connecting the P links to your E to understand that you are the cup, the Holy Grail. (:59). And you never knew. The body of the Man contains everything, it's the Man who has to learn how to tap into it. We have opened the knowledge so that you can see because you have tasted it. You have seen that when you put a few dynamic (reactors) things together you get matter forming (Peter in Austria). Do the same with the body of yourself, the blood (flowing) in both hands is a dynamic reactor of the existence with a current (nervous system), make you E to see the hand, if you wish for gold, there shall be gold in the palm of the hand of the Man. Peter showed this, the plastic that collected the metals is the palm of the hand of Man. Two cores is the hand of the man, and the brain from outside with his E dictating what he wants to see will create the material you need, even the existence within the hand of Man. Now you understand, you have been to the school that teaches the full knowledge. From now on, Man has every knowledge of how to do what has been his wish but has never connected it to himself and from now on we connect it. We bring you examples for you to connect, I have done this but I didn't see it, I know I can it. (1:01). Put your lover in front of you and see how much love you can give, and see if the love is reciprocated, or is there a true love, then you don't waste your time loving an idol, where there is no reflection of the E back. Man will participate in creating new generations of beings in the U through interaction of the soul, of the E of the Man with other entities, which would otherwise be impossible in the physical life. The children of the U are made of every race in the U, for those who understood this interaction. Making love and the beauty of the offspring does not need physical interaction the way the Man has gotten

used to it on this planet. I said many years ago to Caroline that we come to this planet, the P dimensions like this to enjoy the touch of physicality, when in fact we are committed to the dimensions of the soul of the existence of the U. Caroline and I see a lot of pain here in Africa, but we also see a lot of serenity and self control (1:03). and understanding of the E and through it the fear has ?? existed and confirms in their souls that they can control it, but one little man in the West we call it a Christ or Mohammed, here in Africa they call it witchdoctor ... control of the E through the soul of the Man. A miniature version of a bigger structure, but in fact it's the work of the same thing. The Man has got to go through this barrier, through the point where he trusts in his own soul and sees without the physicality. This is the job of the KF and SSI to bring Man to that level so when they come to the SSI they are mature enough to enter the next dimension, which is detachment from physicality but understanding the totality. Not many will pass this level or take the journey. When we said we are here to save the few, there was an outcry by Caroline and Dr. Kostova, you can't leave the children behind, you have to take all. We give the opportunity to all but it is for the soul to choose. Maybe now they understand, comprehend what is to come. The choice is given to the Man and it is for the Man to take the next step. (1:05). Stay within the confines of the physicality of this village of earth, or take a step to see what the village of the U in the world of the Unicose has to give. Once the Man starts to travel the spans of this U he will find out it is too small, I can travel faster from one end to the other, I have seen this many times, but because the life of the Man will not, being 60 to 100 years as you are used to it, it runs in thousands (years old) and you have time to be everywhere. You learn the speed of the transformation, transportation, then the shell of the life of this village of a U becomes too small. then you'll start ??? to see what is behind this U, then we have to learn the rules of the Unicose, which is very much similar to the rules in the village of the earth. You have to learn that in the Uincose each village has its own behavior, environment, it's like when you come to Africa it's hot day and night, in the North pole it's freezing, everything else is the same in the dimension of the Unicose, each U has its own composition, that's why it stays in that direction and dimension, it's for man in the future to learn how to adapt in the new dimensions, but you'll find out that by carrying the basic fundamental H as a part of the existence man has already been given a key into the level of existence into the Unicose, (1:07). but he has to graduate, to go through it to understand it. For some it will take a few seconds and for others it will be centuries of travel for millions of years and never succeed, because they have not matured enough to go to the inner sanctum of their souls to see the totality of the creation. Try to practice, make as many different Gans' and try to influence those Gans' which are matter level, or E level, or in the dimension of the soul and start testing yourself, then you'll be graduated when you come to the school. This is like what we call the "Evening Classes", you practice and teach at home and then come to the Institute to graduate, and then we teach you the final ?? , there are no failures, it's just the lack of understanding which gives us the limitation of the existence. Try to teach as much as you can, it's up to us to build the SSI, I have put all my effort into it and you shall see. The SSI in Ghana will become the focal point of humanity and the door into the U, I have made my commitment. (1:09). I stay here until my dying days, but I will teach the Man how to enter the Universal Council and through them the World Council and through them the door opens to the U. You can't open to the UC if you have no respect for where you have come from. Understand that when you take into the U you

are the ambassadors of this planet. An Ambassador means representation of your president and leaders of your nation so you have to carry his integrity and ethos. Now a days we have 180 countries, not many nations can afford 180 ambassadors in each country. Now that we open the span of U where there are billions of stars, gaps and cavities of creation in the U, that 7 billion men are not enough to put an ambassador in every corner. We don't want to be known as the wild guys from that planet. When the ambassadors of earth arrive we want them to say the men of peace have come and they understand how the U works and they abide by it. We stand as a beautiful rose and not as a thorn in the back of the UC. Slowly we teach you. (1:11). Try to practice, like in a sandbox, with your E and find out what gives what E of you in different boxes, then bring the boxes together, separate and feel the E and see how they interact, then close your eyes and make a recording of what you want and what you see, then make a further test in wanting to touch without reaching, and you touch and feel. The size of the body of Man will be the extension of his E, we do this on earth, now we learn to do it within the freedom of the space. The teachings from now on are at the level of the SSI level. You all have been around to upgrade yourself very rapidly. Playing in the garden of the earth is over, now you are in the first class. You have to learn how to hold the pen so it is the pen of peace, learn where to sit that it becomes the seat of justice. You have to learn how to speak that the soul of man speaks without the words of the man. Then I'll take you to step number 2 and I hope by God's name it won't take centuries. (1:13).

(1:30). prophets ..

(1:32). become the passengers of the U. There are many passengers on this planet but not the whole of mankind. Try not to exert your wish, knowledge, your E and your souls power, but be the recipient that in receiving what is needed is given. Never take but accept what is given and because of it you shall give more and receive more. Try to understand the totality, the essence of the reality of the creation. And now you have a sandbox, you have all of your Gans boxes start testing. Put it in your core and see if you can create with your E and E in the core without a motor. We saw that with the test John showed last week. You saw it 3 years ago when the decision was made that the P in the dimension of the E could stop the reactor #2. Now make that stopping of the reactor, the stopping of Man in the P dimension that he can work through the energies of it through the soul of the U, then you walk through. (1:34). Try to use your E to make contact with the Gans boxes you have already made. You'll find out the truth about yourself, and many of you will not like to see it. You think you felt good but in fact what you wished was opposite because your soul was aware of the reality, ... in the U there are no masks or cover ups. Try to understand your own E and your own existence that you don't need eye to see. You'll see through. Test yourself, from now on the race is on for Man to know his own soul and its connection to his E and P and how he wants to show that physicality. Many of you wish to become black will become black, and those of you who want to white will change your color overnight. And then you'll see that your heart is black even though the color of the skin has changed. The E is not in the heart but in the soul and you shall see. You'll become the camelian of the U because the conditions of the environment dictates for you to change to be able to survive. (1:36). That you don't give too much, then you would have no more to give and would endanger your own existence, and you

don't take too much that you endanger others. Balance is the order of the U. The Gans Boxes you made are now the judges of the level of understanding of your own E and soul. Then make boxes of the others and see if you are correct in conduct, then make then with the understanding of the inside of the Man, because now when you look at the E the box can't be made of those materials and fields which are in the soul level, you have to make a new box with the E level of Man. In one is ??? and in the other is Iodine and something else, and then you play with the P of Man ??? the matter state of the planet's Gans', then you see how you have ?? , then start playing the piano to see which key you have to press in order to get what. Welcome to the first lessons of joining the UC. You can't sit behind the drivers seat until you learn what is the ignition key, clutch, brake, etc. what happens if you press the wrong one and the engine collapses and you get pulled to the other side. This ?? is the E of the soul and you'll see how you stir the whole thing together. Start making as many boxes as you can and sit in the middle of it. (1:38). ??? fine tune the boxes that in a single box you become the true light of yourself, then you are ready to become passengers of the U. Any Questions. You thought that you just graduated in N coating and Gans and now you find out you are back in the school of holding a pen just to learn the alphabet of the U. (1:43). Alca made a Gans of all the salts K, Na, etc. are each of the Gans supposed to give me a different E? It depends how, what, the way you made the Gans. I made it the same way as I normally make CO₂ and Zn. Now sit in front of them and see what moves what E. I put them all together and also made patches and put them on the Cup of Life and measured their strengths, the Ca and K had higher strengths then the other ones. (1:45). You have to test and see what E (triggers). Don't mix the Gans' try to keep them separate, not even close to each other. You have to keep testing until you find the right strength and when you do then you'll know what you're looking for. Can I drink them? As long as you don't drink the Gans itself, yes. There is no problem with the Gans Water. When you make the Water of Gans you don't carry the matter state, only the Pl state. Vernie can explain how to mix the Gans, and how to get a result. (1:47). When mixing multiple plasmas to water it is best to add first the lightest strength. 11

(1:49).

(2:01).

(2:09). The different bodies of man are different strengths of the Pl. who is the one that talks

(2:22). We try to promote the teaching as much as possible because it's the time now for mass teaching. Those that object it is just that they don't understand, you give from your soul that they may get enlightened. Jackie shares his teaching conference in French, 85 people attended. he shows the photos. (2:28). Summarizes plasma technology. (2:36). ... This time around many people have been taught the T (? means last time the Egyptian priests abused it). Hopefully, we don't leave many people behind that it can be abused by those who think they know a little bit more. Use these teachings not only to make N and Gans but to elevate the soul of the Man that he learns how to help himself to elevate his E, that this can be part of his existence. ... the donations will go towards the space program we need 250 million. We have been approached by a handful of governments that want to participate as they can't do it alone, then they would be part of the space

program and send their scientists. We will be transparent. (2:38). As a human race we started in Africa and maybe to go to space we start from there as well. I hope this journey of a few million years has taught us a lot to change our behavior and attitude. In your teachings try to bring the people to see the benefits by getting in touch with their own emotions and to see the pleasure of it. We call Ghana the Gans Valley. (2:41). (2:46). We get people at the presidential level calling and saying we have a cancer and we make emergency deliveries of Water. In the government they know it works, they want to know what the next step is. It's gone beyond the borders of Ghana. When we say KF then they say Ghana and we say even further the Philippines and China etc. Our hard work is paying off. (2:48). We have to keep on teaching the 7 billion, we have the Nano and now we teach the ethos of Space. The governments that opposed us are now inviting us but they want to know what they can make for their nation. In Europe, 1.4 million farmers have asked for help with contamination that is preventing them from selling their products. I am working on it and in the next few weeks we'll release it and we'll work through the Italian government but the products that we produced will be here in Ghana. Because nobody has a solution, the governments now see us as a solution. Let those who write the rubbish, let them they are bringing more and more people in. Man has tried everything invading, using force, building walls, and nothing worked, it all has fallen apart. Now it is time for the new T and world peace, we have no choice. (2:50). Where you are going to score with everybody is that they want to live a clean good life, you'll not do much with the Nano materials etc, that might help on the way with the P, but when you touch the soul of the Man you free the Man. In coming time we'll sell units that people can measure their souls, the extent of their E, and the strength of their communication with their P. Once people make the ZnO₂ Gans everything changes for them towards the KF. Those who oppose the KF have never made anything (N or Gans). Talk is cheap. We are all ambassadors of the UC. This process will take a few weeks or months. ... you'll understand everything once you understand the E. We don't preach we enlighten. You'll understand the strength of the light, then we'll take you into the U and you'll travel at the speed of light of the U, not of the matter state as what Einstein talked about. (2:54). Don't force it but let it come from the joy of interaction. ... the building of the Spaceship Institute is the target the priority and every effort will be made for it to be done and we free the Man. It will be interesting how the governments and the militaries will want to be in it. The condition for them to be part of it is for them to sign themselves to the World Peace Treaty. It is for us to understand our own, not look to our neighbor, then through it we'll become passengers of the U. (2:58). There are other ways that people can support other than money. We need 3 Raman Spectroscopy, instruments, etc.. Keshe goes to Italy in next 2 weeks for the conference. Interaction with KF and the governments have to happen rapidly. When we gave the USB stick the government of Sierra Leone with the first to receive the key, it snowballed to the Italians, Japanese, Chinese, then the Americans asked for it. We are releasing the space technology to the Africans, surely the Americans and Europeans are not going to fall behind. (3:01). when we showed the banners of space flights from Accra, the governments couldn't believe it, the Africans going to space. When we explained the simplicity of the knowledge they say why not, we are in it. We don't go to fight or make satellites to do this or that, we are teaching the knowledge freely and we are showing that it can be done. The nations can participate as long as they are committed to peace. Our biggest problem is where we are

going to expand in a few months when we show that KF Ghana has a space center. They'll not want to be behind a 3rd World Nation that has become a leader in space technology. We cross the borders through knowledge, with it the governments will follow. We have enough numbers around the world to do this. We need to have the people who write against us for the people to see our beauty. When he said he wanted to go to space why didn't he do it, because you killed our people, what you did you Dubai. (3:04). The surety of the success is in serving the humanity and we do unconditionally. For my family to stay here in Ghana is totally opposite to what we are used to, but the price for peace for mankind after thousands of years, is worth it. It's not a suffering, it's the pleasure of serving humanity. I have talked with the architects that nothing should be destroyed to build this, there are some big mangoes trees, I said no tree should be touched, build around them. We have to build to make progress, we don't build to say we are somebody, we build to make a change. The building have to be 1 story only. We are incorporating the Technology in the materials used in the building. We are incorporating Gans' in the brick work so as not to use air-conditioning, and using Gans' we know that can block the sun's ray so the building stays cool. The same with the power unit, we can purify the river water so we don't put pressure on the outside (local community). We will use all our knowledge to show a new environment using the new technology, but at the same time being able to go to space. To open man to the space so it is open to everyone. I explained to the scientists how simple it is and that we don't need 7 years training in a swimming pool to go to space. (3:08). end

162nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 9th, 2017

(, the evolutionary changes in the human species came through the emotions, the soul through the emotions creates the physicality and we have to learn to create our body in whatever environment we travel to in space, Many of the stars we see are really spaceships in there time 1 day is a thousand years on earth, , Why should I leave the body when the body and the universe are in me, the Sun is a plasma not matter its surface are the weaker fields that appear to us,)

(:12). ... When the temperature changes slightly we find out that we can't cope with it, our body doesn't accommodate for the change. (:15). In space we have to know how to do this. On this planet when we go from land to water we haven't learned how to reverse the process of where we originally came from. We came from the water but living on the land we lost our habits of using the body's systems for water, which are still part of us, to be able to live within the liquid environments of the oceans. The same is with us in the space. ... we haven't yet learned to be able to live again in the oceans. When flying in jetliners a slight drop in pressure gives a change in emotions, drop in balance with our fear. This is not what we are going to feel in the space. The transitions we feel in space will be totally different, not what we are used to here. (:17). The transitions are non-tangible but felt internally, because they will play with the field strength of our E, soul, that our physicality has to react with a change according to. A small change in pressure and temperature has created different races, heights, and features for the Man on this planet. Now that we are going into deep space there will be a massive change where we have to learn how to cope, adapt, interact with these new change of environment. The

change will no longer be temperature it will be field strength, how will we react and protect ourselves to keep the integrity of the physicality and E and the soul together. here on earth when we interfere with the working of the physicality the E and soul separates from the physicality, we call it death. How can we live in space that we can keep the totality and according to the condition of the environment that we can adapt to it. Here it has taken thousands of years to adapt into different color of hair, eyes and skin, height. In space we don't have millions of years of evolution. It has to come within us in the strength of the transformation of strength of the soul to the E to physicality. (:19). This is part of the teaching needed for man to go into space. How do we adapt, is there a common denominator feature that allows us to live a life in deep space irrespective of the condition.

(:24).

(:36). .. We shall see each others soul by the strength of it through the mission of its soul by what it is giving and not what it is taking, it is giving so much that in comparison what it takes is so minute, which is what I don't need so at least we serve each other. The color of soul is the transparency of the color of fields of man's E. This is the biggest and hardest part for many of you who want to move into the SS program. It's not a space suit anymore or a weightlessness, nor training to become passengers of space, but it is training to become part of the space itself, knowing that in totality the integrity of me shall stay until the point when I see my soul, the energy which it holds, can become part of another to give it life (?? so it's longer) or become part of ?? that it can serve more. The fear of the man to hold onto his physicality is 99% the cause of his demise. Trust in feeling of the E, in understanding the strength of the soul for that which becomes non-physical is the key. I have to teach N material and how to make a coil. (:38). and the ball that they can make the fields, be you have never been taught in thousands of years and this is the path to universal unification of Man with the U and the souls which are constructed out of the environment of this planet. The preparation of the man to go into space without the shackles of the physicality will be a very harsh one. Not many will cross the line because the fear of trusting their own soul is much harder then trusting the physicality of this planet, which can finish with an earthquake of whatever else, will leave the destiny of the Physicality, separation of the soul in the hand of the events, then us being in charge of it that the events become irrelevant at least on this planet. The understanding of the E of man will lead to the station of his presence, so let's go back into the E and find out at least how we can use our E to change our Physicality, can we do that. Or do we need to fine tune the fields which are coming from the soul which are buffering it at the level of the E we have the tangibility of the existence, then we can interact, that we do not need the fragile P world of the body. (:40). ... How much the man allows himself to accept the new according to the level of his own intelligence, and understanding of the truth about the world of creation. He accepts up to the point that he is comfortable with, but for me to show what you want to see is a flick of a finger but then I become a magician. Putting a stick on the ground, or opening a river (Moses), or creating some kind of manifestation that you can believe in doesn't work anymore. We have to guide the soul of the man that he find in totality the path to the UC, not a tribe that we become abusers like the other ones before us, because they have been present or the magic has been used by them to open the sea for them to be the causes of more abuse in the future. The teachings as you have seen in the past couple of months is more for the

man to move to trust his own soul that there shall be no more temples for the man anywhere in the U to become the pitfall and the cause of the division of man from the rest of the UC. There are no Churches, Temples or Mosques in the U because when you understand the Truth the soul of the man becomes the Church of the man. (:42). Then what is believed to be the correct conduct becomes part of the structure of the physicality at the point of manifestation. How do we do this, to understand our own soul, to get in touch with our E, to start communicating that we understand that we can confirm at least by a tool that we feel a response from our E. This is the key. The man is too Physical, so he has to see something to confirm what he is doing and what is there because he has no trust in himself (as a spiritual being). Then we come across, prove it to me, show it. It's not that you are wrong but I am stupid I can't understand. If you say show it to me I don't trust it, it means that I am too stupid too understand, so I ?? you that it doesn't show my stupidity. This time it is you who has to trust yourself that you are not stupid to confirm your own soul, and this is the big question. It is you who has to find the wormhole into the life of your own E and through it understanding its strength to find the wormhole and passage to your soul, there are so many small passages and ways you can find to it. It takes time and comes out of total belief in ones E and that what you do is correct. (:44). Total belief that what you are doing is for the betterment of others and not you. This is the key. Not going out and physically buying a key for the path to the next world, but understanding how through the strength of your E you can open the key to your soul, an access to your soul, a way to bring the fields in level at the strength of the soul, E and P, more or less to a point by changing one slightly the other one changes, this is the hidden key in the whole structure in the existence of the man. If the change is too much on the soul side the physicality has to change a lot and it can't change a little, you can't put your kidneys on your toes ... ??? it can shrink so that it can manifest the self, and the E can accept the Physicality and the soul can accept the change ??? at the point of manifestation. One of the first steps is to understand how does my E effect the environment that I live in, how has the accommodated condition changed me. (:46). and use that to find a way to your E. There is a big problem for people of Africa, but it is a bigger problem for the ones outside of Africa, but in a way they have a way to understand the change because they have to change to go from the dark skinned to lighter skin, to change their features, hair and whatever to fit into the environment of where they have accepted. The Africans have been here a long time and they have nothing to change, they are still the same ?? game, but they have a bigger problem, but they have an advantage in that they understand the work of the E and the soul in a different way and slightly more mature then the rest. Those who live in Scandinavia or N. America or China have seen the path of the change through their DNA and RNA to change them to fit into the environment. (I think he means that when they migrated out of Africa that these people had to go through an evolutionary change to adapt to their new environments. They changed their skin color etc.) So you have already seen the change. And that transition has given you specific features and emotions. Why do all the Chinese or Arabs or Spanish have this behavior. You have been not only through the evolution of the Physicality, man has been through the evolution of the E also, but he never understood. (:48). When you go through the evolution of the Physicality it comes from the essence of the E, when it feels pain, oh, this place is too cold, I don't want to be here it's painful, I don't want to feel the pain so much , I want to fit in, then I change the Physicality by

changing the skin to a lighter color and I can stand more cold. You didn't become white in one go ???, you changed because the E felt the cold over centuries and created a condition to transfer the Physicality in order not to feel the pain of the cold. Now you understand that the evolution put forth by Darwin doesn't come out of the condition of the environment, but mainly out of the condition of the E in respect to the environment. We had many blacks as slaves for 3 to 400 years across Canada, America and elsewhere, have any of them changed to white. Because the accommodation of the living, the harshness of the environment in which they lived have not accommodated the changes needed. Would the blacks who were taken in chains to America in centuries to come become white? Yes they will. In time they will, unless they find comfort in their E to stay black then they don't need to change. Those who went through the transition of what Darwin called evolution (:50). of the physicality have in essence the E behind it, otherwise physicality would not change. All of you have been N makers, especially Chinese because they cook in hot Wok, which creates N materials, and you have been Gans makers because you put a salt in it and eat it. You all have done the transition without knowing that the E is the founder and changer of our physicality. Now we all need to understand this crossing point. Taoism explains everything in the physicality because the man has seen it and accepted it without knowing it. Now we understand that if the E had been fixed the Physicality would not have changed. It's the E that changes to be different to be more attractive to get attention, to become part of our P structure of the interaction of the fields of our brain, which interacts with our E. Go a step further. If I receive so much energy at a level that I can use part of it as E to change the physicality, now how can I get to the energy which sends the seed to become E, which is the energy of the soul. Then you find the path to the soul of the man. (:52). It's no good building a car if you don't understand how to build the road and how to drive, it's no good having the physicality of the man without knowing the road to his existence is the path through the E of the soul. when you understand this then through the E you can change the Physicality so rapidly that you become the camelian of the U. We have been there but we never understood, we never wanted to understand that the change in color of the Physicality, the race, color of eye, language, all has come and shall come through the confirmation of the changes through the soul which is handled through the E. Go back to the early teachings, and the medical, I always explained the existence of the man not only by the Physicality but by the E. .. the blood carrying the E, so you already had the key, you have been shown for years but you didn't understand. It is the blood that feels the cold and gives the information to the neural system that it needs to change otherwise it frosts and causes infection, that the neural S through the E and confirmation of the change in physicality (:54). to the E, in giving the message to the soul, if you want to be on this planet the condition is so and I need something new, a different energy which comes from the soul to the E, which it in turn transfers to the physicality. Now you understand in total what you call the evolution of the man, not the P part which is Darwinism. I have opened the key in the past 20 minutes to man's life in the space and I hope, wish, and pray that the Man will see the path. This is the path to space, the reality of understanding that the change and evolution of Physicality in essence is triggered by understanding of the E and the soul, which is itself in interaction with the soul of the planet and the U, and accordingly changes the E and the ?? of Physicality, so man becomes ?? inter-dimensional, you don't exist in just one dimension but in total existence

of the One Dimension, the totality in respect to understanding of the strength of the work of the position, which is the soul of the earth and in position in respect to the soul of the Physicality of the U. (:56). then you'll understand how rapidly you'll change according to the environment. This is the key, the master behind the creation of life, not only on this planet but across the U. This is the key to be able to live amongst the others who are (already) living amongst us, our soul is in contact and communication with them but in physicality we are behind a veil of our own ignorance, because we would like to be in the world of Physicality. Now that we become passengers of the U we have to accept the totality in all 3 dimensions of it, because without the one the other can't exist, with the Principle, the Transition which is the E, and the Physicality which is matter state of manifestation that the point ?? shall not exist. If you look at it a vapor in essence is still water, but according to its environment it shows itself in that way (a vapor). So does it mean that even a drop of water has more sense of its evolution then the man himself, ?? calls himself ?? evolution. So do we need to build a Ss to trust that we keep our soul in matter of Physicality or do we go a step further to understand that one can use his own soul to travel the depths of the U without the tangibility of the SS. (:58). As I said before we don't just teach the human race but we teach across the U, as my voice is my soul, it is heard across. For those who are in the next stage of the development of the crossing into another dimension in travels in the depth of the U. In time Man will understand the message as he matures. It's very interesting how we are teaching, at this time we have put the understanding of Man at the age of nursery, and we teach him along with the ones who are in the 6th class, and the ones who are with diploma , all in the same class while teaching the knowledge of the U. And what is not understood by the kindergarteners playing in the front row means a lot for those who are philosophers, etc in the back row. And Man is at the stage of infancy playing in the front row. As my blood brother used to say, it just goes over my head. Because then I have to understand it, then make changes, and what the changes will come to. (1:00). You have to start understanding the path between the E and Physicality and the soul, then you'll understand in what strength of the soul you need to have the perfect combination of the feeding that leaves you with the manifestation of Physicality at any point of the reference across the U. The soul is the creator of the Man, the only problem we have is that we called it a man, because the soul of the creator is manifested in the Physicality of the created. So is the soul the god of the Man. Has Man been in delusion of finding a creator (outside) where the creator sits in himself, through the creation of his own existence according to the accumulation and strength of the soul. I made Man in the image of Myself. I am the soul and through it I create the E which is transformation of the energy of Me, gives the Physicality of Me. (1:02). Is there a need for a Church or prophets which Man has hung on to so fast, (so as) not to be able to go through the transition of understanding the work of himself and his soul. We don't teach any more, we inspire the soul of man to evolve and be educated by themselves. The Churches and Mosques to abuse the Man are shut from now on. It's the Man who has to find the path to his soul and to educate himself according to the point (place) in the U where he arrives, because not many others will ?? arrive at that point and there is no book of reference. You can't go back to earth or to a book in the library to find out what it says about this place, because you are at the place right then you have to understand that it is the strength of your soul which dictates your manifestation of Physicality in that environment. It's you through the strength of your E that has to be the

negotiator between the Physicality and the Soul. But there is one point, the Soul shines all the time at the same strength, it's the E that is the filter to the dimension of the Physicality. Then you understand that all the souls are equal in the eye of the creation of the soul, it's man who needs to understand through his E how and where to position and which filter that it gives the manifestation of the body of the man at the point of manifestation, where you want to manifest or can you in different dimensions across. (1:04). This is what the stars do, it radiates its fields and according to the strength of its fields in different positions of its shell of its Plasma, you have Jupiter and Venus, so the energy of the strength of the star itself has not changed but according to the strength and the position it manifests itself in different features and structures. Can we through are E be visible and tangible in different strengths of dimensions, yes. So do stars and the essence of the central point of the U, as its fields travel outward at different field strength positions leads to creation of billions of galaxies, stars, planets, moons and dusts, but in essence they all came from the center. So can the Man to understand itself through the center of his Soul create and be able to live in different conditions within itself, the answer is yes. Man will learn this very soon once you become the passengers of the space. This is the breakthrough, the key, is what we have been trying to teach, but we have had to play it step by step. (1:06). What's the material, the Gans and how you make it, but the end product, we always focused on the energy, the fields, and now you understand those fields as the soul of the Man. Today we have written the science of the man which is ?? been accepted for centuries ... ?? what we call the evolution. Now we add to that knowledge and for man to accept these last 30 minutes of teaching will take years, because he has accepted something and now he has to add to it that the cause is different. So I have re-written the history of Man. Touch yourself, your fingers and understand what E was there to put the nail there, and try to understand the strength of the E which gives the nail, skin, finger, arm and everything else. Or understand the entirety of the total ... your Emotion. and then understand the totality of the E, all these tears, happiness, joy, fear, movement, all comes with different filters from the source which is the soul. The mistake has been, 'man only uses 5% of the brain and the other 95% is never used', because that was easy to fool everybody. (1:08). But now we know that every single cell of the brain works 24 hours a day without stop from the time of inception to the change of physicality to another dimension. Because how do you know when and which cell is time to change, which cell of the heart or bone, how long has it been there, whether it had an accident and now the energy is not there and not it has to be repaired in 2 years time from today, or you cut yourself and the skin was not due to be replaced in another 20 days but now there is an emergency and it has to be changed, because otherwise it bleeds and new skin comes. Prioritizing the E of the pain of the Physicality of the cut, find this the path to understanding of how you can interact with your E and through it you can understand the work of your soul, become the cut in the life of the Physicality of yourself that with it you understand the cut and the path of your E and through it to understand the filters which you have created that with it you interact with its environment, and at the other end of the filter what is received from the soul. Then you become passengers of the space and you walk out of the SS where there is no land or what you are used to, but you see that it is a thriving community and you become part of it and you don't have the fear of falling through, as you have already fallen through the passage of the environment of the level of the strength of them. If I leave you

in the middle of ?? and you try to survive before you hit the ground. (1:10). What happened if I leave you in the depth of space with a community that has no tangible planet for you to walk on, but they have their life and existence, and you want to be part of it, you're so beautiful and you never see any mountain waterfall but it just showers through, but it's not water it's a mirage of the fields showering through, but it gives your imagination the strength of the understanding of the law of water as you have seen on earth, that is the only way that you can confirm it. In the depth of the U the flow of the fields will confirm the rivers of life and not the waters. This is what the Man has to understand, we have to educate him in the new dimensions of the space to understand and see the totality, then ask yourself why do I have a shorter finger, what does it confirm in respect to my E, why was I born to be in such a shape with the structure of fingers, toes and eyes, what am I taking from the environment to confirm my existence and what am I giving through my E, if you understand that then you can interact with your own E and through it the soul that if there is a need to extend your finger you can do so, because in the environment at that point you need to. I have seen this happening in the lifespan of one young girl (the girl who needed longer fingers to play the violin). Man has the ability to change the speed of creating what he needs. (1:12). Man doesn't need the spacesuit to go into space, but we have to go through that process of learning to trust that we can exist in the space of the gaseous ?? of our part. How much can we trust our ?? to exist in whatever part of the U. What we make a filter of becomes the extent of what we can manifest. Souls without the filters of the E become the passengers of the Unicoise, and not many have managed that because of the fear of not understanding the totality of the strength of the soul itself. Many souls in the U have tried to cross but the fear of demise have ?? become their demands. Trust in the existence is the key to the existence, and is 'I do not take and I do not take what it to be taken but what is given for me to exist. Now make tools to show the strength of your E and to measure it because you're a human and you still live in the Northern part of this planet and not in Africa where there is no scale. Find the scale of the E within the strength of the soul and not by equipment, (1:14). is because they fail in every point. Trust in the soul and believe in the existence of the operation of it through the Physicality of the manifestation of it ?? the Physicality of the man, tree, plant or whatever. Now make the tools to measure because otherwise you don't even believe yourself that you can transform ?? and to elevate your own soul. The trust of the man has been taken from him partially due to environmental conditions, initially when the man started moving, and then later by those who saw the fear and weakness of man in his environment and they became the biggest menace to the life of humanity in the name of the priests and god knows what, from the old times to the present. Man has to understand the totality to release himself from the shackles of the fear put into him by those who want to control. I am free in all dimensions of the U, because I have no attachment. I wonder how many of you can say that? Many times I have said that I am ashamed to be in the body of a man, because the body of man has accepted the demise of himself, by the subordinates of himself, he has not realized how much knowledge he carries. (1:16). in himself, then why should he become subordinate. It is us that allows our physicality to be "dimensionized" by those who want to abuse it, and it is us who have to rise to the level of understanding of our own soul that we do not need to be ?? parted. Now I wonder how many tools of measurement you need to make, or you have found the measurement of your own E and soul. Blessed are those who understand.

Remember 2 points, you pray the only bank which you are saving that energy from ?? the prayer, is your own soul. One point, if you are in the space and you say I have to go to Church or Mosque, etc. then they see that there is a guy there who hasn't understood, the village man is here. try to find a path in any shape or form ?? which in your Soul and E and Physicality, and in finding that path you mature to exist across the U. (1:18).

Because then you know what you need from the Source to show itself in Physicality at the point of the need, so you become the camelians of your own Physicality in the dimension and strength of the Soul. This is the key. You are a car driving down the road and you switch it and you become a racing car at high speed, and there is no difference in the workings of the man, you have to know which switch, when, and what is the reason, and the essence of the change. Any Questions. What is the advantage to get out of time of the physical U when one exteriorizes by oneself through the tools of reactors and SF, etc. The advantage comes in what gives you the pleasure of existence and what dimension. In the UC and in operation of the U. There are no exams to pass or Masters to certify to get to another course. (1:20). The change of time and position is in respect to what you would like to have at that point. I have clearly explained this in the past year and I do again. As we enter into the new dimensions of the transformation of the Man to open the passages of the UC and in traveling in the depths of the U, man will come to understand something very strange, some of what you call stars, are in a way stars, they are existing entities but in fact if you translate it to the words of the man, they are Spaceships, but you say they have been there since the time I looked into the sky. A million years in the space is no time. When I park to watch the view, I park which to you is a million years, to the one in Saturn is 20 years and to another it's 1 second. To me I am a passenger, a viewer, I park the car and I watch. In time Man will come to understand that some of what you call stars are SS in the eyes of the U, they are carrying passengers, time doesn't exist the way man measures it. because in the soul there is no time. (1:22). In the dimension of physicality you have time because you have to transfer the energies which come from the soul to another in respect to the environment. If you understand, then why do you change your skin every 28 days, why not every 1000 years, it's because the transfer of energy in and out is so much that it takes so much energy from it that it can't exist more then that. Man never understood this. When you shower you wash the old skin off, but why every 28 days, the energy transfer of the Aura are continuous fields transfer that can not be more then 28 days (20 days) because the cells release all their energy. Now change it to every 1,000 years ?? then you find out it is still 28 days, but it's on the terms he wants to call it. Time is irrelevant, it doesn't exist because it is the E and the field strength which changes according to what it needs and what is available. So when we go to space we'll stop to see a new car, or have you seen this car with the yellow color, etc. we thought it was a star up to now but now we have the same knowledge and understanding, (1:24).

the same technology of understanding the reality, you see there are not many stars on the horizon of the man, there are many ships. Q: I have been studying spirituality on a very high level, 20 years. the older religions are abusers. ??? (confused). when you get out of time, body. .. if you get out of body you get out of time, right? No, you don't need to get out of your body, you exist within new parameters and dimensions, which you call your new body, or new dimensions that you have created. You can't get out of your body because the body is part of your E and Soul. (1:28). Have you had the experience of getting out of your body? Everything is within me I don't need to get out of my body, to

get out to get to what? (they talk some ..) Let me repeat again, I am what I am. Yes, you are quite a great man, I can tell you, have you heard the proposition that we are spirit ?? What do you call the spirit or soul? .. I call it the essence of the creation, what you come from. Is it what you call the Principle Matter in your book? In a way, yes. What is the difference between the MaGrav fields forces and the Principle Matter? The PM is the essence and the M G fields is what the Essence radiates out and what it receives from its environment, one is the totality and the other is the line of communication.(1:30). MaGrav, M and G is the line of communication in respect to the totality and its environment, one is the tools and the other is the Essence of the existence. You mean the MaGrav are the tools? Yes, they are channels where you receive and what you give. But they are channels between what and what? It depends on how you understand it, you have the Sun, it's the soul, and the fields which radiate outward from the Sun leads to creation of different entities in the shell of the Sun, and then some of the fields return back to itself because of the pull of itself, G of itself, so one is M what it gives out and the other is G what it takes in, what is not used. Is the Sun a Pl or matter? It's a Plasma. The manifestation of any sun is at a point where its strength changes to a matter state of the strength of what we call the surface of it ... when the Sun radiates out within its G M fields the point of the strength of its matter state at the higher level we see the surface of the Sun or the manifestation of the P existence of it and then what we see as a shell is the manifestation of the existence in respect to its environment, this is what we call the Solar S. (1:32). or the shell of it. I have explained this in book #4, I hope one day to publish it, the manifestation of the light on the surface of the Sun is the interaction of what has been reduced from the Pl to the matter, the interaction of these matter strength, the full strength of the Pl field of the center creates what we call the light of the Sun. If the strength of higher order to the matter state conversion is not done on the surface there would be no dimension the light of the Sun's surface would go to the boundary of its own Pl shell or what we call the Solar S, at the point of the interaction of the field strength of the given strength in respect to the center is where what we call matter strength at that strength is manifested. You call it the surface of the Sun and once that is created then it interacts with what is created from the higher strength fields internally, and that interaction creates the visual effects of what we see on the surface and we call it the Sun. This is why we see Sun flares, it's very ridiculous what the plasma physicists say ?? about it. But in the spreading of the fields it's very much like the interaction of the fields of the Pl of the Sun with the Pl of the Earth leads to creation of the light on the earth, on the interaction of the phase balance b/n the 4 field forces. (1:34). and what earth MG fields pull to themselves creates the light what we call daylight, on the facing side of the Sun. The same light that crosses the Solar S doesn't come into contact with anything therefore we don't see the light, the same principle applies to the surface of the Sun, it's the interaction of the matter state at that strength with the fields strength of the MG field of the center which is of a higher order instead of interfacing at the surface of what we call the upper atmosphere of the earth, now this interact is closer to the higher strength so it creates a stronger light that we can see it radiating across the Pl of its own shell, which we call the Solar S. At the same time as it's weaker on the boundary but stronger in respect to the environment of the Galaxy, these fields are reflected back because these fields are strong enough to get through, they get pulled back by the G fields of the Sun itself, so it feeds itself. But at the same time some of these fields feed into the strength of the Galaxy, but at the same time

some of the rays of the Galaxy penetrate the shell of the Sun and they enter and become part of the field forces of the Sun. We call what comes back G fields and what goes out we call M, but the Sun itself is the essence, the source. If you look at it the Sun is the soul. The time of transition of the surface of the Sun to the environment of where it comes to touch the surface of the earth, or the upper atmosphere of the earth, is the E, which gives ?? warmer .. (1:36). further out it will be weaker and thus colder, then when it interacts with this part, earth, we get the residue, it creates the manifestation of the Physicality of the existence of an entity we call earth. So the Sun itself dictates how it is manifested in different dimensions according to its strength. That shall be the understanding of the man in respect to his own soul. There is no difference in the knowledge across the U, Man doesn't understand, we haven't seen the Sun creating a Church for himself to pray to. (the man interrupts to add his own views ..) Everyone is in their own universe. Keshe agrees. the man continues there is your own U and then another where you interact with plants and animals etc.. (1:38). Let me tell you something what has caused a lot of problems with religious people and me. The light of the Sun changes according to its environment and what it comes to be, how come Man is the only animal on this planet that goes to Church? ... we have created that out of our own feebleness. ... I have been in Church of Scientology, now they are the most abusers. Put it this way, when we drive across Accra we see so many Churches, we laugh and say we are going to open a Church of Gans. (1:40). You have to understand how the Christianities history went, the Catholics got divided into the protestants, the Africans have taken it a step further, now everyman in Africa makes a Church, and they don't pay taxes to government. There are hundreds of new Churches. It's the weakness of man that allows this abuse. The Africans got wise to it and now they don't need to send any money to the Church of England or Vatican. (1:42). (The man says) Ron Hubbard said that Africa will save the world, that they are more spiritual and open their arms to you. We shall see, the Africans have 2 Churches the Christ and the old voodoo religion. Last month the Gambian president had to leave and he took more of the old statues than the new. (1:44). This guy says that he watched almost all of Keshe workshops and that he says the same as Ron Hubbard, who said he will come back as a political leader, and when you say that you are the leader of earth, then I thought Ron Hubbard is back, I don't know if you know that the spirit can split in two? It depends on the point of view, it's always a male and female if you call it, but in a way it is always the essence of existence. (1:46). I was explaining to Armen that when you make a reactor, if you don't have another one that it can give to and take, you can't show the existence of its fields. It's like when you hold a magnet in your hand, you don't know it's a magnet until you bring something that it can interact with (iron) that it can confirm its existence. It's always existence of the creator. It's difficult to understand. It is very simple to comprehend, we have a soul and another one which we share our soul with that it can elevate the soul, we call it male and female, we need a partner irrespective of sexuality to be able to manifest or confirm our own existence. Yeah but this is the P part of man ... There is no way we can confirm the existence, creator, unless it can interact with something to confirm its existence, even though it can be out of itself. We can't confirm the existence of the Sun if we don't have another dimension of strength to confirm it or by creation of its own strength in reduction by existence (?creation) of moon, earth and the rest. ... I am so happy to talk to you I don't know what to say .. There is a Sheikh who says he is the

reincarnation of Mohammad, I think he could help you promote KF through all the mussel men, if you want I could introduce him to you. No problem you can contact him. (1:49). Let me explain, ... you have to understand what is understood by the Islamic world very clearly, the beginning of the KF when we developed and spread the knowledge across the Middle East, it was understood that it would bring changes, come across the path of certain beliefs in the Islamic world. If you are not grown up in the Middle East you won't understand. It will change a lot of things in respect to how they have been abusing the man. Originally he or a couple of them are listeners, in the beginning they wanted to send students for the first team, which Armen was a part of, people from Jeddah University. (1:51). The leaders spoke to me as to the effect of these teachings to the Islamic world, that this would bring changes. One of the questions we had from the Jeddah panel that were assigned to make a decision ... I had to explain that the belief in Mohammad has to be in the heart of the man and not on the map and position of Mecca. This was very hard for them to understand and from that point we started seeing a lot of opposition, from the Islamic world in respect to the KF. I explained it is very simple that when you go into space the earth rotates and you are traveling in many dimensions, how are you going to pray to Mecca unless it is in your heart. And this was too hard for them to understand. Taking that Physicality away from them is not something that they could relate to. I had the same problem in Iran, the problem is very heavy in Islamic world. In Christianity you believe in the cross and doesn't matter in what direction you put it. In Islam it is fixed, you have a compass and wherever you go it shows Mecca. Now you show me a 3D compass that can point to Mecca anywhere in the U. (1:53). Another issue is what happens in determining on this planet ... Man has to carry the belief and correctness of conduct in the heart and soul. Whereas now he sees his Physicality as his soul and heart and his brain, this is the biggest problem which KF has with the Islamic world. I had the same problem with Ayatollah Khomeini in Iran, they don't call me atheist but he puts a point that we don't have an answer for now, we don't know how to answer it. the guy goes on to say the Jews know the truth about Jesus that he was really a bad guy and a homosexual and something at the end of his life he got enlightened ..

(2:01). I have to stop you. When it comes to prophets we have to understand what benefit it has brought to those who made him a prophet afterwards in what shape or form. The guy says, when you say you are the light you are more than these prophets. ... We are going to end this conversation now and we can always talk in the future ... in the process of this cycle of educating man we have brought a balance between the science and the belief of the man and the soul to understand they are the same. In this time the prophets of the science and the soul shall be the same. Whereas before we had the prophets and they abused the man the way they wanted because it was hidden. (2:03). The well known scientists are still prophets but they didn't carry the pen of the soul to abuse the man. In this cycle we teach both the path to the soul, and the way this path works, you call One Religion and One Science, this is the way I teach, the path to the soul and comparing it to the path in Physicality of the ?? we bring the science and religion together as one, in this way there is no way for the man to be abused again, because this is the essence of the knowledge of the U. That's why there are no Temples in the U. We are the messengers of the U. Any other questions. (2:05). Polish guy draws a skull and some points, in the middle is our soul. he mentions the plasma balls when you touch the glass

the rays go there. He compares it to the soul. ... Keshe says, everything ends up with the soul but it depends on what you want to pick up in the passage. (2:08). If you understand the topology of the brain, where you put your finger on the skull, inside is the P matter condition, closer in is the E part, in the center is the soul. So no matter where you put your finger you still cross the line to the soul. But it's how you understand crossing the line touches the E of fear or of joy. Can we reduce the boundaries so that the Physicality becomes very little. (2:10). If man is able to do this, then he can control everything directly from the essence of the creation in the center, because now you decide the filtering, where in this situation the physicality is irrelevant. If you put your hands on a part of the brain and see if this effects your finger, for example, then if there is joy then this point is the joy part of the brain. The man says we know that the left and right side of the body (brain) is polarized, so if we put left hand on forehead and right to the back we'll get a crossing in the center of skull. Let me explain, this is the mystery of the P brain and the work of the soul. In the P life we have a proton and electron where the bigger dictates the direction of rotation or where the fields will go, but the operation of the soul is very much different. (2:12). Where the soul's strongest is sitting in the middle and it covers itself by its own tangibility. With an electron and a proton you have a point of reference, whereas with the soul you have the totality of the Pl, both at level of soul and then the E. The E is the electron of the Principle or the Proton, but it covers it in its totality. This is the secret of the whole thing in respect to existence of the man, it's so compact with the matter that the reduction is so strong that it ends up with the P boundary of the P brain of man. then where the E touches in the relevance of the Physicality it leads to the creation of the P body. It has to be in 2 halves (2 parts of brain ?) otherwise it won't work, there needs to be a potential difference otherwise there is no flow. Someone in the office came, her young husband, 38, had a stroke, I looked at the MRI and didn't see any brain damage. She said he is paralyzed on the right side. (2:14). The MRI didn't show any destruction of any cells, there's a sporadic spread of the fields but no destruction the way we see with the normal stroke. He can close the hand, arm and leg but he can't open them again, I said, the life of the man is divided in 2 levels, contraction and retraction, or we call it Na and K junction, in contracting and opening. The blood tests showed a shortage of K and they have been giving a lot of injections for months. Yes, but they haven't solved the Na depletion because is has locked the gate (why he can't open limbs). The brain works the same one carries a slightly different fields strength then the other, otherwise it doesn't exist and through the E or the motion of the fields from one side to the other they their transformation of information through the soul. That crossing through has a point of reference, this crossing from one half to the other has the point of interaction (in the center) which is the point of the existence of the soul. (2:16). If you look at the shape and position of the brain, the side view, the bottom part which is missing to make it a full Pl, has converted itself into the Physicality of the man. So if you reduce the strength of the Physicality, back in, it will add to the strength of the E and the soul. Then the soul has a direct effect on the manifestation of the Physicality, and that is what we were trying to teach today, then you don't need a spacesuit, or train like a fish for 7 years like they do in NASA to change a screw. You become a multi-tool of the U according to where you are. You have to understand how you can use your Physicality to reach through your E to your Soul, and this is what we need in the space otherwise you'll suffer. Man will forever change one spacesuit to another to survive one condition after

another, like wearing a special suit to go into the deep sea. We are trying to teach man that wherever he rests his head will be his home. (2:18). Do you want help from European engineers in Ghana because you said that you want the African to regain trust in themselves. We welcome all help, but now we want to educate the people of Ghana in Pl T so we don't become an island. (2:20). We have put 2 young girls in charge of KF Ghana both Nuclear degreed scientists. We want to start teaching a vast number of people in Africa in plasma technology. We will not teach them that they have to look to the white man on how to survive or develop the technology, but on the other hand the share of knowledge is needed to educate. Africa has been deprived of the Internet so they have not been so in-depth educated. We are color and race blind but looking at man's track record on what he has done in regards to the races it, but we have to trust, it will not be good. What causes most of the problem for me here is the putting of one race as superior to the other. We huge amount of support. (2:23). We haven't seen any massive donations from the public because they are too busy in whatever it is they do. We will ask governments to support. The benefit of this will be for the whole of Africa. I am spending 20 hours a day to not repeat the mistakes of the past, so that one isn't ahead of the other, or become there subjects. Your support will be accepted, but your knowledge will be accepted but not as superiority of the race, and this is my problem. We need to change the course of humanity on all sides in respect to degrees, colors and nationalities and it's not easy. (2:25). KF does everything on our own and those around us are pocketing everything, we give our blessing but yes they need to mature. We need huge support in space technology because N and Gans is easy but space development is where my heart and soul and work, is the main part. I have help at this level from Armen and John in AZ but we don't see much help from the rest of KF supporters. We need help to develop ways to measure the Pl. Once we finish the Ghana developments I will go back into the lab you'll hardly hear from me except Thursdays because this is where I enjoy to do and I can add to the knowledge. Go to the radio stations and explain the knowledge. (2:27). Now they go on the Google and see a bunch of rubbish and say the KF is irrelevant. The man in Ghana press who bombarded the public against KF, the government is now going to issue arrest for him. KF Gans water can walk people out of Diabetes in a few days. (2:29). One man under a king and a police officer have been responsible for destroying the most advanced technology for humanity. Talks about the opposition against KF ... we need to go outward...

(2:41). ... you walked into the teaching room with the black man to kill me, the Italian police now know. Don't be afraid to teach, this technology is to free the man from disease, energy and everything else. The ones that have done the work in China will soon be on the news. The process is to share knowledge freely and understood how it will change our lives. We are not here to go against corporations adn pharmaceuticals, we are actually asking them to make these Gans' so it makes it easier for the others to use. The scientists here are showing that with the right combinations of waters diabetes gone in 5 days, typhoid, etc. The technology is amazing for man. (2:44). I started getting sick when he started writing the book with me. I was given a poison, exactly the way John gave me the poison in the Insano (Italy), he was taking photographs of me in the hospital to tell his bosses that I would be dead soon his mission accomplished, then he mistaken took the poison himself and had a heart attack. All the documents are in the hospital, the same way John gave me a cup of soup to kill me. Arsenic causes heart attack. (2:46). The

biggest problems for humanity now is stroke and heart attack mainly through high BP. (2:50). Securities please release information on DL, Sylvester, etc. all the bank accounts in Panama. Letters from Knights of Malta. (2:58). (3:04). We have the technology on energy, health, etc... to save mankind, how we need to understand how it works and be open about what we have, to communicate knowledge across borders, nations, that we develop the next race of human to be independent, to be trustworthy of himself that he doesn't do a crime that he allows him to become close to his own soul that he can survive the span of the U. This is our (problem) vision of changing mankind. And these people (DL) have a lot of problem because this way doesn't allow them, the Ghana police are looking into how they traffic children out of orphanages, 200 a year disappear and found in Antwerp. (3:06). Look at the Matrix company in US and see how it connects with Mr. Smart, DL, set up to defraud Belgium's. We are going to release the names of the children you killed. KF Supporters be proud you carry the technology that can change humanity after thousands of years in spirit, soul, survival and everything else. Not to be ducking and hiding because of one man who has a paymaster and police officer who picks up children at the airport. (3:08). DL wanted to get rid of Keshe and then take over the KF. (3:11). (3:16). Understand one thing, until we wash what needs to be washed (these murders and pedophilia), we can't go to the next step, because the burden of us not serving humanity will keep us back. We don't need conferences or to gather in places, we gather and spread the knowledge. If you are Dutch call and ask the police to fully investigate Mr. Slouch, they have a full dossier on the accounts to kill the compression scientist, this is our chance to serve humanity. They killed the man with poison, the family was poor and they called them to get the briefcase which was carrying the code of the compression software which is now worth billions, they said to the wife to bring the briefcase for 2 million guilders the rest is ours. The family being desperate they delivered it to the lawyer, the briefcase disappears and 19 years later the family hasn't been paid a cent. The briefcase appeared 8 years later in Belgium and they killed 2 people for it. Again fingerprints of DL on both of them. (3:18). Read about Mr. Sollot, they the same poison to kill him. The Backmann case. (3:22). .. they killed Fabio, we owe this to Fabio to put this into public, I put a lot of resources and time to this because I made one promise to the soul of Fabio in Italy that I will catch his murderers. I owe this to the women Naomi, that this man in Belgium planned the death of both of them, 2 Albanian drivers trapping them to get them to kill me. It wasn't one truck, 2 Albanian trucks trapped Fabio, now you know more and we'll release more. This is documented by the Italian police, they knew he was on the same route as me from the office at the same time, the informers told them, but somehow I passed them, and they (assassins) didn't recognize it, they were to shoot me while I was attempting to help Fabio, now you know the process, 2 Albanian drivers with false documentation. We'll do the job and perfectly, Stanley got 25 years in prison. Be proud of what you do and teach openly.

end.

163rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 16th, 2017

(The first hour discloses more about DL and his murders and gives details of Fabio's death, How the brain filters the fields through the emotions to create the physicality, The changes in man's evolution were due to emotions and we must learn how to control our emotions that we can immediately change our physicality to match the conditions of the environment where we land in the universe, We have to develop a way to scientifically measure the plasma, Use of pendulum to measure fields,)

(:13). I was asked in respect to the back end of last weeks teaching, why have we gone and opened the DL case. We have been told by the Securities that when we release certain things it brings back more information to them. Our disclosures and their discoveries of fake websites, it shows defrauding Belgium Government since 1980's. We were asked why do you carry on with this. You have to understand one thing our problem is not ours, these people are creating problems for themselves as we saw with Sterling, they have got away with so much that they challenge us to see if you can capture me. One of their comments said, I am still free. So they admit they're criminals and that has pushed the police to go further. (:15). Since the disclosures of last week of the companies in Panama, Luxemburg, Australia and Singapore which hasn't been released yet all brings to one point, the set up to destroy scientists and their work, and to steal their work is a natural habit. I thank the Belgium public for giving us a lot of information because they know the language and can get more info. If you find more please send it to webmaster. It's amazing what has been released since last week, the police have released facts about Sylvester and the Knights of Malta. There is a pattern with these guys because they all work the same and they end up in Singapore, he was there in February this year. This is where they get paid by DL. New info has been revealed. Some of you were wondering how one man could have so many patent applications, actually he doesn't have any patents to his own name. He told us where he put them but we didn't understand, now the Belgium public has found it out. (:18). (:38). Keshe reads letter. (:45). In Ghana they are working on a warrant for DL's arrest in child trafficking. It's done by white Belgium girls in orphanages. (1:11). We taught in the past few weeks how you can give E direction into the soul or to Physicality. How can we control the E that we can act and interact with Physicality that it can change instantaneous. The principle of transfer of physical conducts of Pl. The source doesn't change that much, the strength of the Sun in billions of years is still the same in the Pl structure of the Solar S, it's the strength in the distance of the field in the path of the MG field from the Sun which dictates the manifestation of the reality of the entity like Earth, Jupiter, Saturn and the rest. It's the filtering of the strength which gives you the end product, so you understand that the E is the filter, understanding the operation of the filter which is your E which will give you the finger, toe, height, color, size, or accepting higher temperature, the pressures and the rest. We have to learn how to use these filters. (1:13). How do we use our E as filter that with it we can change our P manifestation according to the environment in which we arrive at. Because we can't change the soul, which is the giver, the beginning and the end, is equal in every dimension, if filtering of the fields of the Sun are blocked on one side we see the reduction of the heat which comes to earth or if it is a massive explosion, what is in our direction we get the vast of it. They call these solar flares then we get ?? vac with it, then

it put out the Canadian Internet years ago, it is the same as a stroke when the energy comes and the Physicality and E can't handle it and damages the P and you get paralysis and the rest. There is a similarity in the work of the U, if you understand the work of our brain, our soul is not something that sits somewhere but is the creator of our Physicality and what we have chosen to call soul, according to the filters put across it by the P structure of reducing the strength of the source (1:15). ends up in the operation and creation of the brain where in interaction with the environment ends up with the Physicality of the man in controlled, and the direction of the P part of the brain. We have to understand how we can control our E that can lead to the rapid change of the Physicality according to the atmosphere. This means that you go to a very high density environment MG field, with the structure of your body now and the brain not being in control of the E you get dissolved in the higher strength. But now if you understood, and you can control your E, that you can immediately go to the higher strength and absorb less in the structure of the brain energies, then you become parallel with the environment, and your body takes the structure of your environment then you can stay alive. Let me explain another way, you know when you get hurt, you get afraid, you start sweating and changing the color of your face... now you have to go a step further, we know how to do it, but because of the condition of this atmosphere (1:17). of this planet we never have to practice it. The way you turn red when you get shy, it's the E that effects the Physicality in receiving so much energy from the soul that manifests itself in different colors. We know that man has in his structure, that if he doesn't want something he can even through the E dictate the cutting off of a limb or part of the body. We do it so perfectly that we call it psychosomatic. What is psychosomatic? psycho is E. We are at the same position with this as we are with the Chinese wok making N coating and eating Gans for centuries, but we never understood, now we have to understand and become masters in this process. It's part of us, the reaction of the soul of the man is the same. (the black man went to China and changed into a China man over thousands of years through his E). The black skinned man came from the east coast of central Africa going to Siberia and becoming the most beautiful skin of white, blond hair and blue eyes. You put the same man coming out of Africa and due to the conditions of the environment he becomes Norwegian, blond, different structure. (1:19). You send him back, change his environment again and put him to South America and his physical structure (skin) changes again. The environment has changed the man according to the E of the survival. You send him back again to Australia and you get Aborigines. Now we understand that it is the E in respect to the environment gives us the Physicality and its appearance. But in space we don't have 10,000 years to wait for the change. The conditions of the outside environment dictates the transformation of the reduction of the strength, or the filtering the fields of the soul, that the filtering allows the manifestation of a new entity as we wish and to be able to live in the environment that we have arrived in. It is for us to become the balancer and it's that environment which dictates the appearance. This is important, then you see that in space you don't need a spacesuit. We already wear a spacesuit called the skin of the man. It's the best suit you could ever make, it regenerates itself, changes its color, makes different presentation if you get angry or shy, it grows fingers shorter if the environment dictates. (1:21). Now this mini trial of the man for thousands of years on this planet is going to be opened to the bigger tribe in the span of the U. This is the truth about the space program and how man will go into space not that we understand the

science of the space T and the essence of the creation through the work of the Pl. I was talking to a journalist, I said what is your problem why do you think you can't fly from Accra into space? The banner will go up soon, "Fly to space from Accra", they laugh, then we explain in a simple way, they say, what, now we become the leader, better than the Americans? Why not? We learn with them, they are brothers. They made the steps for us to be able to do something else. With the spaceship program I will bring all the nations to become one, that is the ultimate goal. We give the teachings free and all the workshops especially since Christmas when we started the space technology, will be repeated across this planet many billions of times. (1:23). You go into a box and decide how to make your presentation, control the pressure, the M fields that you start learning how to mutate. Right now these things are beyond your imagination, in 5 to 10 years you'll speak about it as if man has been in space for a lifetime. I always tell the story of the man who went to Russia and came back to Iran and told about a metal thing that fly's and you get on it (airplane), they all thought he was crazy and 5 years later they built the first airport in Iran, then they said the gut wasn't crazy but he saw the future. The leaders in this T will merge with the leading scientists in the space programs will bring the T to normality like computers, we'll just walk into it. The understanding of the soul in the filtering of teh E by the brain will dictate how much the structure of the brain will change and we become the comelian of space like the rest of teh UC, we'll understand the essence of the creation and the way we are created according to the space and the dimension they are in, and if we can find similarities in the strength then we'll keep part of what we are and the other part will change to fit into the environment and we become the passengers of the U. (1:25). The work of the Universal and World Councils, which I left them free, I deliberately don't interfere with any of them, because they have to find their way, it's the job of teh 6 members of teh W Council to get together, you don't need me, I don't set the standard or interfere. I just sit and say to myself when are these 6 going to meet and start making the conditions that their wishes become the wish of humanity. I don't head any meeting. Your excellencies, you are failing humanity. It's the job of all 6 of you to start and set it, your wish will be the wish of humanity. We have chosen the most beautiful souls on this planet to be the members of the World C. I never called a meeting, but if you ask I will try to attend. I don't take part in the Universal C meetings because they have to learn themselves, not for me to set up ?? They have to learn how to be teh filter between the UC and Universal Council (earth) and humanity. You 6 excellencies are not doing your job. You have to set and issue your wishes that the humanity takes the course, because now you know that you are the filter btn the 2 sides. (1:27). It is teh Universal C in teh meeting coming up in Rome that together we set the course for humanity, the conditions for it, and it will be done. It has to be through the efforts of the souls of the Universal C, not by name, gather together and make decisions. You have been given the power! The 14 core members, their souls are with you, we support and do not interfere. 56

(1:32). Why do we see so many people of the UC in the shape of man, when they detect them or video them?

(1:38). The way you stand naked shows the operation of your soul and shows the filtering you have done to be in that manifestation. The men of space see the light of the

soul of the man not the physicality which is subject to the environment, and it will be the same with the man, you'll become an expert in seeing things, where you see there is no animosity and no need to fight, you want this it is yours, you can have part of my soul because you want to taste how I taste, have it, because I create the field for you to feel how I feel. I give it to you feely. The strange thing is that our soul has been doing this from the time of the inception of the soul, one has never made it open to the man, the manifestation of physicality on this Earth, because the atmospheric condition and position of this planet, in this Galaxy and Solar S, dictates for it to be this way. Please start testing, making cubes. Ali in Canada started and he went the wrong way in the development, and that put us somewhere away. We saw with Jackie going on that course but being in 2 dimensions of the earth, atmospheric, and the conditions were created, there were things touched. (1:40). I referred some people a few weeks ago, Farhrad or Richard, that they are doing some things in different ways because we have to set, it's for them to learn, not for you to boycott and torture them. Do you want me to tell how you others are doing things which is not the correct way, when we spoke about people they corrected their way, it is not to become anti or against, we don't go in the back and do things, in the front so that they teach you more and they learn more. We have to be open to be able to learn, not taking a ?? and boycotting and going the other way. You don't go to the Workshops to become, but to give. What I give is what I learn, and when you give you learn more. We saw the German group trying to boycott Farhrad because Keshe said this, yes they do things different then we taught, they learn, we don't do things in the background. Richard wrote to me, do you know what you said, ?? praised, ?? wants to learn from it that now you go to them and say now you know the correct way, show us the correct way because they learned it. You, humanity work totally opposite. Try to understand and you'll be the next people who make the next developments, structures, mistakes, and conditions. (1:42). It's you who has to be the pioneers of opening the doors. In a few years time a blacksmith will not exist nor the bread makers which we were dependent on for life. We will not touch bread, we'll have it in the museums because now we can absorb the energy and eat according to ... would you like to take bread to planet Zeus, it would not exist (there) it would only be energy gone. We'll carry the memory and taste of the bread because we have it in our AA. Try to make new environmental conditions, Ali became good at it but he lost his track and got pulled into other dimensions of whatever, and he is working on it. We saw it with Jackie, it was beautiful work that was going on with Jackie, but you have a problem in this condition, remember that once you leave the environment of this zone of creation you're ?? on, you have to live the condition of the atmospheric of this planet, it's not that you are any different, but you are traveling btn 2 spaces, it's up to you to condition yourself and understand. In the sea I need to go deep so I need a special suit, it looks funny if you walk into the McDonalds with a full diving gear. (1:44). It's the situation, the condition there doesn't apply here, because you're so P you haven't understood this. If you create the condition of the field strength of a given environment and you stay in it you'll behave that way. You experience new dimensions of life according to what you allow your filter, which is your brain to allow to manifest in Physicality. You will have many schools, now you have driving schools, and so many schools to learn things, and now they will change you'll have schools for planet Zeus condition, etc. I want to go to Zeus for holiday for 3 weeks and you go to practice for that condition, until you learn that you don't need to go to these schools, because now you

learn how to transform and you won't have the fear of what's going to happen to me, because you convert when you get there, you evolve into it, because this is the way the life works. The fear of the unknown has been the cause of this condition. As I told you very recently I spoke with one of the top guys responsible for NASA mission to Mars, he's a very good friend and he's responsible for landing a man on Mars in the next decade. He told me that I am boycotted by NASA nobody can speak to you. I said, how stupid the most advanced man in space technology is boycotted by the worst one (lowest technology), to show the meager understanding of totality. (1:46). that it puts shame on them or do we work together. He said. there is instruction from HQ of NASA, nobody can talk to you because it shows how stupid we are, you are talking too advanced then we can't show you're different. Very soon NASA will not exist this way, they have to teach us with their equipment financed in America government space technology, the Russian the same, to advance the man from space into a spaceship. And this is what you have to learn. We will make the swimming tanks of the different environments of the U, not for man to change a screw, because you made the screw ?? It will come from the man that when you put your hand and you know that this is something for me to connect this to this for the comfort of Air-conditioning it will appear, manifest because it is your wish. You know what needs to be, so you don't need to make, ?? give manifestation to the Physicality for what is needed. I will speak to you in 10 years time and then you'll see, and say to me how did you know. I am the messenger of the U, I can teach you everything, but you as children of man have to learn how to understand more and take the shackles of ignorance in respect to the new knowledge away from your eyes and your mind. You will walk through ?? the UC. We are here to bring peace to the man and deliver the message of the U. We are not here to enforce, we are here to enlighten, share knowledge and see you as equal, (1:48). and join us. I am the beginning and the end. You have to understand so you can get rid of the fear. There is no unknown, it is the lack of trying to know what we know and how we can convert it to our own understanding and intelligence. You'll be surprised when man in the next few weeks or months goes to space or when you create the condition so that you can see the others from other universe among us. How easy you speak their language. It was stupid of us, we were speaking French when we were trying to speak English, and now we understand the language of U, because the language of the U comes from the soul. And every entity has a center and it is all the same. You have to understand how to transfer the E from the tip of the finger to the center of the brain where it sits, and how fast you can change this, that in a condition that you brought in fits the environment. You never die, man will never die in the deep space. Accidents will happen when the fields get divided, you go through what we call Neutron division, but as long as there are no accidents man will survive the spans of U for millions of years. A thousand years according to man is a peanut, a drop of a pin in life of the U. They say the U is 14 billion years old, they don't even know how many billions of years. (1:50). It happened how many billions of years before by order of magnitude you don't have the tools to see it, you only see the matter part. When it comes to the crumb the stars and Galaxies are nothing but the crumbs of the work of the U, you never see, you don't have the intelligence at this point in time, until you go into space and live like the man of the U will you see the truth about the creation of the U. I am the creator and everything is transparent to all. You will say to yourself that you create yourself according to the environment. I made myself in the shape of myself, not I made

man in the shape of the creator. I am the creator, because my soul, the creation of its energy dictates how I manifest myself. Teaching the human race has been nothing but headaches and problems because man is afraid of his own dimensions of his existence. I'll tell you something that you'll start enjoying, try to understand, because you can do this on this planet, you have the facilities within the structure of your brain to achieve it, there is a limitation to it and a speed ??, try to change the color of one hand, if you're a white man to black and then walk into a house, you can do it, don't forget that you went from black to white, it's in your DNA and sits in your RNA. (1:52). You are not going very far, and try to change the other arm into yellow. In the beginning it might be horrendous but you'll teach them how to do, there is no need for make-up we carry the make-up of the U. 40

(2:00). There is no difference if you understand, I have yellow skin and look Chinese, it's so nice, such a pleasure, then you become yellow. Have you ever asked why people have different color skin, go in their soul and find out what they wish ?? Because at the moment the skin of the white shows education and graduation for abuse, I want to graduate (advance) to be abusive so I want to become a different color. Why not all the whites want to be black to become serene and become part of the other, why do we need color, why can't we all become transparent so it doesn't show where we come from, why don't the World Council and UC make ?? that from now on we stay at the power of the same structure but to the eye of beholder that we are all the same color. Your wish is your command that's why I don't attend any of your teachings because I can teach you so much but you misread it, you misconduct, this why you make your own path and teaching and you understand what you have to do. (2:02). .. the problem is not the education, it is openness of the mind, understanding the interaction of the fields ... there is no problem, it's openness of the acceptance, and applying the right way. It's the way things have to be for us to be intelligent to understand the work of the U. For us it's the reality of the space gap, at what field do you want to release to be in comparison to the environment of what to be. There is no need for a spacesuit. (2:04). and no need to go to a class to learn the language of planet Zeus because there they all speak the same language, the language of the soul of the man. The extent to what we can understand it and accept it, will be our own problem. Can we be a part of the reality of ourselves, can we change the situation with our own existence through our E. Can we feel our child without actually being physically with it, through the contact of the soul. ?? What do we want to bring in reality the capture of the life of the man. Do we understand the reality or do we escape into other dimensions. (2:06). In the end in one way or another we are all the same. The beauty is skin deep so it is with the UC, the souls are all the same. We will not look at the reality of the Physicality but at the reality of the essence of what we want to be shown. The clothes won't be there to hide in .. these teachings for you at this moment is far fetched, but in the coming time you'll ask yourself, how come we didn't see and understand it, without being put in the position you can't practice and understand, you can't dive on the ground, you need a pool of water, you have to create a condition that there is a water that you can swim in, create a condition that the field strength and dimension are equal to confirmation of existence without endangering the separation of division. (2:08). You will go into environments that allows the separation and division of your soul, what you call the soul of new born, because that soul will start gathering energy from the others,

that it be sure ?? soul. This is how creation is done in the realms of the creator not with the physical sex that man has gotten used to. The conversion of the neutron to an electron and a proton is the true existence of the division of the creation, and that shall be it for the soul of the man. The distance of the proton within it in conjunction of the others, to structure it, is the same for the accommodations of the energies of the U. The structure of an atom is a male and a female and an electron, and when the female divides you call it the division of a neutron and you start a new cycle of life. There is no difference, it is the man who has to understand the truth and the operation of the universal ??. (2:10). Any questions. We have 107 viewers who can ask questions. This is the teaching I have been waiting for my whole life, thank you Mr. Keshe may your soul be elevated. Colleen put together a letter to our President about health care advances, I hope this helps. (2:12). How is fear dealt with in the realms of the soul? Fear is a condition that we do not understand where the Physicality will show itself. The fear is the condition of how do we allow ourselves to exist without dividing, it is a restriction we put that we don't want to give anymore, it's the strength that puts limitations, how we can disturb the conditions, how we can survive the conditions, how much we can give without being taken, how much can be given without giving of totality. ... (2:18). Rick talks about using 3D games about going into space and starting out according to the conditions using Gans, etc. Could use the games to practice going into space. Using Virtual Reality instead of video. (2:22). Q: When are we going to become One Planet and One Nation? When the humanity in total decides. She says, it doesn't look like that is going to happen. According to your book there are 2 ways, our planet is going to be decaying and there will be a sister earth and people will be transferred to that one, ?? and some people are going to die. The second theory is that there must be a threshold of peaceful people because it's never going to happen that everybody will become peaceful, so if the threshold is 10% will that happen spontaneously and everybody else will automatically become peaceful and then we can join the UC. Is this correct? ... can you explain yourself further then you'll find your own answer. (2:24). ?? something about the sister earth ... is the earth decaying? yeah. okay so all the mayhem and earthquakes from the decaying of the earth ... birth given to the new planet then the peaceful people automatically transferred and the others stay here and will die, they'll think the end of world is here but it's not. The peaceful people on the new earth will join the UC. Is this correct. yes but we have to decide as a whole. But the whole isn't going to decide on this, if we have to wait for the whole ... It's the decision of the World Council and Universal Council. One of the questions I have with the UC is why do they communicate with governments and not with people? We don't know what the UC is doing, their work we are not aware of. Ask the members of the UC for the guidance. (2:26). Sandie comes on and says that the communication in the UC is going on now so that they can understand each other so that when they do go out and talk to everyone, that everyone is equal. A question to Keshe, when you say that Aliens that come into our atmosphere have no choice in how they form, that the atmosphere dictates 2 lungs, kidneys etc. if that is the case then it seems you are saying that when a E comes into this atmosphere it takes on a P ... it means that our E state was already decided before Physicality came through, that there is a higher E state that we are not aware of and need to become. So we are aware of the drama but not the soul E. (2:28). 14

(2:40). Video of Zn balls and E with pendulum, the Gans started to climb a little towards the side she was on. Another experiment she filled a glass pendulum with Gans and water and little Fe powder, after a week or so the water disappeared but the clothe bag was never wet. (2:52). There was some movement of the hand but that aside pendulums were used to discover the rotating of the earth, there is one here in Italy so it does register the interaction of fields. What would happen if you changed the concentration of different Gans' in the ball underneath. (2:54). Shows another presentation a man developed a scale using a pendulum to indicate different strengths. (2:59). .. We have to come up with a method to measure it. (3:01). What if we hang these coils from the same thread on the same point and see how the pendulum reacts. The pendulum makes 3D measurements. These are the beginning of finding a measurement S, people have started thinking about it. Rick says it's the same with dowsing rods for finding water. ... use a bowl of Gans and see what you get. (3:06). Alza put Zn patches on shoulders and could double her limit of P exercise. (3:09) People who take Gans Water at night before sleep they sleep a solid night, the majority of those do, does the water change the E. ... We are crippled by not having a measurement S. ... we see the results without knowing. (3:11). We need tools to scientifically validate the technology. We need a video to show how the measurements were done. (3:13). Klaus says that they did a workshop using the pendulum which is a scientific method they have used for 25 years. Will show in next workshop or conference in Rome. They standardized all the measurements with the pendulum to show resonance of fields. (3:17). It's the interaction of the E, so when I hold it there will different reaction. We need to develop a free standing pendulum. (3:20). The flight S in the 3D is getting built by people in the background, you will see. This chart allows us to look at the 3D structure of it. Q: What is the relationship of hot and cold with the Pl. The heat doesn't touch the Pl as such, but it does in a very small way on the matter state, the field strength of the Pl on the whole we should not see much difference in respect. It's like when you put CO₂ in a patch, whenever you touch it it's still cold, with ZnO₂ or CuO₂ you don't get that coldness. (3:22). We understand only the matter state of a Pl the environmental effect. Is temperature jsut a vibration or some kind of frequency? Temperature is the release of the energy in a given strength, so it's when the Pl is at a given strength of the Gans of a given environment that can interact you will see the temperature difference or what you call heat. You don't see interaction of the Pl with Transition strength because it just goes through it, so the Pl has to be at the strength of the environment that it can create the interaction or it's just like neutrinos it just goes through, because they are a highest order they don't interact with the lower order, they're not there. I heard some theories that the center of the Sun is not hot, is it true? If you are at the strength of the Pl you feel it, it's an interaction at your level. I understand. You have to be at that point. The neutrino crosses the boundary ?? in the brain of the man, astronauts, when they get to the energy level strength of water in the eye they show themselves as photons, light, but in fact they are not interacting with anything when they go through the brain, they are of a higher order and to them it doesn't exist. It opens a passage through it, until it becomes equal it can interact. (3:25). With the lights, if you look at the energy of the Sun, if we interact with the full spectrum of all the M fields of everything which is in interaction with the Sun, most probably we won't get a bright light, we get a different color light, we might get a different speed of the interaction of the light, in the matter state you call it, Aurora, you see a spectrum of lights, a rainbow, it's the same with the

field, you have to be in that strength to be orange or yellow. Okay if we have enough density of PI, ?? end. we'll meet you in Rome.